



**SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE**  
(incorporated in France)

**€50,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note – Paris Registered Programme**

Under the €50,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note – Paris Registered Programme (the **Programme**) described in this base prospectus (the **Base Prospectus**), Société Générale (**Société Générale** or the **Issuer**) may from time to time, subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives and to the provisions set out herein, issue unsecured notes to be governed either by English law or by French law (respectively, the **English Law Notes** and the **French Law Notes** and together, the **Notes**). Notes may either be unsubordinated or subordinated (respectively the **Unsubordinated Notes** and the **Subordinated Notes**). The Notes may be denominated in any currency agreed by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as defined below). This Base Prospectus shall be in force for a period of one year as of its date. Subject as set out herein, the Notes will not be subject to any minimum or maximum maturity and, in the case of Subordinated Notes, may be undated. The maximum aggregate nominal amount of all Notes from time to time outstanding will not at any time exceed €50,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies at the issue date) or such greater amount as is agreed between the Issuer and the Permanent Dealers (as defined herein). The Notes will be issued to one or more of the Dealers specified in the “*General Description of the Programme*” and/or any additional dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time (each a **Dealer** and together the **Dealers**) on a continuing basis. The terms and conditions of the English Law Notes (the **English Law Conditions**) are set out herein in the section headed “*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*” and the terms and conditions of the French Law Notes (the **French Law Conditions**) are set out herein in the section headed “*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes*” (the English Law Conditions and the French Law Conditions together, the **Terms and Conditions** or the **Conditions**).

English Law Notes may be issued in bearer form (**Bearer Notes**, which include Bearer SIS Notes (as defined in the English Law Conditions)), in registered certificated form (**Registered Notes**) or in uncertificated dematerialized book entry form as Uncertificated SIS Notes (as defined in the English Law Conditions). French Law Notes may be issued in dematerialised form or materialised form.

Bearer Notes (other than Bearer SIS Notes) will be deposited with a common depositary or, in the case of new global notes, a common safekeeper on behalf of Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme. Bearer SIS Notes (certified in a Permanent Global SIS Note) will be deposited with the Swiss securities services corporation SIX SIS Ltd (**SIS**) or any other intermediary in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange Ltd (**SIX Swiss Exchange**).

Application has been made to the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the **AMF**) for approval of this Base Prospectus in its capacity as competent authority in France pursuant to Article 212-2 of its *Règlement Général* which implements the Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading, as amended (the **Prospectus Directive**). Application may be made for the period of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus to (i) Euronext Paris for Notes issued under the Programme to be listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, (ii) the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Notes issued under the Programme to be listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or (iii) any other stock exchange as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s). Notes may also be unlisted. Euronext Paris and the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange are regulated markets for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments, as amended (a **Regulated Market**). The applicable Final Terms (as defined below) in respect of the issue of any Notes will specify whether or not such Notes will be listed and/or admitted to trading, and if so, on which market(s). Notes admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other such regulated market or offered to the public in France and/or in Luxembourg and/or in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will have a minimum denomination of €1,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date) or such other higher amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency.

Application has also been made to SIX Swiss Exchange to approve this document as an “issuance programme” for the listing of securities in accordance with the listing rules of SIX Swiss Exchange. In respect of Notes to be listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, this Base Prospectus, any supplements thereto and the relevant Final Terms will constitute the listing prospectus pursuant to the listing rules of SIX Swiss Exchange. The AMF has neither reviewed nor approved any information in this Base Prospectus pertaining to Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange and the AMF assumes no responsibility in relation to issues of Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange.

Notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of Notes, the issue price of Notes and any other terms and conditions not contained herein which are applicable to each Tranche (as defined herein) of Notes will be set out in a final terms document (the **Final Terms**) which (except in the case of Notes which, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, are neither admitted to trading on a Regulated Market nor offered to the public in any Member State of the EEA) will be filed with the AMF.

The Issuer has been assigned the following long-term credit ratings in respect of Unsubordinated Notes: the Programme was rated A (high) on 9 March 2016 by DBRS Ratings Limited (**DBRS**), A on 2 March 2016 by Fitch Ratings (**Fitch**), A2 on 22 February 2016 by Moody’s Investors Service Ltd. (**Moody’s**) and A on 22 February 2016 by Standard and Poor’s Ratings Services (**S&P**, and, together with DBRS, Fitch, Moody’s and S&P, the **Rating Agencies**). Ratings can come under review at any time by Rating Agencies. Investors are invited to refer to the websites of the relevant Rating Agencies in order to have access to the latest rating (respectively: <http://www.dbrs.com>, <http://www.moody.com>, <http://www.fitchratings.com> and <http://www.standardandpoors.com>). The Rating Agencies are established in the European Union and are registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended (the **CRA Regulation**) and, as of the date of this Base Prospectus, appear on the list of credit rating agencies published on the website of the European Securities and Markets Authority ([www.esma.europa.eu](http://www.esma.europa.eu)) in accordance with the CRA Regulation. Certain Tranches of Notes issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Notes is rated, such rating will not necessarily be the same as the ratings referred to above and, during the life of such Notes, such rating(s) may be suspended, changed or withdrawn. Whether or not a rating in relation to any Tranche of Notes will be treated as having been issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation will be disclosed in the applicable Final Terms. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time and without prior notice by the assigning rating agency.

This Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto that may be published from time to time and, so long as Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or any other such regulated market in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, the Final Terms relating to such Notes will be available on the websites of the AMF ([www.amf-france.org](http://www.amf-france.org)) and/or the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)) and/or any other such regulated market, as the case may be, and of the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com>).

**Prospective investors should have regard to the factors described under the section headed “Risk Factors” in this Base Prospectus, before deciding to invest in the Notes issued under the Programme.**

ARRANGER  
**Société Générale**

PERMANENT DEALER  
**Société Générale Bank & Trust**

*This Base Prospectus, together with any supplement thereto that may be published from time to time, constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and contains or incorporates by reference all relevant information with regard to the Issuer, the Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries (filiales consolidées) taken as a whole (the **Group**) and the Notes which is necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profit and losses and prospects of the Issuer, as well as the base Terms and Conditions of the Notes to be issued under the Programme. The terms and conditions applicable to each Tranche of Notes not contained herein will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue and will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.*

*This Base Prospectus is to be read and construed in conjunction with all documents which are incorporated herein by reference (see "Documents Incorporated by Reference"), with any supplement thereto that may be published from time to time, as well as, in relation to any Tranche of Notes, with the applicable Final Terms.*

*Subject as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the only persons authorised to use this Base Prospectus in connection with an offer of Notes are the persons named in the applicable Final Terms as the Dealers and the persons named in, or identifiable pursuant to, the applicable Final Terms as Authorised Offerors, as the case may be.*

*No person is or has been authorised by the Issuer to give any information nor to make any representation other than those contained, or incorporated by reference, in or consistent with this Base Prospectus in connection with the Programme or the issue or sale of the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the Arranger or any of the Dealers.*

*No Dealer has independently verified the information contained or incorporated by reference herein. Accordingly, no representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility is accepted by the Dealers as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the Issuer. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme (including any information incorporated by reference herein) or the Notes (a) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or (b) should be considered as a recommendation or a statement of opinion (or a report on either of those things) by the Issuer or any of the Dealers that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the Notes should purchase any Notes. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Notes should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuer. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the Notes constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of the Dealers to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Notes.*

*Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Notes shall in any circumstances imply that (i) the information contained or incorporated by reference herein concerning the Issuer or the Group is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently supplemented or (ii) any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the Notes is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Dealers expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the Programme nor to advise any investor in the Notes of any information coming to their attention.*

*This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Notes in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction of, or an invitation by or on behalf of, the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealers to subscribe for, or purchase, any Notes. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. The Issuer, the Arranger and the Dealers do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction,*

or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, no action has been taken by the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealers which is intended to permit a public offering of any Notes outside the European Economic Area (the **EEA**) or distribution of this Base Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Accordingly, no Notes may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Note comes must inform themselves of, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of Notes (see the section headed "Subscription and Sale").

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, (the **Securities Act**) or under any state securities laws. Accordingly, the Notes may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S (**Regulation S**) of the Securities Act, **U.S. Persons**) except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Permanently Restricted Notes (as defined below) may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. Person, and any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, redemption, transfer or delivery made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person will not be recognised. Permanently Restricted Notes may not be legally or beneficially owned at any time by any U.S. Person and accordingly are being offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S. By its purchase of a Permanently Restricted Note, each purchaser will be deemed to have agreed that it may not resell or otherwise transfer any Permanently Restricted Note held by it except outside the United States in an offshore transaction to a person that is not a U.S. Person.

**Non-U.S. Registered Notes** means Registered Notes and/or dematerialised French law Notes sold exclusively outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S and permanently restricted from sale, transfer or delivery in the United States or to a U.S. Person.

**Permanently Restricted Notes** means Non-U.S. Registered Notes and/or any other English Law Notes and/or dematerialised French Law Notes which are designated in the applicable Final Terms to be Permanently Restricted Notes.

Notes in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to U.S. Persons, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. Treasury regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and the U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared on the basis that, except to the extent subparagraph (ii) below may apply, any offer of Notes in any member state of the EEA which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a **Relevant Member State**) will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of Notes which are the subject of an offering contemplated in this Base Prospectus as completed by Final Terms in relation to the offer of those Notes may only do so (i) in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer, the Arranger or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer, or (ii) if this Base Prospectus has been completed by Final Terms which have been duly published and which specify that offers may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State and such offer is made in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified for such purpose in such Final Terms, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive. Except to the extent subparagraph (ii) above may apply, none of the Issuer, the Arranger or any Dealer has authorised, nor do any of them authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in

circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuer, the Arranger or any Dealer to publish, or supplement, a prospectus for such offer.

**Each potential investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor may wish to consider, either on its own or with the help of its financial and other professional advisers whether it:**

- (i) has sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement and in the Final Terms;**
- (ii) has access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;**
- (iii) has sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;**
- (iv) understands thoroughly the terms of the Notes and is familiar with the behaviour of any relevant financial markets; and**
- (v) is able to evaluate possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Clause	Page
SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME .....	1
<i>RESUME DU PROGRAMME</i> .....	20
RISK FACTORS .....	39
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME .....	52
IMPORTANT INFORMATION RELATING TO NON-EXEMPT OFFERS OF NOTES.....	62
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE .....	65
FORM OF THE NOTES .....	70
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ENGLISH LAW NOTES .....	79
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FRENCH LAW NOTES .....	122
FORM OF FINAL TERMS.....	159
USE OF PROCEEDS.....	220
DESCRIPTION OF SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE .....	221
TAXATION.....	222
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE.....	228
PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS.....	235
<i>VISA FROM THE AUTORITE DES MARCHES FINANCIERS</i> .....	236
GENERAL INFORMATION .....	237

## SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as **Elements** the communication of which is required by Annex XXII of Regulation EC/809/2004 of the Commission dated 29 April 2004, as amended. These elements are numbered in Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7).

This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities and issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.

Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary with the mention "not applicable".

Section A—Introduction and warning		
A.1	Warning	<p><i>This summary is provided for purposes of the issue of Notes (as defined below) with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date) made pursuant to the Programme (as defined below). Investors in Notes with a denomination of at least €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date) should not rely on this summary in any way and Société Générale (the <b>Issuer</b>) accepts no liability to such investors.</i></p> <p><i>This summary must be read as an introduction to the base prospectus dated 14 March 2016 which received visa no. 16-076 from the Autorité des marchés financiers on 14 March 2016 (the <b>Base Prospectus</b>) relating to the €50,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note - Paris Registered Programme (the <b>Programme</b>) of the Issuer. Any decision to invest in the notes issued under the Programme (the <b>Notes</b>) should be based on a consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole, including all documents incorporated by reference therein, any supplement thereto that may be published from time to time and the final terms relating to the relevant Tranche (as defined below) of Notes (the <b>Final Terms</b>).</i></p> <p><i>Where a claim relating to the information contained or incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court in a member state (a <b>Member State</b>) of the European Economic Area (<b>EEA</b>) or in Switzerland, the plaintiff investor may, under the national legislation of the Member State or Switzerland where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated. No claim on civil liability can be brought in a Member State or Switzerland against any person on the sole basis of this summary, including any translation thereof, except if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus (including all documents incorporated by reference therein) or if it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base</i></p>

<b>Section A—Introduction and warning</b>		
		<i>Prospectus (including all documents incorporated by reference therein), key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Notes.</i>
A.2	<i>Consent by the Issuer for the use of the prospectus</i>	<p>Certain Tranches of Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date) may be offered in one or more Member States of the EEA in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus (a <b>Non-exempt Offer</b>) under Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003, as amended (the <b>Prospectus Directive</b>).</p> <p>In the context of a Non-exempt Offer, the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus, as supplemented from time to time, and of the applicable Final Terms (together the <b>Prospectus</b>) to make Non-exempt Offers subject to the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the consent is only given to the authorised financial intermediaries specified in the applicable Final Terms (each an <b>Authorised Offeror</b>);</li> <li>- the consent is only valid during the offer period specified in the applicable Final Terms (the <b>Offer Period</b>);</li> <li>- the consent only extends to the use of the Prospectus in the Member States of the EEA specified in the applicable Final Terms (the <b>Public Offer Jurisdictions</b>); and</li> <li>- the consent is subject to any other conditions set out in the applicable Final Terms.</li> </ul> <p>With respect to Authorised Offerors, the applicable Final Terms relating to any Tranche of Notes will specify whether the Issuer's consent is either (i) an individual consent (an <b>Individual Consent</b>) given to any financial intermediary whose name and address will be specified in the applicable Final Terms (an <b>Initial Authorised Offeror</b>) and/or to any financial intermediary appointed after the date of the applicable Final Terms, whose name and address are published on the website of the Issuer and identified as an Authorised Offeror with respect to the relevant Non-exempt Offer (an <b>Additional Authorised Offeror</b>) or (ii) a general consent (a <b>General Consent</b>) given to any financial intermediary who will notably publish on its website the following statement (with the information in square brackets being completed with the relevant information):</p> <p><i>"We, [insert legal name of financial intermediary], refer to the [insert title of relevant Notes] (the <b>Notes</b>) described in the Final Terms dated [insert date] (the <b>Final Terms</b>) published by Société Générale (the <b>Issuer</b>). We hereby accept the offer by the Issuer of its consent to our use of the Prospectus (as defined in the Base Prospectus, supplemented by the Final Terms) in connection with the offer of the Notes in accordance with the Authorised Offeror Terms and subject to the conditions to such</i></p>

<b>Section A—Introduction and warning</b>		
		<p><i>consent, each as specified in the Prospectus, and we are using the Prospectus accordingly.”</i></p> <p>(each a <b>General Authorised Offeror</b>).</p> <p>The <b>Authorised Offeror Terms</b> mean that the relevant financial intermediary:</p> <p>(a) will, and agrees, represents, warrants and undertakes for the benefit of the Issuer and the relevant Dealer that it will, at all times in connection with the relevant Non-exempt Offer:</p> <p>(i) act in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance (including from any regulatory body) applicable to the Non-exempt Offer in the Public Offer Jurisdiction, in particular the law implementing Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments, as amended (<b>MiFID</b> and together the <b>Rules</b>) and make sure that (i) any investment advice relating to the Notes by any person is appropriate and (ii) the information disclosed to any prospective investors, including the information relating to any expenses (and any commissions or benefits of any kind) received or paid by the relevant General Authorised Offeror under the offer of the Notes, is fully and clearly disclosed;</p> <p>(ii) comply with the restrictions set out under the section headed "<i>Subscription and Sale</i>" of the Base Prospectus related to the Public Offer Jurisdiction as if it acted as a Dealer in the Public Offer Jurisdiction;</p> <p>(iii) comply with the Rules relating to anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and "know your customer" rules, retain investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and, if so requested, make such records available to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer or directly to the competent authorities with jurisdiction over the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer in order to enable the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and "know your customer" rules applying to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer;</p> <p>(iv) ensure that it does not, directly or indirectly, cause the Issuer or the relevant Dealers to breach any Rule or any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction;</p> <p>(v) comply with the conditions to the consent referred to above together with any other condition specified under the clause "<i>Other conditions to consent</i>" in the applicable Final Terms; and</p> <p>(vi) indemnify the Issuer and the relevant Dealer, and</p>

<b>Section A—Introduction and warning</b>		
		<p>each of their respective affiliates, directors, officers, employees or agents or controlling persons against any damage, loss, liability, expense, claim, request or fees (including, but not limited to, reasonable fees from law firms) arising out of, or in connection with, the breach by the relevant General Authorised Offeror of any of the above obligations; and</p> <p>(b) agrees and acknowledges that its commitment to respect the above obligations shall be governed by French law and that any related dispute shall be brought before the competent courts in Paris.</p> <p><b>Any General Authorised Offeror who wishes to use the Prospectus for a Non-Exempt Offer in accordance with this General Consent is required, during the time of the relevant Offer Period, to publish on its website that it uses the Prospectus for such Non-exempt Offer in accordance with this General Consent and the related conditions.</b></p> <p><b>The information relating to the terms and conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to the investors by the Authorised Offeror at the time the offer is made.</b></p>

<b>Section B—Issuer</b>		
B.1	<i>Legal and commercial name of the Issuer</i>	Société Générale.
B.2	<i>Domicile and legal form of the Issuer, legislation under which the Issuer operates and its country of incorporation</i>	<p>Domicile: 29, boulevard Haussmann, 75009 Paris, France.</p> <p>Legal form: French <i>société anonyme</i> (public limited company) duly licensed as a French <i>établissement de crédit</i> (credit institution).</p> <p>Legislation under which the Issuer operates: French law.</p> <p>Country of incorporation: France.</p>
B.4b	<i>Description of any known trends affecting the Issuer and the industries in which it operates</i>	<p>In 2016, the global economy should suffer from high uncertainty, related in particular to the geopolitical environment (Brexit, European migrant crisis, instability in the Middle East) and to elections in key countries. At the same time, the volatility of commodity and capital markets should remain significant, given the slowdown in emerging economies and strong divergences in monetary policies.</p> <p>In the Eurozone, the quantitative easing and negative interest rate policy implemented by the ECB should keep market interest rates low in 2016, against a backdrop of consistently low inflation. In the United States, the pace of the FED's tightening monetary policy will depend on economic growth momentum. In emerging countries, the moderate growth rate was confirmed in 2015. Although this trend was contained in China, business activity in countries producing commodities saw a more significant</p>

Summary of the Programme

Section B—Issuer																																																		
		<p>decrease.</p> <p>Within this contrasted environment, banks will have to continue to strengthen their capital to meet new regulatory requirements, further to the Basel reforms. In particular, following the various transparency exercises implemented in 2015 and the publication of the minimum Pillar 2 requirements, banks will have to comply with new current liability ratios (MREL and TLAC).</p> <p>Other reforms are still pending, as the banking regulator is reviewing the trading portfolio and risk-weighting models.</p>																																																
B.5	<i>Description of the Issuer's group and the Issuer's position within the group</i>	The Issuer is the parent company of the Société Générale group comprised of the Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries ( <i>filiales consolidées</i> ) (together the <b>Group</b> ).																																																
B.9	<i>Figure of profit forecast or estimate (if any)</i>	Not applicable. The Issuer does not provide any figure of profit forecast or estimate.																																																
B.10	<i>Description of the nature of any qualifications in the audit report on the historical financial information</i>	Not applicable. There are no qualifications in the statutory auditors' reports.																																																
B.12	<i>Selected financial information</i>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Year ended 31.12.2015 (audited)</th> <th>Year ended 31.12.2014 (audited<sup>(*)</sup>)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Results (in millions of euros)</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Banking Income</td> <td>25,639</td> <td>23,561</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating income</td> <td>5,681</td> <td>4,557<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net income</td> <td>4,395</td> <td>2,978<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Net income</td> <td>4,001</td> <td>2,679<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>French retail Banking</i></td> <td>1,417</td> <td>1,204<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>International Retail Banking &amp; Financial Services</i></td> <td>1,077</td> <td>370<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Global Banking and Investor Solutions</i></td> <td>1,808</td> <td>1,909<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Corporate Centre</i></td> <td>(301)</td> <td>(804)<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net cost of risk</td> <td>(3,065)</td> <td>(2,967)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cost/income ratio</td> <td>68%</td> <td>68%<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ROE after tax</td> <td>7.9%</td> <td>5.3%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tier 1 Ratio</td> <td>13.5%</td> <td>12.6%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Activity (in billions of euros)</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total assets and liabilities</td> <td>1,334.4</td> <td>1,308.1<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Year ended 31.12.2015 (audited)	Year ended 31.12.2014 (audited <sup>(*)</sup> )	<b>Results (in millions of euros)</b>			Net Banking Income	25,639	23,561	Operating income	5,681	4,557 <sup>(*)</sup>	Net income	4,395	2,978 <sup>(*)</sup>	Group Net income	4,001	2,679 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>French retail Banking</i>	1,417	1,204 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>International Retail Banking &amp; Financial Services</i>	1,077	370 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>Global Banking and Investor Solutions</i>	1,808	1,909 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>Corporate Centre</i>	(301)	(804) <sup>(*)</sup>	Net cost of risk	(3,065)	(2,967)	Cost/income ratio	68%	68% <sup>(*)</sup>	ROE after tax	7.9%	5.3%	Tier 1 Ratio	13.5%	12.6%	<b>Activity (in billions of euros)</b>			Total assets and liabilities	1,334.4	1,308.1 <sup>(*)</sup>
	Year ended 31.12.2015 (audited)	Year ended 31.12.2014 (audited <sup>(*)</sup> )																																																
<b>Results (in millions of euros)</b>																																																		
Net Banking Income	25,639	23,561																																																
Operating income	5,681	4,557 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																
Net income	4,395	2,978 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																
Group Net income	4,001	2,679 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																
<i>French retail Banking</i>	1,417	1,204 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																
<i>International Retail Banking &amp; Financial Services</i>	1,077	370 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																
<i>Global Banking and Investor Solutions</i>	1,808	1,909 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																
<i>Corporate Centre</i>	(301)	(804) <sup>(*)</sup>																																																
Net cost of risk	(3,065)	(2,967)																																																
Cost/income ratio	68%	68% <sup>(*)</sup>																																																
ROE after tax	7.9%	5.3%																																																
Tier 1 Ratio	13.5%	12.6%																																																
<b>Activity (in billions of euros)</b>																																																		
Total assets and liabilities	1,334.4	1,308.1 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																

Summary of the Programme

Section B—Issuer																							
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Customer loans (1)</td> <td>405.3</td> <td>370.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Customer deposits</td> <td>379.6</td> <td>349.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Equity (in billions of euros)</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group shareholders' equity</td> <td>59.0</td> <td>55.2(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total consolidated equity</td> <td>62.7</td> <td>58.9(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Cash flow statements (in millions of euros)</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net inflow (outflow) in cash and cash equivalent</td> <td>21,492</td> <td>(10,183)</td> </tr> </table> <p>(1) Customer loans include lease financing and similar agreements previously presented on a separate line in the balance sheet. The presentation of comparative figures has been restated accordingly to the financial statements published at 31 December 2014.</p> <p>(*) Amounts restated relative to the financial statements published at 31 December 2014 according to the retrospective application of IFRIC 21.</p> <p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2015.</p> <p>There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer since 31 December 2015.</p>	Customer loans (1)	405.3	370.4	Customer deposits	379.6	349.7	<b>Equity (in billions of euros)</b>			Group shareholders' equity	59.0	55.2(*)	Total consolidated equity	62.7	58.9(*)	<b>Cash flow statements (in millions of euros)</b>			Net inflow (outflow) in cash and cash equivalent	21,492	(10,183)
Customer loans (1)	405.3	370.4																					
Customer deposits	379.6	349.7																					
<b>Equity (in billions of euros)</b>																							
Group shareholders' equity	59.0	55.2(*)																					
Total consolidated equity	62.7	58.9(*)																					
<b>Cash flow statements (in millions of euros)</b>																							
Net inflow (outflow) in cash and cash equivalent	21,492	(10,183)																					
B.13	<i>Description of any recent events particular to the Issuer which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer's solvency</i>	Not applicable. There have been no recent events which the Issuer considers material to the investors since the publication of the 2016 Registration Document on 7 March 2016.																					
B.14	<i>Statement as to whether the Issuer is dependent upon other entities within the group</i>	Please see Section B.5 above for Issuer's position within the Group. Société Générale is the ultimate parent company of the Group. Société Générale operates its own business; it does not act as a mere holding company <i>vis-à-vis</i> its subsidiaries.																					
B.15	<i>Description of the Issuer's principal activities</i>	The Group offers a wide range of advisory services and tailored financial solutions to individual customer, large corporate and institutional investors. The Group relies on three complementary core businesses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• French Retail Banking,</li> <li>• International Retail Banking, Financial Services and Insurance and</li> <li>• Corporate and Investment Banking, Private Banking, Asset and Wealth Management and Securities Services.</li> </ul>																					

<b>Section B—Issuer</b>		
B.16	<i>To the extent known to the Issuer, whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom, and nature of such control</i>	<p>None of the existing shareholders controls, either directly or indirectly, Société Générale. The main shareholders are <i>Plan mondial d'actionariat salarié</i> holding 6.8% and CDC holding 2.6% of the share capital as of 31 December 2015.</p> <p>To Société Générale's knowledge, no shareholder other than <i>Plan mondial d'actionariat salarié</i> holds more than 5% of its capital or voting rights.</p>
B.17	<i>Credit ratings assigned to the Issuer or its debt securities</i>	<p>At the date of the Base Prospectus, Société Générale is rated A (high) by DBRS Ratings Limited, A by Fitch Ratings, A2 by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. and A by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services.</p> <p>The Issuer has been assigned the following long-term credit ratings in respect of Unsubordinated Notes: the Programme was rated A (high) on 9 March 2016 by DBRS Ratings Limited, A on 2 March 2016 by Fitch Ratings, A2 on 22 February 2016 by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. and A on 22 February 2016 by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services.</p> <p>Tranches of Notes to be issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated.</p> <p>Prospective investors of Notes should inform themselves of the credit rating(s) (if any) applicable to a Tranche of Notes before making any investment decision in such Notes. The credit ratings of the Notes, if any, will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
C.1	<i>Description of the type and the class of the securities being offered and/or admitted to trading, including any security identification number</i>	<p>The Notes will be issued in series (each a <b>Series</b>) having one or more issue dates. Notes from a single Series shall be governed by identical terms (except for their respective issue dates, interest commencement dates and/or issue prices) and are fungible with one another. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a <b>Tranche</b>) on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.</p> <p>Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives and the provisions set out in the Base Prospectus, the Issuer may issue Notes governed either by English law or French law (respectively the <b>English Law Notes</b> and the <b>French Law Notes</b>).</p> <p>Notes may either be unsubordinated or subordinated (respectively the <b>Unsubordinated Notes</b> and the <b>Subordinated Notes</b>).</p> <p><b>Form of English Law Notes</b></p> <p>The English Law Notes will be issued either in bearer form (<b>Bearer Notes</b>, which include Bearer SIS Notes (as defined below)) (with or without interest coupons attached) or in registered certificated form (<b>Registered Notes</b>) (without interest coupons attached) or in uncertificated and dematerialised book entry form as Uncertificated SIS Notes (without interest coupons attached).</p> <p>Bearer Notes (other than Bearer SIS Notes) will on issue be</p>

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
		<p>represented by either a temporary global note (each a <b>Temporary Global Note</b> and a <b>Bearer Global Note</b>) or a permanent global note (each a <b>Permanent Global Note</b> and a <b>Bearer Global Note</b>), each without interest coupons attached, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p> <p>The Bearer SIS Notes (being English Law Notes which are, or are intended to be, in bearer form and deposited with SIS or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange) will be represented by a Permanent Global SIS Note as specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p> <p>Registered Notes will on issue be represented by a Regulation S Global Note or a Non U.S. Registered Global Note (each a <b>Registered Global Note</b> and a <b>Global Note</b>) as specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p> <p>Registered Notes will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes and <i>vice versa</i>.</p> <p>Uncertificated SIS Notes (being SIS Notes in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form which are, or are intended to be, registered with SIS or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange) will on issue be registered with SIX SIS Ltd (<b>SIS</b>) or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange.</p> <p><b>Form of French Law Notes</b></p> <p>The French Law Notes will be issued in either dematerialised form (<b>Dematerialised Notes</b>) or materialised form (<b>Materialised Notes</b>).</p> <p>Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be issued in bearer form (<i>au porteur</i>) or in registered form (<i>au nominatif</i>), and in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder, in either fully registered form (<i>au nominatif pur</i>) or administered registered form (<i>au nominatif administré</i>). No physical document of title will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Notes.</p> <p>Materialised Notes will be issued in bearer form only and will only be issued outside France.</p> <p><b>Clearing Systems</b></p> <p>Euroclear France, Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg and Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and SIS.</p> <p><b>Security Identification Number</b></p> <p>The international security identification number (ISIN) of the Notes will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.</p>
C.2	<i>Currency of the securities issue</i>	Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, the Notes may be denominated in any currency as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) as set out in the applicable Final Terms.
C.5	<i>Description of any</i>	There is no restriction on the free transferability of Notes (subject

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
	<i>restrictions on the free transferability of the securities</i>	to selling restrictions which may apply in certain jurisdictions).
C.8	<i>Description of the rights attached to the securities, including ranking and limitations to those rights</i>	<p><b>Unsubordinated Notes</b></p> <p>The Unsubordinated Notes, including, where applicable, any related Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank <i>pari passu</i> with all other present or future direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (except any such obligations as are preferred by law) and equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves.</p> <p><b>Subordinated Notes</b></p> <p>The Subordinated Notes, including, where applicable any related Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <i>pari passu</i> with all other present or future subordinated obligations of the Issuer, with the exception of subordinated obligations referred to in (ii) and (iii) below;</li> <li>(ii) senior to all present or future <i>prêts participatifs</i> granted to the Issuer, <i>titres participatifs</i> issued by the Issuer and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (<i>engagements dits "super subordonnés"</i>, i.e. <i>engagements subordonnés de dernier rang</i>);</li> <li>(iii) junior to all present or future (A) subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons and (B) subordinated obligations preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law; and</li> <li>(iv) junior to all present or future (A) unsubordinated obligations and (B) unsubordinated obligations preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law.</li> </ul> <p>In the event any judgment is rendered by any competent court declaring the judicial liquidation of the Issuer or if the Issuer is liquidated for any other reason, the rights of payment of the holders of Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be subordinated to the payment in full of all present and future unsubordinated creditors and holders of, or creditors in respect of, subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and of those preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law (collectively, "<b>Senior Creditors</b>") and, subject to such payment in full, the holders of Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be paid in priority to any <i>prêts participatifs</i> granted to the Issuer, any <i>titres participatifs</i> issued by it and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (<i>engagements dits "super</i></p>

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
		<p><i>subordonnés</i>", i.e. <i>engagements subordonnés de dernier rang</i>). In the event of incomplete payment of Senior Creditors, the obligations of the Issuer in connection with the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons will be terminated. The holders of Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be responsible for taking all necessary steps for the orderly accomplishment of any such liquidation of the Issuer in relation to any claims they may have against the Issuer.</p> <p>Subordinated Notes are issued pursuant to the provisions of Article L. 228-97 of the French <i>Code de Commerce</i>.</p> <p><b>Denominations</b></p> <p>Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) as indicated in the applicable Final Terms save that the minimum denomination of each Note (a) admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or (b) offered to the public in France and/or in Luxembourg in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will be €1,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date).</p> <p><b>Taxation</b></p> <p>All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of any present or future Notes, or, where applicable, any present or future Coupons relating thereto, will be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes imposed by or on behalf of France, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.</p> <p>In the event that any withholding or deduction is made in respect of payments of (i) principal, interest and other revenues, in the case of Unsubordinated Notes or (ii) interest only (and not principal), in the case of Subordinated Notes, the Issuer will, save in certain limited circumstances, be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so withheld or deducted.</p> <p><b>Events of default; no cross default</b></p> <p>There will be events of default (but no cross-default) with respect to Unsubordinated Notes.</p> <p>There will be no events of default in respect of Subordinated Notes and in no event will holders of Subordinated Notes be able to accelerate the maturity of their Subordinated Notes.</p> <p><b>Governing Law</b></p> <p>The Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes will be governed by English law (except, in respect of Subordinated Notes governed by English Law, for Condition 3(b) (<i>Status of the Notes</i>) which shall be</p>

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
		governed by French Law) or French law, as specified in the applicable Final Terms, and shall be construed in accordance with the applicable law.
C.9	<p>- <i>Nominal interest rate</i></p> <p>- <i>Date from which interest becomes payable and due dates for interest</i></p> <p>- <i>Where rate is not fixed, description of the underlying on which it is based</i></p>	<p><b>Nominal Interest Rate</b></p> <p>The Notes may be Fixed Rate Notes, Fixed Rate (Resettable) Notes, Floating Rate Notes or Zero Coupon Notes.</p> <p><b>Date from which interest becomes payable and due dates thereof</b></p> <p>Such dates will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p> <p><b>Description of the underlying for Floating Rate Notes</b></p> <p>The Notes may bear interest at a rate of interest for each interest period determined on the basis of:</p> <p>(i) any relevant ISDA Rate (meaning a rate equal to the Floating Rate (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) that would be determined by the fiscal agent or any other person specified in the applicable Final Terms, under an interest swap transaction if the fiscal agent or that other person were acting as Calculation Agent (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (the <b>ISDA Definitions</b>) and under which the Floating Rate Option and the Designated Maturity (both as defined in the ISDA Definitions) are as specified in the applicable Final Terms and the relevant Reset Date (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is the first day of the interest period) plus or minus a margin (if any) or</p> <p>(ii) the offered quotation (or the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations) for the reference rate(s) appearing on the relevant screen page as at the specified time indicated in the applicable Final Terms on the interest determination date, plus or minus a margin (if any), as determined by the fiscal agent,</p> <p>subject in all cases to any maximum and/or minimum rate of interest and/or rate multiplier, all as specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
<p>- Maturity date and arrangements for amortisation of the loan, including the repayment procedures</p>	<p><b>Redemption</b></p> <p>- <i>Redemption at Maturity</i></p> <p>Notes may have any agreed maturity as indicated in the applicable Final Terms; it being specified that the maturity of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital should be of at least five years from the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche of Subordinated Notes.</p> <p>- <i>Early Redemption of Unsubordinated Notes</i></p> <p>Unsubordinated Notes may, and in the case of a Special Tax Event shall be required to, be redeemed at the option of the Issuer further to the occurrence of a Withholding Tax Event, a Special Tax Event or, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, a Regulatory Event.</p> <p>The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether Unsubordinated Notes may be redeemed before their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer and/or the Noteholders.</p> <p>- <i>Early Redemption of Subordinated Notes</i></p> <p>Subordinated Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer further to the occurrence of a Withholding Tax Event, a Special Tax Event, a Tax Deductibility Event or a Capital Event.</p> <p>The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether Subordinated Notes may be redeemed before their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer, but in any case no earlier than five years from the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche of Subordinated Notes.</p> <p>Any redemption of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital may only be made if certain conditions are met, including in particular the prior approval of the European Central Bank or any successor or replacement thereto, or other authority having primary responsibility for the prudential oversight and supervision of the Issuer.</p>	<p><b>Indication of Yield</b></p> <p>An indication of yield for Fixed Rate Notes will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The yield of Fixed Rate Notes is calculated at the issue date of such Fixed Rate Notes on the basis of the issue price. It is not an indication of future yield.</p>
<p>- Indication of yield</p>	<p><b>Indication of Yield</b></p> <p>An indication of yield for Fixed Rate Notes will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The yield of Fixed Rate Notes is calculated at the issue date of such Fixed Rate Notes on the basis of the issue price. It is not an indication of future yield.</p>	<p><b>Representative of debt security holders</b></p> <p>Not applicable for English Law Notes. In respect of English Law Notes, the English Law Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests.</p> <p>Holders of French Law Notes will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a <i>masse</i>. The name and address of the representative of the <i>masse</i> will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>
<p>- Name of representative of debt security holders</p>	<p><b>Representative of debt security holders</b></p> <p>Not applicable for English Law Notes. In respect of English Law Notes, the English Law Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests.</p> <p>Holders of French Law Notes will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a <i>masse</i>. The name and address of the representative of the <i>masse</i> will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>	<p><b>Representative of debt security holders</b></p> <p>Not applicable for English Law Notes. In respect of English Law Notes, the English Law Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests.</p> <p>Holders of French Law Notes will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a <i>masse</i>. The name and address of the representative of the <i>masse</i> will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>
<p>C.10</p>	<p>If the security has a derivative</p>	<p>Not applicable. Payments of interest on the Notes shall not involve</p>

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
	<i>component in the interest payment, provide clear and comprehensive explanation to help investors understand how the value of their investment is affected by the value of the underlying instrument(s), especially under the circumstances when the risks are most evident</i>	any derivative component.
C.11	<i>Whether the securities offered are or will be the object of an application for admission to trading, with a view to their distribution in a regulated market or other equivalent markets with indication of the markets in question</i>	Notes issued under the Programme may be admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or on SIX Swiss Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or on SIX Swiss Exchange and/or on any other stock exchange, as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Notes may also be unlisted.
C.15	<i>Description of how the value of the investment is affected by the value of the underlying instrument(s), unless the securities have a denomination of at least EUR 100,000.</i>	Not applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component. There will be no underlying instrument.
C.16	<i>Expiration or maturity date of the derivative securities – the exercise date or final reference date</i>	Not applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component. There will be no exercise date or final reference date.
C.17	<i>Description of the settlement procedure of the derivative securities</i>	Not applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component. Therefore, there will be no need for a settlement procedure.
C.18	<i>Description of how the return on derivative securities</i>	Not Applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component.

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
	<i>takes place</i>	
C.19	<i>Exercise price or final reference price of the underlying</i>	Not Applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component. There is no such price on the underlying as there is no underlying.
C.20	<i>Description of the type of the underlying and where the information on the underlying can be found</i>	Not Applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component as there is no underlying.
C.21	<i>Indication of the market where the securities will be traded and for which prospectus has been published</i>	See Section C.11 above.

<b>Section D—Risks</b>		
D.2	<i>Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Issuer</i>	<p>An investment in the Notes involves certain risks which should be assessed prior to any investment decision.</p> <p>In particular, the Group is exposed to the risks inherent in its core businesses, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• credit risks;</li> <li>• market risks;</li> <li>• structural interest rate and exchange rate risks;</li> <li>• liquidity risk;</li> <li>• operational risks;</li> <li>• non-compliance and reputational risks;</li> <li>• legal and regulatory risks;</li> <li>• social and environmental risks;</li> <li>• capital management and capital adequacy risks; and</li> <li>• other risks.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The global economy and financial markets continue to display high levels of uncertainty, which may materially and adversely affect the Group's business, financial situation and results of operations.</li> <li>• A number of exceptional measures taken by governments, central banks and regulators have recently been or could soon be completed or terminated, and measures at the European level face implementation risks.</li> <li>• The Group's results may be affected by regional market exposures.</li> <li>• The Group operates in highly competitive industries, including in its home market.</li> <li>• Reputational damage could harm the Group's competitive position.</li> </ul>

<b>Section D—Risks</b>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Group depends on access to financing and other sources of liquidity, which may be restricted for reasons beyond its control.</li> <li>• The protracted decline of financial markets or reduced liquidity in such markets may make it harder to sell assets and could lead to material losses.</li> <li>• The volatility of the financial markets may cause the Group to suffer significant losses on its trading and investment activities.</li> <li>• Changes in interest rates may adversely affect the Group’s banking and asset management businesses.</li> <li>• Fluctuations in exchange rates could adversely affect the Group’s results of operations.</li> <li>• The Group is subject to extensive supervisory and regulatory regimes in the countries in which it operates and changes in these regimes could have a significant effect on the Group’s businesses.</li> <li>• The Group is exposed to counterparty risk and concentration risk.</li> <li>• The financial soundness and conduct of other financial institutions and market participants could adversely affect the Group.</li> <li>• The Group’s hedging strategies may not prevent all risk of losses.</li> <li>• The Group’s results of operations and financial situation could be adversely affected by a significant increase in new provisions or by inadequate provisioning.</li> <li>• The Group is exposed to legal risks that could negatively affect its financial situation or results of operations.</li> <li>• The Group relies on assumptions and estimates which, if incorrect, could have a significant impact on its financial statements.</li> <li>• If the Group makes an acquisition, it may be unable to manage the integration process in a cost-effective manner or achieve the expected benefits.</li> <li>• The Group’s risk management system may not be effective and may expose the Group to unidentified or unanticipated risks, which could lead to significant losses.</li> <li>• Operational failure, termination or capacity constraints affecting institutions the Group does business with, or failure or breach of the Group’s information technology systems, could result in losses.</li> <li>• The Group may incur losses as a result of unforeseen or catastrophic events, including the emergence of a pandemic, terrorist attacks or natural disasters.</li> <li>• The Group may generate lower revenues from brokerage and other commission and fee-based businesses during market downturns.</li> <li>• The Group’s ability to retain and attract qualified employees is critical to the success of its business, and the failure to do so may materially adversely affect its</li> </ul>

<b>Section D—Risks</b>		
		performance.
D.3	<i>Key information on the key risks that are specific to the securities</i>	<p>In addition to the risks (including the default risk) which may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued under the Programme, certain factors are essential in order to determine the risks related to the Notes issued under the Programme. These factors include in particular:</p> <p><b>Risks relating to the Notes</b></p> <p><i>General risks related to the Notes</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• need for independent review and advice;</li> <li>• suitability of an investment in the Notes for investors;</li> <li>• existence of potential conflicts of interest;</li> <li>• legality of purchase;</li> <li>• legal investment considerations may restrict certain investment;</li> <li>• binding decisions of meetings of Noteholders regarding the modification of the Terms and Conditions;</li> <li>• No legal and tax advice;</li> <li>• US Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) Withholding Risk;</li> <li>• Transactions on the Notes could be subject to a future European financial transaction tax;</li> <li>• absence of payment of additional amounts (in certain circumstances) in relation to taxes withheld from payment under the Notes, FATCA and the European financial transaction tax;</li> <li>• changes of law, no assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law and/or French law, as applicable, or the official application or interpretation of such laws or administrative practices after the date of this Base Prospectus;</li> <li>• provisions relating to meetings of Noteholders being overridden by French insolvency law;</li> <li>• credit ratings not reflecting all risks relating to the Notes;</li> <li>• in relation to any issue of English Law Notes in bearer form which have a minimum denomination and are tradable in the relevant clearing system in amounts above such minimum denomination which are smaller than such minimum denomination, an investor not receiving all of its entitlement if definitive Notes are issued; and</li> <li>• the application of any resolution measure or any suggestion of such application with respect to the Issuer, could materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price or value of an investment in the Notes and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Notes.</li> </ul> <p><i>Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• any optional redemption of the Notes by the Issuer where such feature is applicable;</li> </ul>

<b>Section D—Risks</b>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• early redemption when reinvestment risks circumstances are not advantageous for a Noteholder;</li> <li>• particular features of interest rates, including (a) fixed rate interest, (b) fixed resettable interest, (c) floating rate interest, (d) variable rate interest with a multiplier and (e) fixed/ floating rate of interest;</li> <li>• risks relating to Resettable Notes;</li> <li>• Notes issued at a discount or premium from their principal amount;</li> <li>• zero coupon notes being subject to higher price fluctuations than non-discounted notes; and</li> <li>• absence of or limited events of default Subordinated Notes do not contain any events of default..</li> </ul> <p><i>Additional risks related to Notes denominated in CNY</i></p> <p>CNY currency risk, risk of change in government support and regulatory regime, CNY exchange rate risk and CNY interest rate risk.</p> <p><i>Additional risks related to Subordinated Notes</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• subordination: although the Subordinated Notes may pay a higher rate of interest than comparable notes that are not subordinated, there is a substantial risk that investors in subordinated notes such as the Subordinated Notes will lose all or some of their investment should the Issuer become insolvent or become subject to any resolution procedure;</li> <li>• substitution and variation of the Subordinated Notes governed by English law without Noteholder consent;</li> <li>• no restriction on the Issuer’s ability to issue further debt ranking <i>pari passu</i> or senior to Subordinated Notes;</li> <li>• No Events of Default for Subordinated Notes;</li> <li>• the obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts in respect of any withholding or deduction of taxes is limited to payments of interest under the Subordinated Notes; and</li> <li>• no obligation to redeem Subordinated Notes in case of a Special Tax Event.</li> </ul> <p><b>Risks related to the market generally</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the market value of the Notes being affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and depending on a number of factors (including economic, financial and political events and factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes are traded);</li> <li>• an active trading secondary market for the Notes not developing; and</li> <li>• exchange rate risks and exchange controls: as a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than</li> </ul>

Summary of the Programme

<b>Section D—Risks</b>		
		expected, or no interest or principal..
D.6	<i>Risk warning to the effect that investors may lose the value of their entire investment or part of it, as the case may be, and/or, if the investor's liability is not limited to the value of his investment, a statement of that fact, together with a description of the circumstances in which such additional liability arises and the likely financial effect</i>	Some Notes may be redeemable at an amount below par in which case investors may lose the value of part or their entire investment.

<b>Section E—Offer</b>		
E.2b	<i>Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds when different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks</i>	Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms, the net proceeds from each issue of Notes will be used for the general financing purposes of the Group.
E.3	<i>Description of the terms and conditions of the offer</i>	<p>Notes may be issued at an issue price which is at par or at a discount to, or premium over, par, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.</p> <p>Notes issued under the Programme by the Issuer may be offered to the public in France and/or in Luxembourg, and/or in any other Member State of the EEA (provided the Issuer has requested the <i>Autorité des marchés financiers</i> to notify the competent authority of the relevant Member State of the certificate of approval in order for the Notes to be offered to the public in such Member State), and/or in Switzerland.</p> <p>The offer and sale of Notes may be subject to selling restrictions notably, in the following jurisdictions: The People's Republic of China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Japan, Singapore, the United States of America, Switzerland, Australia and the European Economic Area, including France, Italy, the United Kingdom and the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.</p> <p>Permanently Restricted Notes, or any interest therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person (as defined</p>

<b>Section E—Offer</b>		
		in Regulations S of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended).
E.4	<i>Description of any interest that is material to the issue/offer including conflicting interests</i>	The applicable Final Terms will specify whether any person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.
E.7	<i>Estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer or the offeror</i>	The estimated expenses (if any) charged to the investor by the Issuer will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

## RÉSUMÉ DU PROGRAMME

Les résumés sont constitués d'éléments d'information, qui sont connus sous le nom d'**Eléments** et dont la communication est requise par l'annexe XXII du Règlement CE/809/2004 de la Commission en date du 29 avril 2004, tel que modifié. Ces Eléments sont numérotés dans les Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7).

Le présent résumé contient tous les Eléments devant être inclus dans un résumé pour ce type de titres et d'émetteur. Comme certains Eléments ne sont pas requis, il peut y avoir des écarts dans la séquence de numérotation des Eléments.

Même si un Elément peut être requis dans le résumé en raison du type de titres et d'émetteur, il est possible qu'aucune information pertinente ne puisse être donnée au titre de cet Elément. Dans ce cas une courte description de l'Elément est incluse dans le résumé avec la mention "Sans objet".

Section A — Introduction et avertissements		
A.1	Avertissements	<p>Le présent résumé est fourni pour les besoins de l'émission de Titres (tels que définis ci-après) d'une valeur nominale inférieure à 100.000€ (ou, si les Titres sont libellés dans une devise autre que l'euro, la contre-valeur de ce montant dans la devise concernée à la date d'émission) réalisée dans le cadre du Programme (tel que défini ci-après). Les personnes investissant dans des Titres d'une valeur nominale supérieure ou égale à 100.000€ (ou, si les Titres sont libellés dans une devise autre que l'euro, la contre-valeur de ce montant dans la devise concernée à la date d'émission) ne doivent pas se fonder sur ce résumé, de quelque manière que ce soit, et Société Générale (<b>l'Emetteur</b>) n'accepte aucune responsabilité envers ces investisseurs.</p> <p>Ce résumé doit être lu comme une introduction au prospectus de base en date du 14 mars 2016, ayant reçu le visa n°16-076 de l'Autorité des marchés le 14 mars 2016 (le <b>Prospectus de Base</b>) relatif au programme d'émission de titres (Euro Medium Term Notes) de 50.000.000.000€ de l'Emetteur enregistré à Paris (le <b>Programme</b>). Toute décision d'investir dans les titres émis dans le cadre du Programme (les <b>Titres</b>) doit être fondée sur un examen exhaustif du Prospectus de Base dans son ensemble, y compris l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence, tous suppléments y afférent, le cas échéant et les conditions définitives relatives aux Tranches de Titres (telles que définies ci-après) concernés (les <b>Conditions Définitives</b>).</p> <p>Lorsqu'une action concernant l'information contenue ou incorporée par référence dans le Prospectus de Base est intentée devant un tribunal d'un état membre (un <b>Etat Membre</b>) de l'Espace Economique Européen (<b>l'EEE</b>) (ou en Suisse), l'investisseur plaignant peut, selon la législation nationale de l'Etat Membre (ou de la Suisse) dans lequel l'action est intentée, avoir à supporter les frais de traduction du Prospectus de Base avant le début de toute procédure judiciaire.</p> <p>Aucune responsabilité civile ne pourra être engagée dans un Etat Membre ou en Suisse contre toute personne sur la base de ce seul résumé, y compris toute traduction y afférent, sauf à ce que le contenu du résumé ne soit trompeur, inexact ou contradictoire par rapport aux autres parties du Prospectus de Base (y compris</p>

<b>Section A — Introduction et avertissements</b>		
		<i>l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence) ou s'il ne fournit pas, lu en combinaison avec les autres parties du Prospectus de Base (y compris l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence), les informations clés permettant d'aider les investisseurs lorsqu'ils envisagent d'investir dans les Titres.</i>
A.2	<i>Consentement de l'Emetteur à l'utilisation du prospectus</i>	<p>Certaines Tranches de Titres ayant une d'une valeur nominale inférieure à 100.000€ (ou, si les Titres sont libellés dans une devise autre que l'euro, la contre-valeur de ce montant dans la devise concernée à la date d'émission) peuvent être offertes dans un ou plusieurs Etats Membres de l'EEE dans des circonstances où il n'existe pas de dispense à l'obligation de publier un prospectus (une <b>Offre Non-Exemptée</b>) en vertu de la Directive 2003/71/CE du Parlement Européen et du Conseil en date du 4 novembre 2003, telle que modifiée (la <b>Directive Prospectus</b>).</p> <p>L'Emetteur consent à l'utilisation de ce Prospectus de Base, tel que complété par ses suppléments et les Conditions Définitives applicables en vue d'Offre Non-Exemptée, sous réserve des conditions suivantes :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- le consentement est uniquement donné aux intermédiaires financiers autorisés mentionnés dans les Conditions Définitives applicables (un <b>Offrant Autorisé</b>) ;</li> <li>- le consentement est uniquement valable durant la période d'offre mentionnée dans les Conditions Définitives applicables ;</li> <li>- le consentement ne vaut que pour l'utilisation du Prospectus dans l'Etat Membre de l'EEE mentionné dans les Conditions Définitives applicables; et</li> <li>- le consentement est soumis au respect des autres conditions mentionnées dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</li> </ul> <p>S'agissant des Offrants Autorisés, les Conditions Définitives applicables à chaque Tranche de Titres devra mentionner si le consentement de l'Emetteur est soit (i) un consentement individuel (un <b>Consentement Individuel</b>) donné à tout intermédiaire financier dont le nom et l'adresse sont mentionnés dans les Conditions Définitives applicables (un <b>Offrant Initial Autorisé</b>) et/ou à tout intermédiaire financier nommé postérieurement à la date des Conditions Définitives applicables, dont le nom et l'adresse sont publiés sur le site Internet de l'Emetteur et identifiés comme un Offrant Autorisé concernant l'Offre Non-Exemptée concernée (un <b>Offrant Autorisé Supplémentaire</b>) ou (ii) un consentement général (un <b>Consentement Général</b>) donné à tout intermédiaire financier ayant notamment publié sur son site Internet la déclaration suivante (avec les éléments entre crochets dûment renseignés) :</p> <p><i>"Nous, [insérer le nom juridique de l'intermédiaire financier], faisons référence à [insérer le nom des Titres concernés] (les Titres) décrits dans les Conditions Définitives en date du [insérer la date] (les <b>Conditions Définitives</b>) publiées par Société Générale (l'<b>Emetteur</b>). Nous acceptons par la présente l'offre faite par</i></p>

<b>Section A — Introduction et avertissements</b>		
		<p><i>l'Emetteur de consentir à l'utilisation par nos soins du Prospectus (tel que défini dans les Conditions Définitives) dans le cadre de l'offre des Titres conformément aux Modalités des Offrants Autorisés et sous réserve des conditions posées à ce consentement, tels que précisés dans le Prospectus. Nous acceptons d'utiliser le Prospectus en conséquence.</i>",</p> <p>(un <b>Offrant Général Autorisé</b>).</p> <p>Les Modalités des Offrants Autorisés désignent tout intermédiaire financier concerné qui:</p> <p>a) accepte, déclare et garantit à l'Emetteur et à l'Agent Placeur concerné, et s'engage à tout moment concernant l'Offre Non-Exemptée concernée à:</p> <p>(i) agir en conformité avec toutes les lois, règles, réglementations et recommandations applicables de tout organe de régulation ayant compétence pour ce qui concerne l'Offre Non-Exemptée dans les Juridictions de l'Offre au Public, en particulier la législation transposant la Directive 2004/39/EC du Parlement Européen et du Conseil en date du 21 avril 2004 sur les marchés d'instruments financiers, telle que modifiée (<b>MiFID</b> et ensemble les <b>Règles</b>) et s'assurer (i) du caractère approprié de tout conseil en investissement en lien avec les Titres par toute personne et (ii) que l'information communiquée à tout investisseur potentiel, y compris concernant les frais (et toutes commissions ou avantages de toute nature) reçus ou payés par cet Offrant Général Autorisé en raison de l'offre des Titres est entièrement et clairement communiquée ;</p> <p>(ii) respecter les restrictions énoncées dans la section "<i>Souscription et Vente</i>" du Prospectus de Base relatives aux Juridictions de l'Offre au Public comme s'il agissait en tant qu'Agent Placeur dans lesdites juridictions ;</p> <p>(iii) respecter les Règles relatives à lutte contre le blanchiment et à la lutte contre la corruption et les règles d'identification du client, conserver les registres de données d'identification des investisseurs au minimum pendant la période requise par les Règles applicables et, sur demande, mettre ces registres à la disposition de l'Emetteur et de l'Agent Placeur concerné ou les mettre directement à la disposition des autorités compétentes dont l'Emetteur et/ou l'Agent Placeur concerné dépend afin de permettre à l'Emetteur et/ou l'Agent Placeur concerné de respecter les règles relatives à la lutte contre le blanchiment et à la lutte contre la corruption et les règles d'identification du client applicables à l'Emetteur et/ou l'Agent Placeur concerné ;</p>

<b>Section A — Introduction et avertissements</b>		
		<p>(iv) s'assurer qu'il ne conduit pas, directement ou indirectement, l'Emetteur ou l'Agent Placeur concerné à enfreindre une quelconque Règle ou une quelconque obligation d'effectuer un dépôt ou d'obtenir une autorisation ou un accord dans une quelconque juridiction ;</p> <p>(v) respecter les conditions mentionnées ci-avant ainsi que toute autre condition mentionnées à la rubrique "<i>Autres conditions au consentement</i>" des Conditions Définitives applicables ; et</p> <p>(vi) indemniser l'Emetteur et l'Agent Placeur concerné, et chacune de ses affiliés, dirigeants, représentants, employés ou agents pour tout dommage, perte, responsabilité, dépense, réclamation, demande ou frais (y compris les honoraires raisonnables des cabinets d'avocats) supporté en conséquence du, ou en relation avec le, non-respect par l'Offrant Général Autorisé de l'une quelconque des obligations visées ci-avant ;</p> <p>b) accepte et reconnaît que son engagement de respecter les obligations ci-avant est régi par les lois françaises et que tout litige y afférent puisse être porté devant les juridictions compétentes de Paris.</p> <p><b>Tout Offrant Général Autorisé qui souhaite utiliser le Prospectus de Base dans le cadre d'une Offre Non-Exemptée conformément au présent Consentement Général est tenu, pendant la durée de la Période d'Offre concernée, de publier sur son site Internet qu'il utilise le Prospectus de Base pour une telle Offre Non-Exemptée conformément au présent Consentement Général et aux conditions y afférent.</b></p> <p>Le consentement s'étend uniquement à l'utilisation du Prospectus de Base afin de faire une Offre Non-Exemptée des Titres en France et au Luxembourg, comme spécifié dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p><b>Les informations relatives aux modalités de l'Offre Non-Exemptée seront fournies aux Investisseurs par l'Offrant Autorisé au moment où l'Offre est faite.</b></p>

<b>Section B — Emetteur</b>		
B.1	<i>Raison sociale et nom commercial de l'Emetteur</i>	Société Générale.
B.2	<i>Siège social et forme juridique de l'Emetteur, législation régissant ses activités ainsi que son pays</i>	<p>Siège social : 29, boulevard Haussmann, 75009 Paris, France.</p> <p>Forme juridique: société anonyme, agréée en qualité d'établissement de crédit.</p> <p>Législation applicable à l'Emetteur : droit français.</p> <p>Pays d'immatriculation : France.</p>

Section B — Emetteur																							
	d'origine																						
B.4b	Description de toute tendance connue ayant des répercussions sur l'Emetteur et ses secteurs d'activité	<p>En 2016, l'économie mondiale devrait pâtir de fortes incertitudes notamment liées au contexte géopolitique (« Brexit », crise des migrants en Europe, instabilité au Moyen-Orient) et aux échéances électorales dans des pays clés. Parallèlement, la volatilité sur les marchés de matières premières et de capitaux devrait se maintenir à un niveau élevé dans un contexte de ralentissement des économies émergentes et de fortes divergences des politiques monétaires.</p> <p>En zone euro, la politique d'assouplissement quantitatif et de taux négatifs menée par la BCE devrait maintenir les taux d'intérêt de marché à de bas niveaux en 2016, dans un contexte de faible inflation persistante. Aux États-Unis, le rythme de resserrement de la politique monétaire de la FED dépendra de la dynamique de croissance de l'économie. Dans les pays émergents, la tendance à la modération de la croissance s'est confirmée en 2015. Si ce mouvement a été contenu en Chine, l'activité dans les pays producteurs de matières premières a fléchi plus nettement.</p> <p>Dans cet environnement contrasté, les banques vont devoir continuer à renforcer leurs fonds propres pour répondre à de nouvelles exigences des régulateurs, dans la continuité des réformes de Bâle. En particulier, après les différents exercices de transparence intervenus en 2015 et la publication des exigences minimales au titre du Pilier 2, les banques vont devoir respecter de nouveaux ratios de passifs exigibles (MREL et TLAC).</p> <p>D'autres réformes sont à venir, le régulateur bancaire ayant engagé la revue fondamentale des portefeuilles de négociation et des modèles de pondération des risques.</p>																					
B.5	Description du groupe de l'Emetteur et de la place qu'y occupe l'Emetteur	L'Emetteur est la société-mère du groupe Société Générale, composé de l'Emetteur et de ses filiales consolidées (ensemble, le <b>Groupe</b> ).																					
B.9	Montant de la prévision ou de l'estimation du bénéfice	Sans objet. L'Emetteur ne fournit aucun chiffre relatif à une prévision ou estimation de bénéfice.																					
B.10	Description de la nature des éventuelles réserves sur les informations historiques continues dans le rapport d'audit	Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de réserve dans les rapports des commissaires aux comptes.																					
B.12	Informations financières historiques	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>31.12.2015 (audités)</th> <th>31.12.2014 (audités(*))</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Résultats (en millions d'euros)</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Produit net bancaire</td> <td>25 639</td> <td>23 561</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Résultat d'exploitation</td> <td>5 681</td> <td>4 557(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Résultat net</td> <td>4 395</td> <td>2 978(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Résultat net part du Groupe</td> <td>4 001</td> <td>2 679(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Banque de détail en France</td> <td>1 417</td> <td>1 204(*)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		31.12.2015 (audités)	31.12.2014 (audités(*))	<b>Résultats (en millions d'euros)</b>			Produit net bancaire	25 639	23 561	Résultat d'exploitation	5 681	4 557(*)	Résultat net	4 395	2 978(*)	Résultat net part du Groupe	4 001	2 679(*)	Banque de détail en France	1 417	1 204(*)
	31.12.2015 (audités)	31.12.2014 (audités(*))																					
<b>Résultats (en millions d'euros)</b>																							
Produit net bancaire	25 639	23 561																					
Résultat d'exploitation	5 681	4 557(*)																					
Résultat net	4 395	2 978(*)																					
Résultat net part du Groupe	4 001	2 679(*)																					
Banque de détail en France	1 417	1 204(*)																					

<b>Section B — Emetteur</b>																																																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Banque de détail et Services Financiers Internationaux</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 077</td> <td style="text-align: right;">370(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Banque de Grande Clientèle et Solutions Investisseurs</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 808</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 909(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Hors pôles</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(301)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(804)(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Coût net du risque</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3 065)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(2 967)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Coefficient d'exploitation</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">68%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">68%(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>ROE après impôt</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">7,9%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,3%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Ratio Tier 1</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">13,5%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12,6%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Activité (en milliards d'euros)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Actif/Passif</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 334,4</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1 308,1(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prêts et créances sur la clientèle (1)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">405,3</td> <td style="text-align: right;">370,4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dettes envers la clientèle</td> <td style="text-align: right;">379,6</td> <td style="text-align: right;">349,7</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Capitaux propres (en milliards d'euros)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sous-total Capitaux propres part du Groupe</td> <td style="text-align: right;">59,0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">55,2(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Capitaux propres</td> <td style="text-align: right;">62,7</td> <td style="text-align: right;">58,9(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Flux de trésorerie (en millions d'euros)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variation de la trésorerie et des équivalents de trésorerie</td> <td style="text-align: right;">21 492</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(10 183)</td> </tr> </table> <p>(1) Les prêts et créances sur la clientèle incluent les créances de location-financement qui étaient auparavant présentées sur une ligne distincte du bilan. A des fins de comparabilité, la présentation des données de l'exercice 2014 a été modifiée par rapport aux états financiers publiés.</p> <p>(*) Montants retraités par rapport aux états financiers publiés en 2014, suite à l'entrée en vigueur de l'interprétation IFRIC 21 qui s'applique de façon rétrospective.</p> <p>Il n'y a pas eu de changement significatif défavorable dans les perspectives de l'Emetteur depuis le 31 décembre 2015.</p> <p>Il n'y a pas eu de changement significatif dans la situation financière ou commerciale de l'Emetteur survenu depuis le 31 décembre 2015.</p>	<i>Banque de détail et Services Financiers Internationaux</i>	1 077	370(*)	<i>Banque de Grande Clientèle et Solutions Investisseurs</i>	1 808	1 909(*)	<i>Hors pôles</i>	(301)	(804)(*)	<i>Coût net du risque</i>	(3 065)	(2 967)	<i>Coefficient d'exploitation</i>	68%	68%(*)	<i>ROE après impôt</i>	7,9%	5,3%	<i>Ratio Tier 1</i>	13,5%	12,6%	<b>Activité (en milliards d'euros)</b>			Total Actif/Passif	1 334,4	1 308,1(*)	Prêts et créances sur la clientèle (1)	405,3	370,4	Dettes envers la clientèle	379,6	349,7	<b>Capitaux propres (en milliards d'euros)</b>			Sous-total Capitaux propres part du Groupe	59,0	55,2(*)	Total Capitaux propres	62,7	58,9(*)	<b>Flux de trésorerie (en millions d'euros)</b>			Variation de la trésorerie et des équivalents de trésorerie	21 492	(10 183)
<i>Banque de détail et Services Financiers Internationaux</i>	1 077	370(*)																																																
<i>Banque de Grande Clientèle et Solutions Investisseurs</i>	1 808	1 909(*)																																																
<i>Hors pôles</i>	(301)	(804)(*)																																																
<i>Coût net du risque</i>	(3 065)	(2 967)																																																
<i>Coefficient d'exploitation</i>	68%	68%(*)																																																
<i>ROE après impôt</i>	7,9%	5,3%																																																
<i>Ratio Tier 1</i>	13,5%	12,6%																																																
<b>Activité (en milliards d'euros)</b>																																																		
Total Actif/Passif	1 334,4	1 308,1(*)																																																
Prêts et créances sur la clientèle (1)	405,3	370,4																																																
Dettes envers la clientèle	379,6	349,7																																																
<b>Capitaux propres (en milliards d'euros)</b>																																																		
Sous-total Capitaux propres part du Groupe	59,0	55,2(*)																																																
Total Capitaux propres	62,7	58,9(*)																																																
<b>Flux de trésorerie (en millions d'euros)</b>																																																		
Variation de la trésorerie et des équivalents de trésorerie	21 492	(10 183)																																																
B.13	<i>Description tout événement récent propre à l'Emetteur et présentant un intérêt significatif pour l'évaluation de sa solvabilité</i>	Sans objet. Il n'y a pas d'évènement récent que l'Emetteur considère comme significatif pour les investisseurs depuis la publication du document de référence 2016, le 7 mars 2016.																																																
B.14	<i>Déclaration concernant la dépendance de l'Emetteur à l'égard d'autres entités du groupe</i>	Voir section B.5 ci-avant relative à la dépendance de l'Emetteur à l'égard d'autres entités du Groupe. Société Générale est la société mère à la tête du Groupe. Société Générale exploite ses propres activités et n'intervient pas simplement en tant que société holding vis-à-vis de ses filiales.																																																
B.15	<i>Description des principales activités de l'Emetteur</i>	Le Groupe offre une large palette de conseils et de solutions financières sur mesure à des clients particuliers, des grandes entreprises, et investisseurs institutionnels, en s'appuyant sur trois pôles métiers complémentaires : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• la Banque de détail en France;</li> <li>• la Banque de détail à l'International, Services Financiers et</li> </ul>																																																

Section B — Emetteur		
		Assurances ; et <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>la Banque de Financement &amp; d'Investissement, Banque Privée, Gestion d'Actifs et Métier Titres.</li> </ul>
B.16	<i>Dans la mesure où ces informations sont connues de l'Emetteur, indiquer si celui-ci est détenu ou contrôlé, directement ou indirectement, et par qui; Nature de ce contrôle</i>	<p>Aucun des actionnaires existants ne contrôle Société Générale, que ce soit directement ou indirectement. Les principaux actionnaires sont Plan mondial d'actionnariat salarié qui détient 6,8% et CDC qui détient 2,6% du capital social au 31 décembre 2015.</p> <p>A la connaissance de Société Générale, aucun actionnaire autre que Plan mondial d'actionnariat salarié ne détient plus de 5% de son capital ou de ses droits de vote.</p>
B.17	<i>Notation attribuée à un Emetteur ou à ses titres d'emprunt</i>	<p>A la date du Prospectus de Base, Société Générale est notée A (high) par DBRS Ratings Limited, A par Fitch Ratings, A2 par Moody's Investors Service Ltd. et A par Standard and Poor's Ratings Services.</p> <p>La dette à long terme représentée par des Titres Non-Subordonnés de l'Emetteur a reçu les notations suivantes : le Programme a été noté A (high) le 9 mars 2016 par DBRS Ratings Limited, A le 2 mars 2016 par Fitch Ratings, A2 le 22 février 2016 par Moody's Investors Service Ltd. et A le 22 février 2016 par Standard and Poor's Ratings Services. Les Tranches de Titres émises dans le cadre du Programme pourront ou non faire l'objet d'une notation.</p> <p>Chaque investisseur potentiel de Titres devra s'informer par lui-même de(s) la notation(s) de crédit (s'il y en a une) applicable(s) à la Tranche de Titres avant toute décision d'investissement dans lesdits Titres. La notation de crédit des Titres, s'il y en a une, sera précisée dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p>

Section C — Titres		
C.1	<i>Description de la nature et de la catégorie des valeurs mobilières offertes et/ou admises à la négociation et indication de tout numéro d'identification des valeurs mobilières</i>	<p>Les Titres seront émis par souches (chacune une <b>Souche</b>), ayant la même date d'émission ou des dates d'émissions différentes. Les Titres d'une même souche sont régis par des modalités identiques (à l'exception de leurs dates d'émissions respectives, dates de commencement d'intérêts et/ou prix d'émission) et sont fongibles entre eux. Chaque Souche peut être émise par tranches (chacune une <b>Tranche</b>), ayant la même date d'émission ou des dates d'émission différentes. Les modalités spécifiques de chaque Tranche seront indiquées dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p>Sous réserve du respect des lois, règlements et directives applicables et des dispositions énoncées dans le Prospectus de Base, l'Emetteur peut émettre des Titres régis par le droit anglais ou le droit français (respectivement des <b>Titres de Droit Anglais</b> et des <b>Titres de Droit Français</b>).</p> <p>Les Titres peuvent être soit non-subordonnés soit subordonnés (respectivement les <b>Titres Non-Subordonnés</b> et les <b>Titres Subordonnés</b>).</p> <p><b>Forme des Titres de Droit Anglais</b></p>

<b>Section C — Titres</b>		
		<p>Les Titres de Droit Anglais seront émis sous forme au porteur (<b>Titres au Porteur</b>, y compris sous la forme de Titres SIS au Porteur (tels que définis ci-après)) (avec ou sans coupon d'intérêt attachés) ou sous forme certifiée nominative (<b>Titres Nominatifs</b>) (sans coupon d'intérêt attachés) ou sous forme dématérialisée (<b>Titres SIS Dématérialisée</b>) (sans coupon d'intérêts attachés).</p> <p>Les Titres au Porteur (à l'exception des Titres SIS au Porteur) seront représentés lors de leur émission soit par un titre global provisoire (chacun, un <b>Titre Global Provisoire</b> et un <b>Titre Global au Porteur</b>) soit par un titre global permanent (chacun, un <b>Titre Global Permanent</b> et un <b>Titre Global au Porteur</b>), dans chaque cas, sans coupon d'intérêt attaché, tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p>Les Titres SIS au Porteur (qui sont des Titres de Droit Anglais qui sont, ou sont susceptibles, d'être au porteur et sont déposés auprès de SIS ou de toute autre organisme de compensation en Suisse agréé à cette fin par SIX Swiss Exchange) seront représentés par un titre global permanent (<b>Titre SIS Global Permanent</b>) tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p>Les Titres Nominatifs seront représentés lors de leur émission par un Titre Global Réglementation S ou un Titre Global Nominatif Non U.S. (chacun, un <b>Titre Global Nominatif</b> et un <b>Titre Global</b>) tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables</p> <p>Les Titres Nominatifs ne seront pas échangeables contre des Titres au Porteur et vice versa.</p> <p>Les Titres SIS Dématérialisés (qui sont des Titres SIS en forme dématérialisée et qui sont déposés, ou susceptibles de l'être, auprès de SIS ou de toute autre organisme de compensation en Suisse agréé à cette fin par SIX Swiss Exchange) seront enregistrés lors de leur émission auprès de SIX SIS Ltd (<b>SIS</b>) ou de tout autre organisme de compensation en Suisse agréé à cette fin par SIX Swiss Exchange.</p> <p><b>Forme des Titres de Droit Français</b></p> <p>Les Titres de Droit Français seront émis sous forme dématérialisée (<b>Titres Dématérialisés</b>) ou sous forme matérialisée (<b>Titres Matérialisés</b>).</p> <p>Les Titres Dématérialisés pourront, au gré de l'Emetteur, être émis au porteur ou au nominatif, et dans ce dernier cas, au gré du Titulaire concerné, soit au nominatif pur ou au nominatif administré. Aucun document ne sera émis en représentation des Titres Dématérialisés.</p> <p>Les Titres Matérialisés seront uniquement émis au porteur et seront uniquement émis hors de France.</p> <p><b>Systèmes de Compensation</b></p> <p>Euroclear France, Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg et Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. et SIS.</p> <p><b>Numéro d'identification</b></p> <p>Le numéro d'identification international des Titres (ISIN) sera indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p>

<b>Section C — Titres</b>		
C.2	<i>Devise de l'émission</i>	Sous réserve du respect des lois, règlements et directives applicables, les Titres peuvent être libellés dans n'importe quelle devise convenue entre l'Emetteur et l'Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) comme indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.
C.5	<i>Description de toute restriction imposée à la libre négociabilité des valeurs mobilières</i>	Il n'y a pas de restriction à la libre négociabilité des Titres (sous réserve de l'application de restrictions de vente dans certaines juridictions).
C.8	<i>Description des droits attachés aux valeurs mobilières, y compris leur rang et toute restriction qui leur est applicable</i>	<p><b>Titres Non-Subordonnés</b></p> <p>Les Titres Non-Subordonnés, et, le cas échéant, les Coupons y afférents, constituent des engagements directs, inconditionnels, non assortis de sûretés et non subordonnés de l'Emetteur qui viennent, et viendront, au même rang (<i>pari passu</i>) avec tous les autres engagements, présents ou futurs, directs, inconditionnels, non assortis de sûretés et non subordonnés de l'Emetteur (sous réserve des dispositions légales impératives), et venant au même rang entre eux.</p> <p><b>Titres Subordonnés</b></p> <p>Les Titres Subordonnés, y compris, le cas échéant, les Coupons y afférents, constituent des engagements directs, inconditionnels, non assortis de sûretés et subordonnés de l'Emetteur qui viennent, et viendront, au même rang et sans aucune préférence ou priorité entre eux et venant :</p> <p>(i) au même rang (<i>pari passu</i>) avec tous les autres engagements, présents ou futurs, de l'Emetteur, à l'exception des engagements subordonnés visés au (ii) et (iii) infra ;</p> <p>(ii) à un rang supérieur (senior) aux <i>prêts participatifs</i> accordés à l'Emetteur, aux titres participatifs émis par l'Emetteur et à tous engagements dits super subordonnés de l'Emetteur (engagements subordonnés de dernier rang), présents ou futurs ;</p> <p>(iii) à un rang inférieur (junior) (A) aux engagements subordonnés, présents ou futurs dont les modalités stipulent qu'ils bénéficient d'un rang prioritaire par rapport aux Titres Subordonnés, et, le cas échéant, aux Coupons y afférents, et (B) aux engagements subordonnés bénéficiant d'une priorité du fait de dispositions légales impératives et/ou dérogatoires ;</p> <p>(iv) à un rang inférieur (junior) (A) aux engagements non subordonnés, présents ou futurs et (B) aux engagements non subordonnés bénéficiant d'une priorité du fait de dispositions légales impératives et/ou dérogatoires.</p> <p>Si un tribunal compétent rend un jugement déclarant la mise en liquidation judiciaire de l'Emetteur ou si l'Emetteur est en état de liquidation pour toute autre raison, les droits aux paiements des titulaires de Titres Subordonnés et, le cas échéant, des Coupons y afférents, seront subordonnés au paiement intégral des créanciers non subordonnés présents ou futurs, des titulaires d'engagements subordonnés dont les modalités stipulent qu'ils bénéficient d'un rang prioritaire par rapport aux Titres Subordonnés et des créanciers bénéficiant d'une priorité du fait de dispositions légales impératives et/ou dérogatoires (collectivement les <b>Créanciers Seniors</b>) et, sous réserve d'un tel paiement intégral, les titulaires de Titres</p>

<b>Section C — Titres</b>	
	<p>Subordonnés, et les Coupons y afférents le cas échéant, seront payés en priorité par rapport à tous prêts participatifs consentis à l'Emetteur, tous titres participatifs émis par l'Emetteur et tous engagements dits super subordonnés de l'Emetteur (engagements subordonnés de dernier rang). En cas de paiement incomplet des Créanciers Seniors, les obligations de l'Emetteur au titre des Titres et des Coupons seront éteintes. Il incombera aux titulaires de Titres Subordonnés, et des Coupons y afférents le cas échéant, de prendre toutes les mesures nécessaires à la mise en œuvre de leurs droits dans le cadre de toute liquidation de l'Emetteur liées à toute réclamation qu'ils pourraient avoir à l'encontre de l'Emetteur.</p> <p>Les Titres Subordonnés sont émis en vertu des dispositions de l'Article L. 228-97 du Code de commerce.</p> <p><b>Valeurs nominales</b></p> <p>Les Titres seront émis dans les valeurs nominales convenues entre l'Emetteur et l'(les) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s), tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables, étant entendu que la valeur nominale minimale de chaque Titre (a) admis aux négociations sur Euronext Paris et/ou sur le marché réglementé de la Bourse de Luxembourg ou (b) offert au public en France et/ou au Luxembourg dans des circonstances qui exigent la publication d'un prospectus en vertu de la Directive Prospectus sera de 1.000€ (ou, si les Titres sont libellés dans une devise autre que l'euro, la contre-valeur de ce montant dans la devise concernée à la date d'émission).</p> <p><b>Fiscalité</b></p> <p>Tous les paiements de principal, d'intérêts et d'autres revenus par ou pour le compte de l'Emetteur relatifs à tout Titre présent ou futur ou, le cas échéant, tout Coupon présent ou futur y afférent seront effectués libres de toute retenue à la source ou de tout prélèvement au titre de tout impôt ou taxe imposés présents ou futurs en France, à moins que cette retenue à la source ou ce prélèvement ne soit exigé par la loi.</p> <p>Si un prélèvement ou retenue à la source relatif aux paiements (i) de principal, d'intérêts et d'autres revenus, dans le cas de Titres Non-Subordonnés, ou (ii) d'intérêts seulement (et non de principal), dans le cas de Titres Subordonnés, est effectué, l'Emetteur devra, sous réserve de certaines exceptions, majorer ses paiements afin de couvrir les montants ainsi retenus ou prélevés.</p> <p><b>Cas de défaut ; absence de défaut croisé</b></p> <p>Il y aura des cas de défaut (mais pas de cas de défaut croisé) au titre des Titres Non-Subordonnés.</p> <p>Il n'y aura aucun cas de défaut relatif aux Titres Subordonnés et en aucun cas les Titulaires de Titres Subordonnés ne seront en mesure d'accélérer la maturité de leurs Titres Subordonnés.</p> <p><b>Droit applicable</b></p> <p>Les Titres et tous engagements non-contractuels résultant des Titres ou en relation avec ceux-ci seront régis par le droit anglais (à l'exception, pour les Titres Subordonnés régis par le droit anglais, de la Modalité 3(b) (<i>Rang des</i></p>

<b>Section C — Titres</b>		
		Titres) qui sera régie par le droit français) ou par le droit français, tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables, et devront être interprétées conformément au droit ainsi choisi.
C.9	<p>- Taux d'intérêt nominal</p> <p>- Date d'entrée en jouissance et date d'échéance des intérêts</p> <p>- Lorsque le taux n'est pas fixe, description du sous-jacent sur lequel il est fondé</p> <p>- Date d'échéance et modalités d'amortissement de l'emprunt y compris les procédures de remboursement</p>	<p><b>Taux d'intérêt nominal</b></p> <p>Les Titres peuvent être des Titres à Taux Fixe, des Titres à Taux Fixe (Ré-initialisables), des Titres à Taux Variable ou des Titres Zéro Coupon.</p> <p><b>Date d'entrée en jouissance et date d'échéance des intérêts</b></p> <p>Ces dates seront indiquées dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p><b>Description du sous-jacent pour les Titres à Taux Variable</b></p> <p>Les Titres porteront intérêt pour chaque période au taux d'intérêt déterminé de la façon suivante :</p> <p>(i) le Taux ISDA concerné (i.e. un taux égal au Taux Variable (tel que défini dans les Définitions ISDA) qui serait déterminé par l'agent financier ou par tout autre personne désignée dans les Conditions Définitives applicables pour un contrat d'échange auquel l'agent financier ou cette autre personne agirait comme Agent de Calcul (tel que défini dans les Définitions ISDA) conclu dans le cadre d'une convention incorporant les Définitions ISDA 2006 publiées par l'<i>International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.</i> (les <b>Définitions ISDA</b>) et aux termes duquel l'Option à Taux Variable et à l'Echéance Prévue (telles que définies dans les Définitions ISDA) sont celles spécifiées dans les Conditions Définitives applicables et la Date de Réinitialisation concernée (telle que définie dans les Définitions ISDA) est le premier jour de la période d'intérêts) diminué ou augmenté d'une marge (le cas échéant) ou ;</p> <p>(ii) la cotation imposée (ou la moyenne arithmétique des cotations imposées) relative au(x) taux de référence(s) apparaissant sur la page écran concernée à l'heure de référence indiquée dans les Conditions Définitives applicables à la date de détermination des intérêts, diminué ou augmenté d'une marge (le cas échéant),</p> <p>sous réserve, dans chaque cas, de tout taux d'intérêt minimum et/ou maximum et/ou du multiplicateur de taux, le tout tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p> <p><b>Remboursement</b></p> <p>- Remboursement à l'Echéance</p> <p>Les Titres pourront avoir toute une échéance convenue, tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables, étant précisé que la maturité des Titres Subordonnés dont le produit constitue des fonds propres Tier 2 devra être d'au moins cinq ans à compter de la date d'émission de la Tranche considérée de Titres Subordonnés.</p> <p>- Remboursement Anticipé des Titres Non-Subordonnés</p> <p>Les Titres Non-Subordonnés peuvent, et dans le cas d'un Evénement Special de Taxation, doivent, être remboursés à l'option de l'Emetteur suite</p>

<b>Section C — Titres</b>		
	<p>- Indication du rendement</p> <p>- Nom du représentant des détenteurs de titres d'emprunt</p>	<p>à la survenance d'un Événement de Retenue à la Source, d'un Événement Fiscal Spécial ou, à moins qu'il n'en soit précisé autrement dans les Conditions Définitives concernées, d'un Événement Réglementaire.</p> <p>Les Conditions Définitives applicables indiqueront si les Titres Non-Subordonnés peuvent être remboursés avant leur date d'échéance indiquée à l'option de l'Emetteur et/ou des Titulaires de Titres.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">- <i>Remboursement Anticipé des Titres Subordonnés</i></p> <p>Les Titres Subordonnés peuvent être remboursés à l'option de l'Emetteur suite à la survenance d'un Événement de Retenue à la Source, d'un Événement Fiscal Spécial, d'un Événement de Déductibilité Fiscale ou d'un Événement de Capital.</p> <p>Les Conditions Définitives applicables indiqueront si les Titres Subordonnés peuvent être remboursés avant leur date d'échéance indiquée à l'option de l'Emetteur, mais pas moins de cinq ans à compter de la date d'émission de la Tranche considérée.</p> <p>Tout remboursement de Titres Subordonnés dont le produit constitue des fonds propres Tier 2 peut être réalisé sous réserve du respect de certaines conditions, dont notamment l'approbation préalable de la Banque Centrale Européenne ou tout successeur ou remplacement, ou toute autre autorité ayant la responsabilité principale de surveillance et de contrôle prudentiel de l'Emetteur.</p> <p><b>Indication du Rendement</b></p> <p>Une indication du rendement des Titres à Taux Fixe sera indiquée dans les Conditions Définitives applicables. Le rendement des Titres à Taux Fixe est calculé à la date d'émission desdits Titres sur la base du prix d'émission. Cela n'est pas une indication du rendement futur.</p> <p><b>Représentant des Titulaires de Titres</b></p> <p>Sans objet pour les Titres de Droit Anglais. Concernant les Titres de Droit Anglais, le Contrat de Service Financier de Droit Anglais (<i>English Law Agency Agreement</i>) prévoit des dispositions relatives à la convocation de réunions des Titulaires de Titres ayant pour objet de traiter tout sujet affectant leurs intérêts.</p> <p>Les Titulaires de Titres de Droit Français seront, pour ce qui concerne toutes les Tranches de chaque Souche, regroupés automatiquement pour la défense de leurs intérêts communs en une masse. Le nom et l'adresse du représentant de la masse seront indiqués dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.</p>
C.10	<p><i>Lorsque le paiement des intérêts produits par la valeur émise est lié à un instrument dérivé, fournir des explications claires et exhaustives de nature à permettre aux investisseurs de</i></p>	<p>Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé.</p>

<b>Section C — Titres</b>		
	<i>comprendre comment la valeur de leur investissement est influencée par celle du ou des instrument(s) sous-jacent(s), en particulier dans les cas où les risques sont les plus évidents</i>	
C.11	<i>Si les valeurs mobilières offertes font ou feront l'objet d'une demande d'admission à la négociation, en vue de leur distribution sur un marché réglementé ou sur des marchés équivalents avec l'indication des marchés en question</i>	Les Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme pourront être admis aux négociations sur Euronext Paris et/ou cotés sur la liste officielle de la Bourse du Luxembourg ou sur SIX Swiss Exchange et admis aux négociations sur le marché réglementé de la Bourse du Luxembourg et/ou SIX Swiss Exchange et/ou toute autre bourse, tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives applicables. Les Titres pourront également ne pas être cotés.
C.15	<i>Description de la manière dont la valeur de l'investissement est influencée par celle du ou des instrument(s) sous-jacent(s), sauf lorsque les valeurs mobilières ont une valeur nominale d'au moins 100.000 EUR.</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé. Il n'y aura pas d'instrument sous-jacent.
C.16	<i>Date d'expiration ou d'échéance des instruments dérivés – date d'exercice ou de la date finale de référence</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé. Il n'y aura pas de date d'exercice ou de date finale de référence.
C.17	<i>Description de la procédure de règlement des instruments dérivés</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé. Par conséquent, une procédure de règlement n'est pas nécessaire.
C.18	<i>Description des modalités relatives au produit des instruments dérivés</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé.
C.19	<i>Prix d'exercice ou prix de référence final du sous-jacent</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé. Il n'y a pas de prix d'exercice ou prix de référence final du sous-jacent car il n'y a pas de sous-jacent.

Section C — Titres		
C.20	<i>Description du type de sous-jacent utilisé et où les informations à son sujet peuvent être trouvées</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé.
C.21	<i>Indication du marché sur lequel les valeurs mobilières seront négociées et à l'intention duquel le prospectus a été publié</i>	Voir section C.11 ci-dessus.

Section D — Risques		
D.2	<i>Informations clés sur les principaux risques propres à l'Emetteur</i>	<p>Un investissement dans les Titres implique certains risques qui doivent être pris en compte avant toute décision d'investissement.</p> <p>En particulier, le Groupe est exposé aux risques inhérents à ses activités, notamment :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• les risques de crédit ;</li> <li>• les risques de marché ;</li> <li>• les risques structurels de taux d'intérêt et de change ;</li> <li>• le risque de liquidité ;</li> <li>• les risques opérationnels ;</li> <li>• les risques de non-conformité et de réputation ;</li> <li>• les risques juridiques et risques en matière réglementaire ;</li> <li>• les risques environnementaux et sociaux ;</li> <li>• les risques liés à la gestion du capital et l'adéquation des fonds propres ; et</li> <li>• les autres risques.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• L'économie mondiale et les marchés financiers sont toujours affectés par de fortes incertitudes susceptibles d'avoir un effet défavorable significatif sur l'activité du Groupe, sa situation financière et ses résultats.</li> <li>• Un certain nombre de mesures exceptionnelles prises par les États, les banques centrales et les régulateurs pourraient être supprimées ou arriver à leur terme et les mesures prises au niveau européen sont confrontées à des risques de mise en œuvre.</li> <li>• Les résultats du Groupe pourraient être affectés par son exposition à des marchés régionaux.</li> <li>• Le Groupe est présent dans des secteurs très concurrentiels, y compris sur son marché domestique.</li> <li>• Une détérioration de la réputation du Groupe pourrait affecter sa position concurrentielle.</li> <li>• Une dépendance du Groupe à l'accès au financement et à d'autres sources de liquidité, lequel peut être limité pour des raisons indépendantes de sa volonté.</li> </ul>

<b>Section D — Risques</b>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Un ralentissement prolongé des marchés financiers ou une liquidité réduite de tels marchés pourrait rendre plus difficile la cession d'actifs et entraîner d'importantes pertes.</li> <li>• La volatilité des marchés financiers pourrait se traduire par des pertes importantes sur les activités de trading et d'investissement du Groupe.</li> <li>• La variation des taux d'intérêt pourrait peser sur les activités de Banque et de Gestion d'Actifs du Groupe.</li> <li>• Les fluctuations des taux de change pourraient impacter les résultats du Groupe.</li> <li>• Le Groupe est soumis à un cadre réglementaire étendu dans les pays où il est présent et les modifications de ce cadre réglementaire pourraient avoir un effet significatif sur l'activité du Groupe.</li> <li>• Le Groupe est exposé à des risques de contrepartie et de concentration.</li> <li>• La solidité financière et le comportement des autres institutions financières et acteurs de marché pourraient avoir un effet défavorable sur l'activité du Groupe.</li> <li>• Les stratégies de couverture mises en place par le Groupe n'écartent pas tout risque de pertes.</li> <li>• Une augmentation importante de nouvelles provisions ou des provisions inadaptées pourraient avoir un effet défavorable sur les résultats du Groupe et sa situation financière.</li> <li>• Les risques juridiques auxquels le Groupe est exposé pourraient avoir un effet défavorable sur sa situation financière et ses résultats.</li> <li>• Le Groupe s'appuie sur des hypothèses et estimations qui, si elles se révélaient inexactes, pourraient avoir une incidence significative sur ses états financiers.</li> <li>• S'il réalisait une acquisition, le Groupe pourrait être dans l'incapacité de mettre en œuvre le processus d'intégration des sociétés acquises dans des conditions de coût favorables ou de tirer parti des avantages attendus.</li> <li>• Le système de gestion des risques du Groupe pourrait connaître des défaillances et exposer le Groupe à des risques non identifiés ou non anticipés pouvant entraîner des pertes importantes.</li> <li>• Une défaillance opérationnelle, une interruption ou un incident d'exploitation affectant les partenaires commerciaux du Groupe, ou une défaillance ou une violation des systèmes d'information du Groupe, pourrait entraîner des pertes.</li> <li>• Le Groupe pourrait subir des pertes en raison d'événements imprévus ou catastrophiques, notamment la survenance d'une pandémie, d'attaques terroristes ou de catastrophes naturelles.</li> <li>• Conserver ou attirer des collaborateurs qualifiés est essentiel pour le succès des activités du Groupe ; si le Groupe n'y parvenait pas, cela pourrait avoir un effet défavorable significatif sur ses performances.</li> <li>• En cas de dégradation du marché, le Groupe pourrait tirer des revenus plus faibles des activités de courtage et de celles fondées</li> </ul>

<b>Section D — Risques</b>		
		sur la perception de commissions.
D.3	<i>Informations clés sur les principaux risques propres aux valeurs mobilières</i>	<p>En complément des risques (y compris le risque de défaut) pouvant affecter la capacité de l'Emetteur à satisfaire ses obligations relatives aux Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme, certains facteurs sont essentiels en vue de déterminer les risques liés aux Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme. Ces facteurs incluent notamment :</p> <p><b>Risques relatifs aux Titres</b></p> <p><i>Risques généraux relatif aux Titres</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nécessité d'un examen et conseil indépendant ;</li> <li>• caractère approprié d'un investissement dans les Titres pour les investisseurs ;</li> <li>• existence de potentiels conflits d'intérêts ;</li> <li>• la légalité de l'achat ;</li> <li>• considérations juridiques liées à l'investissement pouvant restreindre certains investissements ;</li> <li>• caractère obligatoire des décisions des assemblées des Titulaires de Titres concernant la modification des Modalités des Titres ;</li> <li>• pas de conseil juridique et fiscal ;</li> <li>• risque de retenue à la source au titre de FATCA (<i>Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act</i>) ;</li> <li>• absence de paiement de montants supplémentaires (dans certaines circonstances) au titre de tout impôt ou retenue à la source sur les paiements effectués sur les Titres, FATCA et la taxe européenne sur les transactions financières ;</li> <li>• modification des lois, aucune garantie ne peut être donnée sur l'impact de toute décision judiciaire ou changement du droit anglais et/ou du droit français, le cas échéant, ou de l'application officielle ou de l'interprétation de ces lois ou pratiques administratives à compter de la date de ce Prospectus de Base ;</li> <li>• le fait que les lois françaises applicables en matière de procédures collectives pourraient imposer automatiquement la convocation une assemblée dont les dispositions prévaudront sur celles relatives aux assemblées des Titulaires de Titres ;</li> <li>• notations de crédit ne reflétant pas tous les risques relatifs aux Titres ;</li> <li>• pour toute émission de Titres de Droit Anglais au porteur ayant une valeur nominale minimale et négociable dans le système de compensation concerné pour des montants au-delà de cette valeur nominale minimale et étant inférieur à cette valeur nominale minimale, un investisseur pourrait ne pas recevoir l'intégralité de ce à quoi il a droit si des Titres définitifs sont émis ; et</li> <li>• l'application de toute procédure de résolution ou toute suggestion d'une telle application relative à l'Emetteur, pouvant avoir un effet défavorable significatif sur les droits des Titulaires des Titres, le prix ou la valeur d'un investissement dans les Titres et /ou la capacité de l'Emetteur de satisfaire ses obligations au titre des Titres.</li> </ul> <p><i>Risques relatifs à une émission particulière de Titres</i></p>

<b>Section D — Risques</b>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• existence de Titres soumis à un remboursement optionnel par l'Emetteur ;</li> <li>• remboursement anticipé dans des circonstances de risques de réinvestissement non avantageuses pour le Titulaire de Titres ;</li> <li>• caractéristiques particulières des taux d'intérêt, y compris (a) intérêts à taux fixe, (b) intérêts à taux fixe ré-initialisable, (c) intérêts à taux variable, (d) intérêts à taux variable avec un multiplicateur et (e) intérêts taux fixe/taux variable ;</li> <li>• risques relatifs aux Titres Réinitialisables ;</li> <li>• Titres émis en dessous du pair ou assortis d'une prime d'émission ;</li> <li>• Titres à coupon zéro étant soumis à de plus fortes fluctuations de prix que les titres non actualisés ; et</li> <li>• absence ou existence de cas de défaut limités. Les Titres Subordonnés ne prévoient pas de cas de défaut.</li> </ul> <p><i>Risques additionnels relatifs aux Titres libellés en Renminbi</i></p> <p>Il existe des risques liés à la monnaie, à un changement gouvernemental ou réglementaire, aux taux de change et aux taux d'intérêt.</p> <p><i>Risques additionnels relatifs aux Titres Subordonnés</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• subordination : bien que les Titres Subordonnés puissent avoir un taux de rendement supérieur à des titres comparables qui ne sont pas subordonnés, il existe un risque substantiel que les investisseurs dans des titres subordonnés comme les Titres Subordonnés perdent tout ou partie de leur investissement si l'Emetteur devient insolvable ou sujet à une procédure de résolution ;</li> <li>• substitution et variation des Titres Subordonnés de droit anglais sans le consentement des Titulaires de Titres Subordonnés ;</li> <li>• pas de restriction à l'émission par l'Emetteur de dettes de rang égal ou supérieur aux Titres Subordonnés ;</li> <li>• Absence de Cas de Défaut pour les Titres Subordonnés ;</li> <li>• l'obligation de l'Emetteur de payer des montants additionnels relatifs à toute retenue à la source ou déduction de taxes est limitée aux paiements d'intérêts sur les Titres Subordonnés ; et</li> <li>• absence d'obligation de remboursement des Titres Subordonnés en cas de survenance d'un Evénement Fiscal Spécial.</li> </ul> <p><i>Risques relatifs au marché en général</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• valeur de marché des Titres affectée par la solvabilité de l'Emetteur et fonction d'un certain autre nombre de facteurs (y compris les événements et les facteurs économiques, financiers et politiques qui affectent les marchés financiers en général et les bourses sur lesquelles les Titres sont échangés) ;</li> <li>• absence de marché secondaire actif pour les Titres ; et</li> <li>• risque de taux de change et de contrôle des changes : en conséquence, les investisseurs pourront recevoir moins d'intérêts ou de principal que prévu ou pas d'intérêt ou de principal.</li> </ul>
D.6	<i>Avertissement</i>	Les Titres peuvent être remboursables à un prix inférieur au pair et, dans

<b>Section D — Risques</b>		
	<i>informant l'investisseur qu'il pourrait perdre tout ou partie, selon le cas, de la valeur de son investissement et/ou, si le risque encouru par l'investisseur ne se limite pas à la valeur de son investissement, une mention de ce fait, assortie d'une description des cas où ce surcroît de risque se matérialise ainsi que des effets financiers probables de cette matérialisation</i>	ce cas, les investisseurs peuvent perdre tout ou partie de leur investissement.

<b>Section E — Offre</b>		
E.2b	<i>Raisons de l'offre et de l'utilisation prévues du produit lorsqu'il s'agit de raisons autres que la réalisation d'un bénéfice et/ou la couverture de certains risques</i>	A moins qu'il n'en soit précisé autrement dans les Conditions Définitives applicables, le produit net de l'émission des Titres sera destiné aux besoins généraux en financement des sociétés du Groupe.
E.3	<i>Description des modalités et des conditions de l'offre</i>	<p>Les Titres pourront être émis à un prix d'émission égal au pair, ou avec décote ou une prime par rapport au pair, tel qu'indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives concernées. Le prix et le montant des titres à émettre sous le Programme seront déterminés par l'Emetteur et l'(les) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) au moment de l'émission, en fonction des conditions du marché.</p> <p>Les Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme par l'Emetteur pourront être offerts au public en France et/ou au Luxembourg et/ou dans tout autre État Membre de l'EEE (dès lors que l'Emetteur a instruit l'Autorité des marchés financiers de notifier l'autorité compétente de l'État Membre concerné du certificat d'approbation afin que les Titres puissent être offerts au public dans cet État membre) et/ou en Suisse.</p> <p>Il existe des restrictions concernant l'offre et la vente des Titres, en particulier dans les juridictions suivantes : République Populaire de Chine, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Japon, Singapour, Etats-Unis d'Amérique, Suisse, Australie et Espace Economique Européen, notamment, France, Italie, Royaume-Uni et Grand-Duché du Luxembourg.</p> <p>Les Titres avec Restriction Permanente, et tout intérêt sur ceux-ci, ne peuvent à aucun moment être offerts, vendus, revendus, négociés, nantis,</p>

<b>Section E — Offre</b>		
		remboursés, transférés ou livrés, directement ou indirectement, aux Etats-Unis ou pour le compte ou au profit d'un ressortissant américain ( <i>U.S. Person</i> , tel que défini dans la Réglementation S de la Loi Américaine sur les Valeurs Mobilières de 1933, telle que modifiée).
E.4	<i>Description de tout intérêt pouvant influencer sensiblement sur l'émission/l'offre, y compris les intérêts conflictuels</i>	Les Conditions Définitives applicables indiqueront si une personne impliquée dans l'offre des Titres y a un intérêt significatif.
E.7	<i>Estimation des dépenses facturées à l'investisseur par l'Emetteur ou l'offreur</i>	Une estimation des frais, le cas échéant, imputés à l'investisseur par l'Emetteur sera incluse dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.

## RISK FACTORS

*Prospective investors of Notes should carefully consider the following information in conjunction with the other information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms before purchasing Notes.*

*The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued under the Programme. Most of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.*

*In addition, factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.*

*The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay interest (if any), principal or any other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons which may not be considered significant risks by the Issuer based on information currently available to it or which it may not currently be able to anticipate. Consequently, the statements below regarding the risks of investing in the Notes of any Series should not be viewed as exhaustive. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus (including in all documents incorporated by reference herein) and reach their own views as to potential risks prior to making any investment decision. No investment should be made in the Notes of any Series until after careful consideration of all those factors that are relevant in relation to the Notes of such Series. Prospective investors should reach an investment decision with respect to the suitability of the Notes of such Series for them only after careful consideration and consultation with their financial and legal advisers.*

*The order in which the following risks factors are presented is not an indication of the likelihood of their occurrence.*

*Words and expressions defined elsewhere in this Base Prospectus shall have the same meanings when used in this section.*

### I. RISKS RELATING TO THE ISSUER AND THE GROUP

*The Group is exposed to the risks inherent in its core businesses.*

Given the diversity and changes in the Group's activities, its risk management focuses on the following main categories of risks, any of which could adversely affect the Group's performance:

- Credit risks;
  - Market risks;
  - Structural interest rate and exchange rate risks;
  - Liquidity risk;
  - Operational risks;
  - Non-compliance and reputational risks;
  - Legal and regulatory risks;
  - Social and environmental risks;
  - Capital management and capital adequacy risks; and
  - other risks.
- The global economy and financial markets continue to display high levels of uncertainty, which may materially and adversely affect the Group's business, financial situation and results of operations.
  - A number of exceptional measures taken by governments, central banks and regulators have recently been or could soon be completed or terminated, and measures at the European level face implementation risks.

- The Group's results may be affected by regional market exposures.
- The Group operates in highly competitive industries, including in its home market.
- Reputational damage could harm the Group's competitive position.
- The Group depends on access to financing and other sources of liquidity, which may be restricted for reasons beyond its control.
- The protracted decline of financial markets or reduced liquidity in such markets may make it harder to sell assets and could lead to material losses.
- The volatility of the financial markets may cause the Group to suffer significant losses on its trading and investment activities.
- Changes in interest rates may adversely affect the Group's banking and asset management businesses.
- Fluctuations in exchange rates could adversely affect the Group's results of operations.
- The Group is subject to extensive supervisory and regulatory regimes in the countries in which it operates and changes in these regimes could have a significant effect on the Group's businesses.
- The Group is exposed to counterparty risk and concentration risk.
- The financial soundness and conduct of other financial institutions and market participants could adversely affect the Group.
- The Group's hedging strategies may not prevent all risk of losses.
- The Group's results of operations and financial situation could be adversely affected by a significant increase in new provisions or by inadequate provisioning.
- The Group is exposed to legal risks that could negatively affect its financial situation or results of operations.
- The Group relies on assumptions and estimates which, if incorrect, could have a significant impact on its financial statements.
- If the Group makes an acquisition, it may be unable to manage the integration process in a cost-effective manner or achieve the expected benefits.
- The Group's risk management system may not be effective and may expose the Group to unidentified or unanticipated risks, which could lead to significant losses.
- Operational failure, termination or capacity constraints affecting institutions the Group does business with, or failure or breach of the Group's information technology systems, could result in losses.
- The Group may incur losses as a result of unforeseen or catastrophic events, including the emergence of a pandemic, terrorist attacks or natural disasters.
- The Group may generate lower revenues from brokerage and other commission and fee-based businesses during market downturns.
- The Group's ability to retain and attract qualified employees is critical to the success of its business, and the failure to do so may materially adversely affect its performance.

For further information on the risks relating to the Issuer and the Group, investors and/or Noteholders should refer to the "Risk and Capital Adequacy" section in the 2016 Registration Document of Société Générale, which section is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

#### *Creditworthiness of the Issuer*

The Issuer issues a large number of financial instruments on a global basis and, at any given time, the aggregate amount due under the financial instruments outstanding may be substantial. Investors who purchase the Notes rely upon the creditworthiness of the Issuer.

## **II. RISKS RELATING TO NOTES**

### **A. GENERAL RISKS RELATING TO THE NOTES**

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Notes generally:

*Independent Review and Advice*

Each prospective investor in the Notes must determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate under the circumstances, that its acquisition of the Notes is fully consistent with its financial needs, objectives and condition, complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it and is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it, notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Notes.

A prospective investor may not rely on the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealer(s) or any of their respective affiliates in connection with its determination as to the legality of its acquisition of the Notes or as to the other matters referred to above.

*Assessment of Investment Suitability*

Each prospective investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each prospective investor should:

- have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any supplement thereto and the applicable Final Terms;
- have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial condition and sensitivity to risks, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- understand thoroughly the terms of the Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant rates and financial markets;
- be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear applicable risks; and
- be aware, in terms of legislation or regulatory regime applicable to such investor of the applicable restrictions on its ability to invest in the Notes and in any particular type of Notes.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments. Sophisticated institutional investors generally do not purchase complex financial instruments as stand-alone investments. They purchase complex financial instruments as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured and appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A prospective investor should not invest in Notes unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Notes and the impact this investment will have on the prospective investor's overall investment portfolio. Some Notes may be redeemable at an amount below par in which case investors may lose the value of part or their entire investment.

*Potential Conflicts of Interest*

The Issuer may from time to time be engaged in transactions involving an index or related derivatives which may affect the market price, liquidity or value of the Notes and which could be deemed to be adverse to the interests of the Noteholders.

Potential conflicts of interest may also arise between the Calculation Agent, if any, for a Tranche of Notes and the Noteholders, including with respect to certain determinations and judgments that such Calculation Agent may make pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes that may influence the amount receivable upon redemption of the Notes.

### *Legality of Purchase*

None of the Issuer, the Arranger, the Dealer(s) or any of their respective affiliates has or assumes responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Notes by a prospective investor in the Notes, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), or for compliance by that prospective investor with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

### *Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments*

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each prospective investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (i) Notes constitute legal investments for it, (ii) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (iii) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

### *Modification of the Terms and Conditions*

The Terms and Conditions contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit in certain cases defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority and all Couponholders.

### *French law and European legislation regarding the resolution of financial institutions may require the write-down or conversion of the Notes to equity if the Issuer is deemed to be at the point of non-viability*

Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union dated 15 May 2014 establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the **BRRD**) entered into force on 2 July 2014.

The stated aim of the BRRD and Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union of 15 July 2014 (the **SRM Regulation**) is to provide for the establishment of an EU-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms. The regime provided for by the BRRD is, among other things, stated to be needed to provide the authority designated by each EU Member State (the **Resolution Authority**) with a credible set of tools to intervene sufficiently early and quickly in an unsound or failing institution so as to ensure the continuity of the institution's critical financial and economic functions while minimising the impact of an institution's failure on the economy and financial system (including taxpayers' exposure to losses). Under the SRM Regulation a centralised power of resolution is established and entrusted to the Single Resolution Board (the **SRB**) and to the national resolution authorities.

The powers provided to the Resolution Authority in the BRRD and the SRM Regulation include write-down/conversion powers to ensure that capital instruments (including Subordinated Notes) and eligible liabilities (including senior debt instruments, such as Unsubordinated Notes if junior instruments prove insufficient to absorb all losses) absorb losses at the point of non-viability of the issuing institution or of its group (the **Bail-in Tool**). The point of non-viability under the BRRD is defined as the point at which the Resolution Authority determines that (i) the institution or its group is failing or is likely to fail, (ii) there is no reasonable prospect that a private action would prevent the failure, and (iii) except with respect to capital instruments, a resolution action is necessary in the public interest. The Resolution Authority could also write-down or convert capital instruments into equity (including subordinated debt instruments such as the Subordinated Notes) when it determines that the institution will no longer be viable unless such write down or conversion power is exercised or when the institution requires extraordinary public financial support.

The Bail-in Tool could result in the full or partial write-down or conversion to equity of the Notes. In addition, if the Issuer's financial condition deteriorates, the existence of the Bail-in Tool could cause

the market price or value of the Notes to decline more rapidly than would be the case in the absence of such power. In addition to the Bail-in Tool, the BRRD provides the Resolution Authority with broader powers to implement other resolution measures with respect to institutions, or their groups, that reach the point of non-viability, which may include (without limitation) the sale of the institution's business, the separation of assets, the replacement or substitution of the institution as obligor in respect of debt instruments, modifications to the terms of debt instruments (including altering the maturity and/or the amount of interest payable and/or imposing a temporary suspension on payments) and discontinuing the listing and admission to trading of financial instruments.

As a Directive, the BRRD is not directly applicable in France and had to be transposed into national legislation (as described below). The French *ordonnance* No. 2015-1024 of 20 August 2015 transposed the BRRD into French law and amended the *Code monétaire et financier* for this purpose. Certain aspects of the BRRD, such as the Bail-in Tool with respect to eligible liabilities which apply since 1 January 2016.

If the point of non-viability is reached by a particular credit institution, the Resolution Authority may apply resolution tools such as removing management and appointing an interim administrator, selling the business of the institution under resolution, setting up a bridge institution or an asset management vehicle and, critically, applying the Bail-in Tool which consists of write-down or conversion powers with respect to capital instruments (including subordinated debt such as Tier 2 Instruments) and, since 1 January 2016, eligible liabilities (including senior debt instruments), according to their ranking in liquidation.

Before taking a resolution measure or exercising the power to write down or convert relevant capital instruments, the Resolution Authority shall ensure that a fair, prudent and realistic valuation of the assets and liabilities of the institution is carried out by a person independent from any public authority.

Since 1 January 2016, French credit institutions (such as the Issuer) will have to meet, at all times, a minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities (**MREL**) pursuant to Article L. 613-44 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. The MREL shall be expressed as a percentage of the total liabilities and own funds of the institution. The MREL aims at avoiding institutions to structure their liabilities in a manner that impedes the effectiveness of the Bail-in Tool. As from January 2019, G-SIBs such as the Issuer, will have to comply with TLAC (Total Loss Absorbency Capacity).

In accordance with the provisions of the SRM Regulation, when applicable, the SRB will replace the national resolution authorities designated under the BRRD in respect to all aspects relating to the decision-making process and the national resolution authorities designated under the BRRD will continue to carry out activities relating to the implementation of resolution schemes adopted by the SRB. The provisions relating to the cooperation between the SRB and the national resolution authorities for the preparation of the banks' resolution plans have applied since 1 January 2015 and the SRM is fully operational since 1 January 2016.

The application of any resolution measure under the French BRRD implementing provisions or any suggestion of such application with respect to the Issuer, or the Group, could materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price or value of an investment in the Notes and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Notes.

#### *Taxation*

Potential purchasers and sellers of the Notes should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or other documentary charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Notes are transferred or other jurisdictions. In some jurisdictions, no official statements of the tax authorities or court decisions may be available for financial instruments such as the Notes. Prospective investors are advised not to rely upon the tax overview contained in this Base Prospectus and any supplement thereto but to ask for their own tax adviser's advice on their individual taxation with respect to the acquisition, holding, sale and redemption of the Notes. Only these advisors are in a position to duly consider the specific situation of the prospective investor. This investment consideration has to be read in connection with the taxation sections of this Base Prospectus.

*No legal and tax advice*

Each prospective investor should consult its own advisers as to legal, tax and related aspects of an investment in the Notes. A Noteholder's effective yield on the Notes may be diminished by the tax on that Noteholder of its investment in the Notes.

A Noteholder's actual yield on the Notes may also be reduced from the stated yield by transaction costs.

*The US Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) Withholding Risk*

United States legislation known as FATCA imposes a 30 per cent. withholding tax on certain payments to certain non-US financial institutions that do not enter into and comply with an agreement with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the **IRS**) to provide certain information on its U.S. accountholders (including the holders of its debt or equity). The IRS is still in the process of developing and issuing guidance on the implementation of FATCA and the full extent and implications of the legislation are presently unclear in the market. Although it is not expected that there will be FATCA withholding tax on the Notes, no assurances can be given in this regard. As a result, it is possible that Noteholders may receive less interest or principal than initially anticipated.

FATCA IS PARTICULARLY COMPLEX AND ITS APPLICATION TO THE ISSUER IS UNCERTAIN AT THIS TIME. EACH NOTEHOLDER SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISER TO OBTAIN A MORE DETAILED EXPLANATION OF FATCA AND TO DETERMINE HOW THIS LEGISLATION MIGHT AFFECT EACH NOTEHOLDER IN LIGHT OF ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES. FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE SECTION "TAXATION".

*Transactions on the Notes could be subject to a future European financial transaction tax*

On 14 February 2013, the European Commission has proposed a directive (the **Proposed Directive**) aiming for an enhanced cooperation with respect to the taxation of financial transactions, which if adopted would subject transactions involving financial institutions in securities such as the Notes to a financial transaction tax (the **FTT**). According to the Proposed Directive, the FTT was initially intended to enter into force on 1 January 2014 in eleven (11) Member States (Austria, Belgium, Estonia, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Portugal, Slovenia, Slovakia and Spain) (the **Participating Member States**), subject to implementing legislation by each Participating Member State.

A joint statement issued in May 2014 by ten of the eleven Participating Member States indicated an intention to implement the FTT progressively, such that it applies to shares and certain derivatives, since 1 January 2016.

Pursuant to the Proposed Directive, the FTT would apply to all financial transactions where at least one party to the transaction, or person acting for the account of one party to the transaction, is established in a Participating Member State. However, the FTT should not apply to transactions on the primary market referred to in Article 5(c) of EC Regulation 1287/2006 dated 10 August 2006, including the subscription and allocation of financial instruments upon issuance. The FTT would be payable by each financial institution established, or deemed to be established, in a Participating Member State as long as (i) it is party to a transaction, or acts for the account of a party to a transaction, or (ii) the transaction has been entered into for its own account. The taxation rate would be left to the discretion of each Member State but would not be less than 0.1 per cent. for financial instruments other than derivative instruments.

Each prospective investor should bear in mind that, where the Proposed Directive would apply, buying, selling or exchanging Notes would be subject to the FTT at a rate of at least 0.1 per cent. provided that the above mentioned requirements are met. As a result, each investor would either have to bear the FTT or reimburse the financial institution of the relevant amount.

Where the FTT due has not been paid timely, each party to a financial transaction, including persons other than financial institutions shall become jointly and severally liable for the payment of the FTT due.

If the proposed directive is adopted and implemented in local legislation, Noteholders may be exposed to increased transaction costs with respect to financial transactions carried out with respect to the Notes and the liquidity of the market for the Notes may be diminished.

The Proposed Directive is still being discussed by the Participating Member States. It may therefore be modified at any time prior to any implementation the timing of which remains uncertain.

Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisers in relation to the consequences of the FTT associated with subscribing, purchasing, holding and disposing the Notes.

#### *Change of law*

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes (including any non-contractual obligations arising therefrom or connected therewith) are based on English law, with respect to English Law Notes (other than, in the case of English Law Notes which are also Subordinated Notes, the Status condition, which is subject to French law), and on French law, with respect to French Law Notes, in each case, in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law and/or French law, as applicable, or the official application or interpretation of such laws or administrative practices after the date of this Base Prospectus.

#### *French Insolvency Law*

Under French insolvency law, holders of debt securities are automatically grouped into a single assembly of holders (the **Assembly**) in order to defend their common interests if an accelerated safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde accélérée*), an accelerated financial safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde financière accélérée*), a safeguard procedure (*procédure de sauvegarde*) or a judicial reorganisation procedure (*procédure de redressement judiciaire*) is opened in France with respect to the Issuer.

The Assembly comprises holders of all debt securities issued by the Issuer (including the Notes), whether or not under a debt issuance programme (such as a Euro Medium Term Notes programme) and regardless of their governing law.

The Assembly deliberates on the draft accelerated safeguard plan (*projet de plan de sauvegarde accélérée*), draft safeguard plan (*projet de plan de sauvegarde*), draft accelerated financial safeguard plan (*projet de plan de sauvegarde financière accélérée*) or draft judicial reorganisation plan (*projet de plan de redressement*) applicable to the Issuer and may further agree to:

- increase the liabilities (*charges*) of holders of debt securities (including the Noteholders) by rescheduling and/or writing-off debts;
- establish an unequal treatment between holders of debt securities (including the Noteholders) as appropriate under the circumstances; and/or
- decide to convert debt securities (including the Notes) into securities that give or may give right to share capital.

Decisions of the Assembly will be taken by a two-third majority (calculated as a proportion of the debt securities held by the holders attending such Assembly or represented thereat). No quorum is required on convocation of the Assembly.

For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions relating to the representation of the Noteholders described in the Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes will not be applicable to the extent they conflict with compulsory insolvency law provisions that apply in these circumstances.

#### *Credit ratings may not reflect all risks*

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes. The credit ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time and without prior notice by the assigning rating agency.

*English law Notes where denominations involve integral multiples: Definitive Bearer Notes*

In relation to any issue of English Law Notes in bearer form which have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Bearer Notes may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case, a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in its account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a Definitive Bearer Note in respect of such holding (should Definitive Bearer Notes be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Bearer Notes such that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination.

If Definitive Bearer Notes are issued, holders should be aware that Definitive Bearer Notes which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

**B. RISKS RELATED TO THE STRUCTURE OF A PARTICULAR ISSUE OF NOTES**

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which present particular risks for prospective investors. Set out below is a description of the most common such features, which may increase the risk of investing in such Notes:

*Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer*

Upon the occurrence of certain events described in Condition 6 of the English Law Conditions and/or Condition 5 of the French Law Conditions, including, but not limited to, a Withholding Tax Event, a Special Tax Event, a Tax Deductibility Event (in the case of Subordinated Notes only), a Capital Event (in the case of Subordinated Notes only), and/or, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Regulatory Event (in the case of Unsubordinated Notes only), the Issuer may, at its option (or, in the case of Unsubordinated Notes affected by a Special Tax Event, shall), subject as provided herein, in particular in the provisions of Condition 6 of the English Law Conditions and/or Condition 5 of the French Law Conditions (as applicable), redeem the Notes in whole but not in part at their Early Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with accrued interest.

A Capital Event refers to a change in the criteria for Tier 2 Capital which was not reasonably foreseeable by the Issuer at the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes, resulting in the Subordinated Notes ceasing to comply with such criteria and being fully or partially excluded from the Tier 2 Capital of the Issuer, provided that such exclusion is not as a result of any applicable limits on the amount of Tier 2 Capital; a Tax Deductibility Event refers to any change in the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction (or their application or official interpretation) that would reduce the tax deductibility of interest under the Subordinated Notes by the Issuer as under in Condition 6(b)(ii) of the English Law Conditions and Condition 5(b)(ii) of the French Law Conditions; a Regulatory Event refers to any change in any applicable law or regulation as provided in Condition 6(f) of the English Law Conditions and Condition 5(e) of the French Law Conditions; a Withholding Tax Event refers to any change in the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction (or their application or official interpretation) that would require the Issuer to pay additional amounts as provided in Condition 6(b)(i) of the English Law Conditions and Condition 5(b)(i) of the French Law Conditions; a Special Tax Event occurs if the Issuer would be prevented under the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction from making full payment of amounts due under the Notes, in each case as described in Condition 6(b)(i) of the English Law Conditions and Condition 5(b)(i) of the French Law Conditions.

The Subordinated Notes may be redeemable if interest ceases to be fully deductible as a result of a change in the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction or a change in the application or interpretation of the law of a Tax Jurisdiction by the tax authorities of such Tax Jurisdiction.

An optional redemption feature of Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

*Early Redemption and reinvestment risks*

The Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Prospective investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

*Interest rate risks*

Investment in Fixed Rate Notes involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the relevant Series of Fixed Rate Notes.

As regards Floating Rate Notes, a key difference between Floating Rate Notes and Fixed Rate Notes is that interest income on Floating Rate Notes cannot be anticipated.

Due to varying interest income, investors are not able to determine a definite yield of Floating Rate Notes at the time they purchase them, so that their return on investment cannot be compared with that of investments having longer fixed interest periods. If the Terms and Conditions of the Notes provide for frequent interest payment dates, investors are exposed to reinvestment risk if market interest rates decline. That is, investors may reinvest the interest income paid to them only at the relevant lower interest rates then prevailing. In addition, the Issuer's ability to also issue Fixed Rate Notes may affect the market value and the secondary market (if any) of the Floating Rate Notes (and vice versa).

*Floating Rate Notes with a multiplier*

Notes with floating interest rates can be volatile investments. If they are structured to include multipliers, or caps or floors, or any combination of those features or other similar related features, their market values may be even more volatile than those for securities that do not include those features.

*Fixed/Floating Rate Notes*

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that the Issuer elects to convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. Where the Issuer has the right to effect such a conversion, this will affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes since the Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate in such circumstances, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. If the Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate in such circumstances, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on its Notes.

*The value of Fixed Rate Notes may be adversely affected by movements in market interest rates*

Investors in Fixed Rate Notes are exposed to the risk that, if interest rates subsequently increase above the rate paid on the Fixed Rate Notes, this will adversely affect the value of the Notes.

*Resettable Notes*

A holder of securities with a fixed interest rate that will be periodically reset during the term of the relevant securities, such as Fixed Rate Notes which are specified in the applicable Final Terms as Resettable Notes, is exposed to the risk of fluctuating interest rate levels and uncertain interest income. Such Notes have reset provisions pursuant to which the Notes will, in respect of an initial period, bear interest at an initial fixed rate of interest specified in the applicable Final Terms. Thereafter, the fixed rate of interest will be reset on one or more date(s) as specified in the applicable Final Terms by reference to a mid-market swap rate for the relevant Specified Currency, and for a period equal to the Reset Period, as adjusted for any applicable margin, in each case as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

*Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium*

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

*Zero Coupon Notes*

The prices at which Zero Coupon Notes, as well as other Notes issued at a substantial discount from their principal amount payable at maturity, trade in the secondary market tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do the prices for conventional interest-bearing securities of comparable maturities.

*Limited, or absence of, events of default*

The holder of any Unsubordinated Note may only give notice that such Unsubordinated Note is immediately due and repayable in a limited number of events. Such events of default do not include, for example, a cross-default of the Issuer's other debt obligations.

Subordinated Notes do not contain any events of default. In no event will holders of Subordinated Notes (the **Subordinated Noteholders**) be able to accelerate the maturity of their Subordinated Notes.

**C. ADDITIONAL RISKS RELATED TO NOTES DENOMINATED IN CNY**

Notes denominated in CNY (**CNY Notes**) may be issued under the Programme. CNY Notes contain particular risks for potential investors, including the following:

*CNY is not freely convertible and the liquidity of the Notes denominated in Renminbi may be adversely affected.*

The PRC government continues to regulate conversion between CNY and foreign currencies, including the Hong Kong Dollar, despite the significant reduction over the years by the PRC government of its control over routine foreign exchange transactions under current accounts. The People's Bank of China (**PBOC**) has established a CNY clearing and settlement system for participating banks in Hong Kong pursuant to a settlement agreement relating to the clearing of CNY business between PBOC and Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited. However, the current size of CNY and CNY denominated financial assets in Hong Kong is limited, and its growth is subject to many constraints which are directly affected by PRC laws and regulations on foreign exchange and may adversely affect the liquidity of the Notes.

*Risk of change in government support and regulatory regime*

There can be no assurance that the PRC government will continue to gradually liberalise its control over cross-border CNY remittances in the future or that new PRC regulations will not be promulgated in the future which have the effect of restricting or eliminating the remittance of CNY outside the PRC in CNY, such Issuer will need to source CNY offshore to finance its obligations under the CNY Notes, and its ability to do so will be subject to the overall availability of CNY outside the PRC.

*CNY currency risk*

All payments of CNY under the Notes to the Noteholders will be made solely by transfer to a CNY bank account maintained in Hong Kong in accordance with the prevailing rules and regulations and in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes. The Issuer cannot be required to make payment by any other means (including in bank notes or by transfer to a bank account in the PRC or anywhere else outside Hong Kong). CNY is not freely convertible at present, and conversion of CNY into other currencies through banks in Hong Kong is subject to certain restrictions. In particular, for personal investors, currently conversions of CNY conducted through CNY deposit accounts are subject to a daily limit, and investors may have to allow time for conversion of CNY from/to another currency of an amount exceeding such daily limit.

In addition, there can be no assurance that access to CNY for the purposes of making payments under the Notes or generally may remain or will not become restricted. If it becomes impossible to convert CNY from/to another freely convertible currency, or transfer CNY between accounts in Hong Kong, or the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid, any payment of CNY under the Notes may be delayed or the relevant Issuer may make such payments in another currency selected by the relevant Issuer using an exchange rate determined by the Calculation Agent, or the relevant Issuer may redeem the Notes by making payment in another currency.

*CNY exchange rate risk*

The value of CNY against the Hong Kong dollar and other foreign currencies fluctuates and is affected by changes in the PRC and international political and economic conditions and by many other factors. The relevant Issuer will make all CNY payments under the Notes in CNY (subject to the second paragraph under the heading "CNY currency risk" above). As a result, the value of such payments in CNY (in Hong Kong dollar or other applicable foreign currency terms) may vary with the prevailing exchange rates in the marketplace. If the value of CNY depreciates against the Hong Kong dollar or other foreign currencies, the value of an investor's investment in Hong Kong dollar or other applicable foreign currency terms will decline.

*CNY interest rate risk*

Where applicable, the value of CNY payments under the Notes may be susceptible to interest rate fluctuations, including Chinese CNY Repo Rates and/or the Shanghai inter-bank offered rate (SHIBOR).

**D. ADDITIONAL RISKS RELATED TO SUBORDINATED NOTES**

*Subordinated obligations*

The Issuer's obligations under the Subordinated Notes and, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, any related Coupons are unsecured and subordinated and will rank junior in priority of payment to other creditors (including depositors) of the Issuer, as more fully described herein.

In the event any judgment is rendered by any competent court declaring the judicial liquidation of the Issuer or if the Issuer is liquidated for any other reason, the rights of payment of the Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be subordinated to the payment in full of all present and future unsubordinated creditors and holders of, or creditors in respect of, subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and of those preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law (collectively, "**Senior Creditors**") and, subject to such payment in full, the Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be paid in priority to any *prêts participatifs* granted to the Issuer, any *titres participatifs* issued by it and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (*engagements dits "super subordonnés"*, i.e. *engagements subordonnés de dernier rang*). In the event of incomplete payment of Senior Creditors, the obligations of the Issuer in connection with the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons will be terminated. The holders of Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be responsible for taking all necessary steps for the orderly accomplishment of any such liquidation of the Issuer in relation to any claims they may have against the Issuer.

Although the Subordinated Notes may pay a higher rate of interest than comparable notes that are not subordinated, there is a substantial risk that investors in subordinated notes such as the Subordinated Notes will lose all or some of their investment should the Issuer become insolvent or become subject to any resolution procedure.

*Substitution and variation of the Subordinated Notes governed by English law without Noteholder consent*

With respect to English Law Notes, subject as provided herein, in particular to the provisions of Condition 6(d), the Issuer may, at its option and without the consent or approval of the Noteholders, elect either to (i) substitute all (but not some only) of the Subordinated Notes or (ii) vary the terms of

all (but not some only) of the Subordinated Notes, so that they become or remain Qualifying Tier 2 Notes.

*The Issuer is not prohibited from issuing further debt, which may rank pari passu with or senior to the Subordinated Notes*

There is no restriction on the amount of debt that the Issuer may issue that ranks senior to the Subordinated Notes or on the amount of securities that it may issue that rank *pari passu* with the Subordinated Notes. The issue of any such debt or securities may reduce the amount recoverable by investors upon the Issuer's bankruptcy. If the Issuer's financial condition were to deteriorate, the Subordinated Noteholders could suffer direct and materially adverse consequences, including suspension of interest and reduction of interest and principal and, if the Issuer were liquidated (whether voluntarily or involuntarily) or become subject to any resolution procedure, the Subordinated Noteholders could suffer loss of their entire investment.

*No Events of Default for Subordinated Notes*

Subordinated Notes do not contain any events of default. In no event will Subordinated Noteholders be able to accelerate the maturity of their Subordinated Notes. Accordingly, if the Issuer fails to meet any obligations under the Notes, investors will not have the right of acceleration of principal. Upon a payment default, the sole remedy available to Noteholders and, where applicable, Couponholders for recovery of amounts owing in respect of any payment of principal or interest on the Notes will be the institution of judicial proceedings to enforce such payment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer will not, by virtue of the institution of any such proceedings, be obliged to pay any sum or sums sooner than the same would otherwise have been payable by it.

*The obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts in respect of any withholding or deduction of taxes is limited to payments of interest under the Subordinated Notes*

The obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts in respect of any withholding or deduction of taxes imposed under the laws of France under Condition 7 of the English Law Conditions or Condition 6 of the French Law Conditions apply only to payments of interest and not to payments of principal due under the Subordinated Notes. As such, the Issuer is not required to pay any additional amounts under Condition 7 of the English Law Conditions or Condition 6 of the French Law Conditions to the extent any withholding or deduction applies to payments of principal under the Subordinated Notes. Accordingly, if any such withholding or deduction were to apply to any payments of principal under the Subordinated Notes, Subordinated Noteholders may receive less than the full amount due under the Subordinated Notes.

*The Issuer is not required to redeem the Subordinated Notes in the case of a Special Tax Event*

There is uncertainty as to whether gross-up obligations in general, including those under the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, are legal under French law. If any payment obligation under the Notes, including any obligation to pay additional amounts under Condition 7(b) of the English Law Conditions and Condition 6(b) of the French Law Conditions, are held illegal under French law, the Issuer will have the right, but not the obligation, to redeem the Subordinated Notes upon the occurrence of a Special Tax Event as described in Condition 6(b)(i) (*Redemption further to the occurrence of a Withholding Tax Event or a Special Tax Event*) of the English Law Conditions and Condition 5(b)(i) (*Redemption further to the occurrence of a Withholding Tax Event or a Special Tax Event*) of the French Law Conditions. Accordingly, if the Issuer does not redeem the Subordinated Notes, Noteholders may receive less than the full amount due under the Subordinated Notes, and the market value of the Subordinated Notes will be adversely affected.

## **E. RISKS RELATED TO THE MARKET GENERALLY**

*Market value of the Notes*

The credit ratings of the Issuer are an assessment of its ability to pay its obligations, including those on the relevant Notes. Consequently, actual or anticipated declines in the credit ratings of the Issuer may affect the market value of the relevant Notes.

In addition, the market value of the Notes will be affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and/or that of the Group and a number of additional factors, including the market interest and yield rates and the time remaining to the maturity date.

The value of the Notes depends on a number of interrelated factors, including economic, financial, regulatory and political events in France or elsewhere, including factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes are traded. The price at which a Noteholder will be able to sell the Notes prior to maturity may be at a discount, which could be substantial, from the issue price or the purchase price paid by such purchaser.

*The secondary market generally*

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of specific categories of investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Notes.

In addition, Noteholders should be aware of the prevailing and widely reported global credit market conditions (which continue at the date of this Base Prospectus), whereby there is a general lack of liquidity in the secondary market for instruments similar to certain of the Notes which may be issued under the Programme. Such lack of liquidity may result in investors suffering losses on the Notes in secondary resales even if there is no decline in the performance of the Notes. The Issuer cannot predict whether these circumstances will change and whether, if and when they do change, there will be a more liquid market for the Notes and instruments similar to the Notes at that time.

Where applications will be made for the Notes of any Tranche issued under the Programme to be listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or on SIX Swiss Exchange, there is no assurance that such application will be accepted, that such Tranche of Notes will be so admitted or that an active trading market in respect of such Tranche will develop or that, once accepted and/or admitted, such admission and/or listing will not be suspended or terminated during the life of the Notes of such Tranche.

*Exchange rate risks and exchange controls*

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the **Investor's Currency**) other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the value of the Specified Currency would decrease (i) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes denominated, or the principal of or return on which is payable, in such Specified Currency, (ii) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on such Notes and (iii) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

The following General Description does not purport to be complete and is taken from, and is qualified in its entirety by, the remainder of this Base Prospectus and, in relation to the Terms and Conditions of any particular Tranche of Notes, the applicable Final Terms.

Words and expressions defined in sections headed "Form of the Notes" and "Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes" or, as the case may be, "Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes" shall have the same meanings in this General Description. Unless otherwise specified, the expression "Notes" shall include the English Law Notes and the French Law Notes to the extent permitted by the Conditions applicable to such English Law Notes and French Law Notes.

<b>Issuer:</b>	Société Générale
<b>Description:</b>	<p>Euro Medium Term Note – Paris Registered Programme for the issue of notes to be governed by either English law or French law (respectively the <b>English Law Notes</b> and the <b>French Law Notes</b>).</p> <p>Notes may either be unsubordinated or subordinated (respectively the <b>Unsubordinated Notes</b> and the <b>Subordinated Notes</b>).</p>
<b>Arranger:</b>	Société Générale
<b>Permanent Dealers:</b>	Société Générale Bank & Trust and any additional permanent dealer appointed in respect of the whole Programme in accordance with the Programme Agreement (and whose appointment has not been terminated).
<b>Dealers:</b>	The Permanent Dealers and all persons appointed as dealers in respect of one or more Tranches of Notes in accordance with the Programme Agreement (and whose appointment has not been terminated).
<b>Programme Size:</b>	Up to €50,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies at the issue date of, and in respect to, any Tranche of Notes) outstanding at any time. The Issuer may increase the amount of the Programme in accordance with the terms of the Programme Agreement.
<b>Risk Factors:</b>	An investment in the Notes involves certain risks which should be assessed prior to any investment decision.

### **Risks relating to the Issuer and the Group**

In particular, the Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries (*filiales consolidées*) taken as a whole (the **Group**) is exposed to the risks inherent in its core businesses, including, credit risks, market risks; specific financial information, structural interest rate and exchange rate risks, liquidity risks, operational risks, non-compliance and reputational risks, legal risks, environmental risks, other risks and capital adequacy and other regulatory risks.

For any further information on the risks relating to the Issuer and the Group, investors and/or Noteholders should refer to paragraph I "Risk relating to the Issuer and the Group" of section "Risk Factors" of this Base Prospectus.

### **Risks relating to the Notes**

*General risks related to the Notes*

(i) need for independent review and advice, (ii) suitability of an investment in the Notes for investors, (iii) existence of potential

conflicts of interest, (iv) legality of purchase or legal investment considerations, (v) binding decisions of meetings of Noteholders, (vi) taxation considerations, including absence of payment of additional amounts (in certain circumstances) in relation to taxes withheld from payment under the Notes, FATCA and the European financial transaction tax (vii) changes of law, (viii) provisions relating to meetings of Noteholders being overridden by French insolvency law, (ix) credit ratings not reflecting all risks relating to the Notes, (x) in relation to any issue of English Law Notes in bearer form which have a minimum denomination and are tradable in the relevant clearing system in amounts above such minimum denomination which are smaller than such minimum denomination, an investor not receiving all of its entitlement if definitive Notes are issued and (xi) bail-in risk for the Notes.

*Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes*

(i) any optional redemption of the Notes by the Issuer where such feature is applicable, (ii) early redemption when reinvestment circumstances are not advantageous for a Noteholder, (iii) particular features of interest rates, including (a) fixed rate interest, (b) fixed resettable interest, (c) floating rate interest, (d) variable rate interest with a multiplier and (e) fixed/ floating rate of interest, (iv) Notes issued at a discount or premium from their principal amount, (v) zero coupon notes being subject to higher price fluctuations than non-discounted notes and (vi) absence of or limited events of default.

*Additional risks related to Notes denominated in CNY*

CNY currency risk, risk of change in government support and regulatory regime, CNY exchange rate risk and CNY interest rate risk.

*Additional risks related to Subordinated Notes*

(i) subordination, (ii) substitution and variation of the Subordinated Notes governed by English law without Noteholder consent in case of English Law Notes, (iii) no restriction on the Issuer's ability to issue further debt ranking *pari passu* or senior to Subordinated Notes, (iv) absence of events of default, (v) the obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts in respect of any withholding or deduction of taxes is limited to payments of interest under the Subordinated Notes, and (vi) no obligation to redeem Subordinated Notes in the case of a Special Tax Event.

***Risks related to the market generally***

(i) the market value of the Notes being affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and depending on a number of factors (including economic, financial and political events and factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes are traded), (ii) an active trading market for the Notes not developing and (iii) Noteholders receiving payment in currency other than that of their financial activities.

For any further information on the risks relating to the Notes, prospective investors and/or Noteholders should refer to paragraph II "Risk relating to the Notes" of section "Risk Factors" of this Base Prospectus.

<b>Certain Restrictions:</b>	Each issue of Notes denominated in a currency in respect of which particular laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements apply will only be issued in circumstances which comply with such laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements from time to time (see " <i>Subscription and Sale</i> ").
<b>Fiscal Agent:</b>	Société Générale Bank & Trust
<b>Registrar:</b>	Société Générale Bank & Trust
<b>Principal Paying Agent:</b>	Société Générale Bank & Trust
<b>Paying Agent:</b>	<p>Société Générale (Paris) (together with the Fiscal Agent and Principal Paying Agent, the <b>Paying Agents</b>, which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agent appointed in accordance with Condition 11 of the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes and Condition 10 of the Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes).</p> <p>In respect of SIS Notes (comprising either Bearer SIS Notes or Uncertificated SIS Notes), and other Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, Société Générale, Paris, Zurich Branch shall act as <b>Principal Swiss Paying Agent</b>, together with further additional Swiss Paying Agents which may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>
<b>Method of Issue:</b>	<p>The Notes may be issued by way of private or public placement and in each case on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis.</p> <p>The Notes will be issued in series (each a <b>Series</b>) having one or more issue dates. Notes from a single Series shall be governed by identical terms (except for their respective issue dates, interest commencement dates and/or issue prices) and are fungible with one another. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a <b>Tranche</b>) on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.</p>
<b>Currencies:</b>	Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, the Notes may be denominated in any currency as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.
<b>Maturities:</b>	Any maturity as indicated in the applicable Final Terms subject to such minimum or maximum maturities as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the Issuer or the relevant Specified Currency, it being specified that the maturity of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital should be of at least five years from the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche of Subordinated Notes.
<b>Issue Price:</b>	The Notes may be issued at an issue price (expressed either (i) as a percentage of the Aggregate Nominal Amount or (ii) as an amount per Note of the relevant Specified Denomination) which is at par or at a discount to, or premium over, par (as specified in the applicable Final Terms).
<b>Form of Notes:</b>	<p><b>English Law Notes</b></p> <p>The English Law Notes will be issued either in bearer form (<b>Bearer Notes</b> which include Bearer SIS Notes) (with or without interest</p>

coupons attached) or in registered certificated form (**Registered Notes**) (without interest coupons attached) or in uncertificated and dematerialised book entry form (without interest coupons attached) registered with SIX SIS Ltd. (**SIS**) or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange (**Uncertificated SIS Notes**).

Bearer Notes (other than Bearer SIS Notes) will on issue be represented by either a temporary global note (each a **Temporary Global Note** and a **Bearer Global Note**) or a permanent global note (each a **Permanent Global Note** and a **Bearer Global Note**) each without interest coupons attached as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Temporary Global Notes will be exchangeable either for (a) interests in a Permanent Global Note (subject to postponement as further described herein) or (b) for Definitive Bearer Notes, as indicated in the applicable Final Terms. Permanent Global Notes will be exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Notes only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described under "*Form of the Notes*".

Bearer SIS Notes will on issue be represented by a permanent global Note (**Permanent Global SIS Note**) without interest coupons attached that will be deposited with SIS or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange (SIS or any such intermediary, the **Intermediary**) on or prior to the original issue date of the relevant Tranche. Permanent Global SIS Notes are exchangeable, in whole, but not in part, for Definitive SIS Notes only in very limited circumstances. Once the Permanent Global SIS Note representing the Bearer SIS Notes has been deposited with the Intermediary and entered into the accounts of one or more participants of the Intermediary, such Bearer SIS Notes will constitute intermediated securities (*Bucheffekten*) within the meaning of the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (*Bucheffektengesetz*) (**Intermediated Securities**). Bearer SIS Notes denominated in Swiss Francs benefit from a limited exception to the certification in bearer form requirement of the TEFRA D Rules if such Bearer SIS Notes fulfil the relevant requirements set out in the "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*".

Registered Notes will on issue be represented by a Regulation S Global Note or a Non U.S. Registered Global Note (each a **Registered Global Note** and a **Global Note**) which will be exchangeable for Definitive Registered Notes in certain circumstances set out in such Registered Global Note. **Non-U.S. Registered Notes** means Registered Notes sold exclusively outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S and permanently restricted from sale, transfer or delivery in the United States or to a U.S. Person.

Registered Notes will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes and *vice versa*.

Uncertificated SIS Notes will be entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of the Intermediary on or prior to their issue date. Once the Uncertificated SIS Notes are registered in the main register (*Hauptregister*) of the Intermediary, such Uncertificated SIS Notes will constitute Intermediated Securities.

#### **Permanently Restricted Notes**

**Permanently Restricted Notes** means Non-U.S. Registered Notes and any other English Law Notes that are designated in the applicable Final Terms to be Permanently Restricted Notes and French Law Dematerialised Notes (as defined below) which are designated in the applicable Final Terms to be Permanently Restricted Notes.

#### **French Law Notes**

The French Law Notes will be issued in either dematerialised form (**Dematerialised Notes**) or materialised form (**Materialised Notes**).

Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be issued in bearer form (*au porteur*) or in registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder, in either fully registered form (*nominatif pur*) or administered registered form (*nominatif administré*). No physical document of title will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Notes. See "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes - Form, Denomination(s) and Title*".

Materialised Notes will be issued in bearer form only and will only be issued outside France. A temporary global certificate in bearer form without coupons attached (a **Temporary Global Certificate**) will initially be issued in connection with Materialised Notes. Such Temporary Global Certificate will be exchanged for definitive Materialised Notes in bearer form with, where applicable, coupons for interest attached on or after a date expected to be on or about the 40<sup>th</sup> calendar day after the issue date of the Notes (subject to postponement as further described herein) upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership as more fully described herein.

For further details, please see the section entitled "*Form of the Notes*".

#### **Initial Delivery of Notes:**

##### **English Law Notes**

On or before the issue date for each Tranche, if the Bearer Global Note (other than Permanent Global SIS Notes) is a new global note (**NGN**) or if the Registered Global Note is held under the new safekeeping structure (**NSS**), the Bearer Global Note or Registered Global Note will be delivered to a Common Safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. On or before the issue date for each Tranche, if the Bearer Global Note is not issued in NGN form (a **CGN**) or if the Registered Global Note is not held under the NSS, the Bearer Global Note representing Bearer Notes or the Registered Global Note representing Registered Notes may be deposited with a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Registered Notes that are to be credited to one or more clearing systems on issue will be registered in the name of nominees or a common nominee for such clearing system(s).

In the case of Bearer SIS Notes, on or before the issue date for each Tranche, the Permanent Global SIS Note representing such Bearer SIS Notes will be deposited with the Intermediary. Once the Permanent Global SIS Note has been deposited with the Intermediary and entered into the accounts of one or more participants of the Intermediary, such Bearer SIS Notes will constitute Intermediated Securities.

In the case of Uncertificated SIS Notes, on or before the issue date for each Tranche, the Uncertificated SIS Notes will be entered into the

main register (*Hauptregister*) of the Intermediary. Once the Uncertificated SIS Notes are registered in the main register (*Hauptregister*) of the Intermediary, such Uncertificated SIS Notes will constitute Intermediated Securities.

**French Law Notes**

One Paris business day before the issue date of each Tranche of Dematerialised Notes, the *Lettre Comptable* relating to such Tranche shall be deposited with Euroclear France as central depository.

On or before the issue date for each Tranche of Materialised Notes, the Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of such Tranche shall be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or with any other clearing system or may be delivered outside any clearing system provided that the method of such delivery has been agreed in advance by the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the relevant Dealer.

**Fixed Rate Notes:**

Fixed interest will be payable in arrear on such date or dates as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) and on redemption and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

Notes may also have reset provisions pursuant to which the Notes will, in respect of an initial period, bear interest at an initial fixed rate of interest specified in the applicable Final Terms. Thereafter, the fixed rate of interest will be reset on one or more date(s) as specified in the applicable Final Terms by reference to a mid-market swap rate for the relevant Specified Currency, and for a period equal to the Reset Period, as adjusted for any applicable margin, in each case as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Floating Rate Notes:**

The Notes may bear interest at a rate of interest for each interest period determined on the basis of:

- (i) any relevant ISDA Rate (meaning a rate equal to the Floating Rate (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) that would be determined by the fiscal agent or any other person specified in the applicable Final Terms, under an interest swap transaction if the fiscal agent or that other person were acting as Calculation Agent (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (the **ISDA Definitions**) and under which the Floating Rate Option and the Designated Maturity (both as defined in the ISDA Definitions) are as specified in the applicable Final Terms and the relevant Reset Date (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is the first day of the interest period) plus or minus a margin (if any) or
- (ii) the offered quotation (or the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations) for the reference rate(s) appearing on the relevant screen page as at the specified time indicated in the applicable Final Terms on the interest determination date,

plus or minus a margin (if any), as determined by the fiscal agent,

subject in all cases to any maximum and/or minimum rate of interest and/or rate multiplier, all as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Other provisions in relation to Floating Rate Notes:** Floating Rate Notes may also have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate or both, or be subject to a Rate Multiplier, in each case as set forth in the applicable Final Terms.

**Zero Coupon Notes:** Zero Coupon Notes will not bear interest (other than in the case of late payment).

**Redemption:**

- *Early Redemption of Unsubordinated Notes*

Unsubordinated Notes may, and in the case of a Special Tax Event, shall be required to, be redeemed at the option of the Issuer further to the occurrence of a Withholding Tax Event, a Special Tax Event or, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, a Regulatory Event.

The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether Unsubordinated Notes may be redeemed before their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer and/or the Noteholders.

- *Early Redemption of Subordinated Notes*

Subordinated Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer further to the occurrence of a Withholding Tax Event, a Special Tax Event, a Tax Deductibility Event or a Capital Event.

The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether Subordinated Notes may be redeemed before their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer, but in any case no earlier than five years from the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche of Subordinated Notes.

Redemption of the Notes prior to their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer and/or the Noteholders will be subject to (i) giving, as the case may be, not less than 30 nor more than 45 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Noteholders in the case of redemption at the option of the Issuer or, not less than 15 nor more than 30 calendar days' irrevocable notice to the Issuer in the case of redemption at the option of the Noteholders (or such other notice period (if any) as is indicated in the applicable Final Terms and (ii) in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, the Issuer having received the prior written consent of the Regulator. Such redemption will occur on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity and at a price or prices and on such terms as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Denomination(s) of Notes:**

of Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) as indicated in the applicable Final Terms save that the minimum denomination of each Note admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or offered to the public in France and/or Luxembourg in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will be €1,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date).

<b>Redenomination, Renominalisation and/or Consolidation:</b>	Notes denominated in a currency that may be converted into euro may be subject to redenomination, renominalisation and/or consolidation with other Notes denominated in euro.
<b>Taxation:</b>	<p>All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of any present or future Notes, or any present or future Coupons relating thereto, will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes imposed by any Tax Jurisdiction, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.</p> <p>In the event that any such withholding or deduction is made in respect of payments of (i) principal, interest and other revenues in the case of Unsubordinated Notes or (ii) interest only (and not principal) in the case of Subordinated Notes, the Issuer will, save in certain limited circumstances provided in Condition 7 of the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes and Condition 6 of the Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes ("<i>Taxation</i>"), be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so deducted.</p>
<b>Events of Default; No Cross-default:</b>	<p>There will be certain events of default (but no cross-default) with respect to Unsubordinated Notes.</p> <p>Subordinated Notes will not contain any events of default. In no event will Subordinated Noteholders be able to accelerate the maturity of their Subordinated Notes.</p>
<b>Status of Notes:</b>	<p>Status of the Unsubordinated Notes</p> <p>The Unsubordinated Notes, including where applicable any related Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank <i>pari passu</i> with all other present or future direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (except any such obligations as are preferred by law) and equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves.</p> <p>Status of the Subordinated Notes</p> <p>The Subordinated Notes, including, where applicable any related Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) <i>pari passu</i> with all other present or future subordinated obligations of the Issuer, with the exception of subordinated obligations referred to in (ii) and (iii) below;</li><li>(ii) senior to all present or future <i>prêts participatifs</i> granted to the Issuer, <i>titres participatifs</i> issued by the Issuer and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (<i>engagements dits "super subordonnés"</i>, i.e. <i>engagements subordonnés de dernier rang</i>);</li><li>(iii) junior to all present or future (A) subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons and (B) subordinated obligations preferred by mandatory and/or</li></ul>

overriding provisions of law; and

- (iii) junior to all present or future (A) unsubordinated obligations and (B) unsubordinated obligations preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law.

In the event any judgment is rendered by any competent court declaring the judicial liquidation of the Issuer or if the Issuer is liquidated for any other reason, the rights of payment of the Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be subordinated to the payment in full of all present and future unsubordinated creditors and holders of, or creditors in respect of, subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and those preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law (collectively, "**Senior Creditors**") and, subject to such payment in full, the Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be paid in priority to any *prêts participatifs* granted to the Issuer, any *titres participatifs* issued by it and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (*engagements dits "super subordonnés"*, i.e. *engagements subordonnés de dernier rang*). In the event of incomplete payment of Senior Creditors, the obligations of the Issuer in connection with the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons will be terminated. The Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be responsible for taking all necessary steps for the orderly accomplishment of any such liquidation of the Issuer in relation to any claims they may have against the Issuer.

Subordinated Notes are issued pursuant to the provisions of Article L. 228-97 of the French *Code de Commerce*.

**Ratings:**

The Issuer has been assigned the following long-term credit ratings in respect of Unsubordinated Notes: the Programme was rated A (high) on 9 March 2016 by DBRS Ratings Limited, A on 2 March 2016 by Fitch Ratings, A2 on 22 February 2016 by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. and A on 22 February 2016 by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services, Tranches of Notes to be issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. Prospective investors of Notes should inform themselves of the credit rating(s) (if any) applicable to a Tranche of Notes before making any investment decision in such Notes. The credit ratings of the Notes, if any, will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Listing and Admission to Trading:**

Notes issued under the Programme may be admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or on SIX Swiss Exchange and admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or on SIX Swiss Exchange and/or on any other stock exchange, as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Notes may also be unlisted.

**Offer to the Public:**

Notes issued by the Issuer may be offered to the public in France and/or Luxembourg and/or Switzerland, as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Method of Publication of this Base Prospectus and the Final Terms:**

This Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto that may be published from time to time and, so long as Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock

Exchange and/or on SIX Swiss Exchange and/or offered to the public in France and/or in Luxembourg and/or in Switzerland, the Final Terms related to such Notes will be published on the websites of the AMF ([www.amf-france.org](http://www.amf-france.org)) and/or the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu)), as the case may be, and of the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com>). Copies of such documents may also be available for inspection and obtained, upon request and free of charge, during usual business hours on any weekday at the head office of the Issuer and at the Fiscal Agent's or each of the Paying Agents' specified offices, or through any other means in accordance with Article 14 of the Prospectus Directive. The Final Terms will indicate where this Base Prospectus may be obtained.

**Governing Law:**

The Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes will be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law (except, for Condition 3(b) (*Status of the Notes*) of the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes which are Subordinated Notes which shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, French Law) or French law, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Selling Restrictions:**

The offer and sale of Notes will be subject to selling restrictions in various jurisdictions, in particular, those of the United States of America, The People's Republic of China, Japan, Switzerland, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Singapore, Australia, the EEA and jurisdictions within the EEA, including France, Italy, the United Kingdom and the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

Additional selling restrictions may apply, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**United States Selling Restrictions:**

Regulation S, Category 2. The applicable Final terms will specify whether TEFRA Rules are applicable and in this case, whether TEFRA C or TEFRA D are applicable.

Permanently Restricted Notes, or any interest therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION RELATING TO NON-EXEMPT OFFERS OF NOTES

### 1. CONSENT GIVEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 3.2 OF THE PROSPECTUS DIRECTIVE (RETAIL CASCADES)

Certain Tranches of Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency on the issue date of the relevant Tranche) may be offered in one or more Member States of the EEA in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus (a **Non-exempt Offer**) under Prospectus Directive. This Base Prospectus has been prepared on a basis that permits Non-exempt Offers, provided the following provisions are complied with and, as applicable, the following conditions are satisfied.

In the context of a Non-exempt Offer, the Issuer accepts responsibility, in each member state of the EEA for which it has given its consent (each a **Public Offer Jurisdiction**), for the content of this Base Prospectus, as supplemented from time to time, and of the applicable Final Terms (together the **Prospectus**) in relation to any person (an **Investor**) to whom any offer of Notes is made by any financial intermediary to whom the Issuer has given its consent to the use of the Prospectus (an **Authorised Offeror**) where the offer is made (i) during the period for which that consent is given (the **Offer Period**), (ii) in a Public Offer Jurisdiction for which that consent is given and (iii) is in compliance with any other conditions, as detailed in paragraphs 2 and 3 below and supplemented in the applicable Final Terms.

However, none of the Issuer or any of the Dealers has responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including non-compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

In the case of a Non-exempt Offer, none of the Issuer or any of the Dealers authorises the use of the Prospectus in a Member State of the EEA other than a Public Offer Jurisdiction, nor by a financial intermediary other than an Authorised Offeror. Such unauthorised Non-exempt Offers are not made by or on behalf of the Issuer and the Issuer accepts no responsibility for the actions of any person making such offers and the related consequences.

Save as provided below, the Issuer has not authorised the making of any Non-exempt Offer in circumstances that require the Issuer to publish a prospectus or a supplement to this Base Prospectus for such offer.

### 2. TYPE OF CONSENT

Subject to the conditions set out below under paragraph "*Common conditions to the consent*" and if so specified in the applicable Final Terms relating to any Tranche of Notes, the Issuer consents to the use of the Prospectus by Authorised Offerors in relation to a Non-exempt Offer in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) and during the Offer Period specified in the applicable Final Terms.

The consent given by the Issuer may be either an individual consent (an **Individual Consent**) or a general consent (a **General Consent**), each as further described below and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

#### A. INDIVIDUAL CONSENT

If the applicable Final Terms relating to any Tranche of Notes indicate "*Individual Consent*" in the paragraph headed "*Type of Consent*" of such Final Terms, the Issuer shall be deemed to consent to the use of the Prospectus in relation to a Non-exempt Offer by:

- (i) the relevant Dealer;
- (ii) any financial intermediary whose name and address are specified in the applicable Final Terms (each an **Initial Authorised Offeror**); and

- (iii) any financial intermediary appointed after the date of the applicable Final Terms whose name and address are published on the website of the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com>) and identified as an Authorised Offeror with respect to the relevant Non-exempt Offer (each an **Additional Authorised Offeror**).

## B. GENERAL CONSENT

If the applicable Final Terms relating to any Tranche of Notes indicate “*General Consent*” in the paragraph headed “*Type of Consent*” of such Final Terms, the Issuer shall be deemed to offer to grant its consent to the use of the Prospectus in relation to a Non-exempt Offer to any financial intermediary (a **General Authorised Offeror**) which:

- (i) holds all necessary licenses, consents, approvals and permissions required by any laws, rules, regulations and guidance (including from any regulatory body) applicable to the Non-exempt Offer to be authorised to make such offer under the applicable laws of the Public Offer Jurisdiction, in particular the law implementing the MiFID Directive; and
- (ii) accepts such offer by publishing on its website the following statement (with the information in square brackets completed with the relevant information):

*"We, [insert legal name of financial intermediary], refer to the [insert title of relevant Notes] (the **Notes**) described in the Final Terms dated [insert date] (the **Final Terms**) published by Société Générale (the **Issuer**). We hereby accept the offer by the Issuer of its consent to our use of the Prospectus (as defined in the Base Prospectus, supplemented by the Final Terms) in connection with the offer of the Notes in accordance with the Authorised Offeror Terms and subject to the conditions to such consent, each as specified in the Prospectus, and we are using the Prospectus accordingly."*

References in this Base Prospectus to **Authorised Offeror Terms** shall mean that the relevant financial intermediary:

- (a) will, and agrees, represents, warrants and undertakes for the benefit of the Issuer and each of the relevant Dealers that it will, at all times in connection with the relevant Non-exempt Offer:
  - (i) act in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance (including from any regulatory body) applicable to the Non-exempt Offer in the Public Offer Jurisdiction, in particular the law implementing MiFID (together the **Rules**) and make sure that (i) any investment advice relating to the Notes by any person is appropriate, (ii) the information to prospective investors including the information relating to any expenses (and any commissions or benefits of any kind) received or paid by the relevant General Authorised Offeror under the offer of the Notes is fully and clearly disclosed;
  - (ii) comply with the restrictions set out under the section headed "*Subscription and Sale*" of this Base Prospectus related to the Public Offer Jurisdiction as if it acted as a Dealer in the Public Offer Jurisdiction;
  - (iii) comply with the Rules relating to anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and "know your customer" rules, retain investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and if so requested, make such records available to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealers or directly to the competent authorities with jurisdiction over the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealers in order to enable the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealers to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and "know your customer" rules applying to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealers;
  - (iv) ensure that it does not, directly or indirectly, cause the Issuer or any of the relevant Dealers to breach any Rule or any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction;

- (v) comply with the conditions to the consent referred to under paragraph "*Common conditions to the consent*" together with any other condition specified under the clause "*Other conditions to consent*" in the applicable Final Terms; and
  - (vi) indemnify the Issuer and each of the relevant Dealers and each of their respective affiliates, directors, officers, employees or agents or controlling persons, against any damage, loss, liability, expense, claim, request or expenses (including, but not limited to, reasonable fees from law firms) arising out of, or incurred in connection with, the breach by the relevant General Authorised Offer of any of the above obligations; and
- (b) agrees and acknowledges that its commitment to respect the above obligations shall be governed by French law and that any related dispute shall be brought before the competent courts in Paris.

**Any General Authorised Offeror who wishes to use the Prospectus for a Non-Exempt Offer in accordance with this General Consent is required, during the time of the relevant Offer Period, to publish on its website that it uses the Prospectus for such Non-exempt Offer in accordance with this General Consent and the conditions attached thereto.**

### **3. COMMON CONDITIONS TO THE CONSENT**

The consent by the Issuer to the use of the Prospectus (in addition, where applicable, to the conditions specified under paragraph (B) "*General consent*" above):

- (a) is only valid during the Offer Period specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) only extends to the use of the Prospectus to make Non-exempt Offers of the relevant Tranche of Notes in the Pubic Offer Jurisdictions, as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (c) is subject to any other conditions set out in the applicable Final Terms.

### **4. ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN INVESTORS AND AUTHORISED OFFERORS**

An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes in a Non-exempt Offer from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to an Investor by such Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price, allocation and settlement arrangements (the **Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer**). The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with Investors (other than the relevant Dealer(s)) in connection with the offer or sale of the relevant Notes and, accordingly, the Prospectus will not contain such information.

**The information relating to the Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to the Investors by the Authorised Offeror at the time such Non-exempt Offer is made.**

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with the following documents which have been previously published and filed with (i) the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the **AMF**) as competent authority in France for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and (ii) SIX Swiss Exchange:

- (a) the French language *2016 Document de référence* of Société Générale submitted to the AMF on 7 March 2016 under No D.16-0115, except for (i) the inside cover page containing the AMF visa and the related textbox, (ii) the statement of the person responsible for the registration document and the annual financial report made by Mr. Frédéric Oudéa, Chief Executive Officer of Société Générale, page 480 and (iii) the cross reference table, pages 484-486 ((i), (ii) and (iii) together hereinafter, the **2016 Excluded Sections**, and the French language 2016 *Document de référence* of Société Générale without the 2016 Excluded Sections, hereinafter the **2016 Registration Document**; and
- (b) the French language *2015 Document de référence* of Société Générale submitted to the AMF on 4 March 2015 under No D.15-0104, as updated on 13 March 2015, except for (i) the inside cover page containing the AMF visa and the related textbox, (ii) the statement of the person responsible for the registration document and the annual financial report made by Mr. Frédéric Oudéa, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Société Générale, page 552 and (iii) the cross reference table, pages 555-558 ((i), (ii) and (iii) together hereinafter, the **2015 Excluded Sections**, and the French language 2015 *Document de référence* of Société Générale without the 2015 Excluded Sections, hereinafter the **2015 Registration Document**;

and for the purposes only of further issues of English Law Notes and/or French Law Notes to be assimilated and form a single Series with English Law Notes and/or French Law Notes, as the case may be, already issued under the relevant EMTN Previous Conditions (as defined below):

- (c) the sections "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*" and "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes*" respectively set out on pages 83 to 118 and pages 119 to 153 of the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 9 November 2010 (which received visa no.10-391 from the AMF on 9 November 2010) (respectively the **2010 Conditions of the English Law Notes** and the **2010 Conditions of the French Law Notes**);
- (d) the sections "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*" and "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes*" respectively set out on pages 84 to 119 and pages 120 to 154 of the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 21 November 2011 (which received visa no.11-542 from the AMF on 21 November 2011) (respectively the **2011 Conditions of the English Law Notes** and the **2011 Conditions of the French Law Notes**);
- (e) the sections "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*" and "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes*" respectively set out on pages 120 to 150 and pages 151 to 180 of the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 19 November 2012 (which received visa no.12-561 from the AMF on 19 November 2012) and on page 4 of the 6th supplement dated 31 July 2013 to the base prospectus dated 19 November 2012 (which received visa no.13-442 from the AMF on 31 July 2013) (respectively the **2012 Conditions of the English Law Notes** and the **2012 Conditions of the French Law Notes**);
- (f) the sections "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*" and "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes*" respectively set out on pages 73 to 109 and pages 110 to 139 of the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 27 March 2014 (which received visa no.14-108 from the AMF on 27 March 2014) (respectively the **2014 Conditions of the English Law Notes** and the **2014 Conditions of the French Law Notes**);

- (g) the sections "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*" and "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes*" respectively set out on pages 73 to 115 and pages 116 to 147 of the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 17 March 2015 (which received visa no.15-096 from the AMF on 17 March 2015), on page 5 of the 1<sup>st</sup> supplement dated 26 March 2015 (which received visa no. 15-112 from the AMF on 26 March 2015) and on pages 13 to 16 of the 2<sup>nd</sup> supplement dated 19 May 2015 (which received visa no. 15-207 from the AMF on 19 May 2015) (respectively the **2015 Conditions of the English Law Notes** and the **2015 Conditions of the French Law Notes** and, together with 2014 Conditions of the English Law Notes and the 2012 Conditions of the French Law Notes, the 2012 Conditions of the English Law Notes and the 2012 Conditions of the French Law Notes, the 2010 Conditions of the English Law Notes and the 2010 Conditions of the French Law, the 2011 Conditions of the English Law Notes and the 2011 Conditions of the French Law Notes, the **EMTN Previous Conditions**) (and, together with the documents referred to above, the **Documents Incorporated by Reference**).

The information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus shall be read in connection with the cross-reference list set out below. For the avoidance of doubt, the sections of the documents listed in paragraphs (a) to (b) above which are not included in the cross-reference list below are not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. The documents listed in paragraphs (c) to (g) above are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus and are considered as additional information which are not required by the relevant schedules of Regulation (EC) no. 809/2004 dated 29 April 2004, as amended.

The sections referred to in the cross-reference list below are incorporated by reference in, and shall be deemed to form part of, this Base Prospectus, save that any statement contained in this Base Prospectus or in a section which is incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purposes of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in any section which is subsequently incorporated by reference herein by way of a supplement prepared in accordance with Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

To the extent that any of the Documents Incorporated by Reference itself incorporates documents by reference, such documents shall not be deemed incorporated by reference herein.

Copies of the 2016 Registration Document and the 2015 Registration Document, including their English language translation (which English translations are not incorporated by reference herein), are available for inspection and can be obtained, upon request and free of charge, during usual business hours on any weekday from the head office of the Issuer and the specified office of each of the Paying Agents.

The above mentioned documents are also available, in the French language, on the website of the AMF ([www.amf-france.org](http://www.amf-france.org)) and, in both the French and the English languages, on the website of the Issuer (<https://www.societegenerale.com/en/measuring-our-performance/information-and-publications/registration-documents>). For ease of reference, the page numbering of the free English language translations of those documents is identical to the French versions.

Copies of the EMTN Previous Conditions are available for inspection and can be obtained, upon request and free of charge, during usual business hours on any weekday from the head office of the Issuer and the specified office of each of the Paying Agents. The EMTN Previous Conditions are also available on the website of the AMF ([www.amf-france.org](http://www.amf-france.org)) and on the website of the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com/>) ( ).

Some of the Documents Incorporated by Reference contain references to the credit rating of the Société Générale group issued by Moody's Investors Services Ltd. (**Moody's**), Fitch Ratings (**Fitch**), Standard & Poor's Rating Services (**S&P**) and DBRS Ratings Limited (**DBRS**).

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the ratings of the group Société Générale are A2 (Moody's), A (S&P), A (Fitch) and AA-low (DBRS), and each of Moody's, Fitch, S&P and DBRS is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 16 September 2009, as amended by Regulation (EU) No 513/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 11 May 2011 and is included in the list of registered credit rating agencies published at the website of the European Securities and Markets Authority ([www.esma.europa.eu](http://www.esma.europa.eu)).

A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change, or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency without notice.

## CROSS-REFERENCE LIST

Annex XI of the Regulation EC 809/2004 of 29 April 2004		2016 Registration Document	2015 Registration Document
<b>3</b>	<b>RISK FACTORS</b>	115-131; 136-208	126-139; 144-291
<b>4</b>	<b>INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER</b>		
4.1	History and development of the company	5; 464	4; 534
<b>5</b>	<b>BUSINESS OVERVIEW</b>		
5.1	Principal activities	6; 42-49	5; 42-45
5.1.3	Principal markets	6-23; 361-364	5-23; 456-459
<b>6</b>	<b>ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE</b>		
6.1	Summary description of the Group and the Issuer's position within it	22-23	5; 22-23
6.2	Whether the Issuer is dependent on other entities within the Group	N/A	27-41; 450-455; 508-517
<b>7</b>	<b>TREND INFORMATION</b>	59	55-56
<b>8</b>	<b>PROFIT FORECASTS OR ESTIMATES</b>	N/A	N/A
<b>9</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE, MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISORY BODIES AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT</b>		
9.1	Board of Directors and senior management	64-89	76-98
9.2	Administrative bodies and senior management's conflicts of interest	74	85
<b>10</b>	<b>MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS</b>		
10.1	Control of the Issuer	460-461	528-529
10.2	Arrangements known to the Issuer, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change of control of the Issuer	N/A	N/A
<b>11</b>	<b>FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, FINANCIAL POSITION AND PROFITS AND LOSSES OF THE ISSUER</b>		
11.1	Historical financial information	138-139; 148; 156; 158-164; 169-176; 178-179; 188-194; 268-385; 390-449; 485	346-459; 464-517; 557
	Pro forma financial information	N/A	N/A
11.2	Financial statements	138-139; 148; 156; 158-164; 169-176; 178-179; 188-194; 268-385; 390-449	346-459; 469-517
11.3	Auditing of the historical annual financial information	132-133; 386-387; 450-451	140-141; 460-461; 518-519
11.4	Age of latest financial information	268; 390	346-464
11.5	Interim financial information	N/A	N/A
11.6	Legal and arbitration proceedings	202-205	281-283
11.7	Significant changes in the Issuer's financial position	57	54
<b>12.</b>	<b>MATERIAL CONTRACTS</b>	58	54
<b>13.</b>	<b>THIRD PARTY INFORMATION AND STATEMENTS BY EXPERTS AND DECLARATIONS OF ANY INTEREST</b>	N/A	N/A

### **SUPPLEMENT TO THE BASE PROSPECTUS**

If at any time during the duration of the Programme the Issuer shall be required to prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 212-25 of the *Règlement Général* of the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the **AMF**) implementing Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive in France, the Issuer will prepare and make available an appropriate supplement to this Base Prospectus or a further base prospectus which shall constitute a supplement to this Base Prospectus as required by Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive or a replacement base prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent offer of Notes. The Issuer shall submit such supplement to this Base Prospectus or replacement base prospectus to the AMF and SIX Swiss Exchange (in accordance with the listing rules of SIX Swiss Exchange) for approval and supply each Dealer with such number of copies of such supplement hereto as such Dealer may reasonably request.

The Issuer has given an undertaking to the Dealers that if at any time during the duration of the Programme there is a significant new factor, material mistake, inaccuracy or omission relating to information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Notes and whose inclusion in or removal from this Base Prospectus is necessary, for the purpose of allowing an investor to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial condition, profits and losses and prospects of the Issuer, the Group and the rights attaching to the Notes, the Issuer shall prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a replacement base prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent offer of Notes, and shall supply each Dealer with such number of copies of such supplement hereto as such Dealer may reasonably request.

## FORM OF THE NOTES

### Definitions

The following terms shall have the following meanings when used in this section Form of the Notes:

- **Bearer Notes** means English Law Notes in bearer form.
- **Bearer SIS Notes** means English Law Notes in the form of CHF SIS Notes and Other SIS Notes which are, or are intended to be, in bearer form and deposited with SIS or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange.
- **CHF SIS Notes** means Bearer SIS Notes denominated in Swiss Francs that fulfil the criteria from time to time required in order to benefit from a limited exception to the non US beneficial ownership certification requirement of the TEFRA D Rules.
- **Dematerialised Notes** means French Law Notes in dematerialised form.
- **English Law Notes** means Notes subject to the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes (including Bearer Notes, Registered Notes and SIS Notes) and (except for Condition 3(b) *Status of the Notes* in the case of English Law Notes which are Subordinated Notes, which shall be governed by French law) governed by English Law.
- **French Law Notes** means Notes subject to the Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes (including Dematerialised Notes and Materialised Notes) and governed by French law.
- **Materialised Notes** means French Law Notes in materialised form.
- **Non-U.S. Registered Notes** means Registered Notes and/or dematerialised French Law Notes sold exclusively outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S and permanently restricted from sale, transfer or delivery in the United States or to a U.S. Person.
- **Permanently Restricted Notes** means Non-U.S. Registered Notes and/or any other English Law Notes and/or dematerialised French Law Notes which are designated in the applicable Final Terms to be Permanently Restricted Notes.
- **Other SIS Notes** means (i) Bearer SIS Notes denominated in a currency approved by SIS other than Swiss Francs, or (ii) Bearer SIS Notes denominated in Swiss Francs that are not CHF SIS Notes.
- **Registered Notes** means English Law Notes in certificated registered form.
- **SIS** means the Swiss securities services corporation, SIX SIS Ltd.
- **SIS Notes** means English Law Notes in the form of Bearer SIS Notes and Uncertificated SIS Notes.
- **SIX Swiss Exchange** means SIX Swiss Exchange Ltd.
- **Uncertificated SIS Notes** means SIS Notes in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form which are, or are intended to be, registered with SIS or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange.

### English Law Notes

Each Tranche of English Law Notes will be either Bearer Notes (with or without interest coupons attached), Registered Notes (without interest coupons attached) or Uncertificated SIS Notes, in each case issued outside the United States in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S.

#### *Bearer Notes (other than SIS Notes)*

Each Tranche of Bearer Notes will on issue be initially represented by a Temporary Global Note or, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, a Permanent Global Note which, in either case, will:

- (i) if the Global Notes are intended to be issued in NGN form, as stated in the applicable Final Terms, be delivered on or prior to the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche to the Common Safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg; and
- (ii) if the Global Notes are not intended to be issued in NGN Form, be delivered on or prior to the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche to the Common Depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Notes represented by Bearer Global Notes will only be transferable in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the case may be.

The Bearer Notes of each Tranche may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the benefit or account of, a U.S. Person, and such Bearer Notes will bear a legend regarding such restrictions on transfer. Any future transfer, resale, pledge or delivery of such Bearer Notes or any interest therein may only be made in compliance with the resale provisions set forth in Regulation S. Additional restrictions apply if the Notes are Permanently Restricted Notes.

In the event that a Bearer Global Note held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (or any part thereof) has become due and repayable in accordance with the Conditions or that the Maturity Date has occurred and, in either case, payment in full of the amount due has not been made to the bearer in accordance with the Conditions, then the Bearer Global Note will become void. At the same time, accountholders with Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg having such Notes (other than Definitive Bearer Notes, as defined under "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Note*") credited to their accounts will become entitled to the rights contained in, including to proceed directly against the Issuer, on the basis of statements of account provided by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, and under the terms of, a deed of covenant (the **Deed of Covenant**, which expression includes the same as it may be modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) dated 14 March 2016 and executed by the Issuer.

#### *Registered Notes*

The Registered Notes of each Tranche offered and sold in reliance on Regulation S, which will be sold to non-U.S. persons outside the United States, will initially be represented by a Regulation S Global Note or a Non-U.S. Registered Global Note (each a **Registered Global Note**). Beneficial interests in, or in any Registered Notes represented by, a Regulation S Global Note may not be offered or sold to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person and prior to the expiry of the Distribution Compliance Period (as defined in the English Law Agency Agreement) may not be held otherwise than through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and such Regulation S Global Note will bear a legend regarding such restrictions on transfer.

Non-U.S. Registered Notes, or any interest therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person and any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, redemption, transfer or delivery made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person will not be recognised. Non-U.S. Registered Global Notes, or any Registered Notes represented thereby, may not be legally or beneficially owned at any time by any U.S. Person and accordingly Non-U.S. Registered Notes are being offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S, interests therein may not be held otherwise than through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg and such Non-U.S. Registered Notes will bear a legend regarding such restrictions on transfer. Registered Global Notes (being Regulation S Global Notes or Non-U.S. Registered Global Notes) will be registered in the name of a nominee for, deposited with, a Common Depository or Common Safekeeper, as the case may be, for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as specified in the applicable Final Terms. Persons holding beneficial interests in Registered Global Notes will be entitled or required, as the case may be, under the circumstances described below, to receive physical delivery of Definitive Registered Notes (as defined under "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*").

Payments of principal, interest and any other amount in respect of the Registered Global Notes will, in the absence of any provision to the contrary, be made to the person shown on the Register (as defined in Condition 5(d) (see "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*")) as the registered holder of the Registered Global Notes. None of the Issuer or any Agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments or deliveries made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Payments of principal, interest or any other amount in respect of Definitive Registered Notes will, in the absence of any provision to the contrary, be made to the persons shown on the Register on the relevant Record Date (as defined in Condition 5(d) (see "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*")) immediately preceding the due date for payment in the manner provided in that Condition.

#### *SIS Notes*

Each Tranche of SIS Notes will be issued either as (i) Bearer SIS Notes or as (ii) Uncertificated SIS Notes, which in each case, are, or are intended to be, deposited or registered with and cleared through SIS or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange (SIS or any other such intermediary, the **Intermediary**). The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether SIS Notes are CHF SIS Notes, Other SIS Notes or Uncertificated SIS Notes.

SIS Notes may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the benefit or account of, a U.S. Person, and such SIS Notes will bear a legend regarding such restrictions on transfer. Any future transfer, resale, pledge or delivery of such SIS Notes or any interest therein may only be made in compliance with the resale provisions set forth in Regulation S.

SIS Notes designated in the applicable Final Terms as Permanently Restricted Notes, or any interest therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person and any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, redemption, transfer or delivery made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person will not be recognised. Permanently Restricted Notes may not be legally or beneficially owned at any time by any U.S. Person and accordingly are being offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S.

#### *Bearer SIS Notes*

Each Tranche of Bearer SIS Notes will be represented by a permanent global Note (**Permanent Global SIS Note**) which will be deposited with the Intermediary on or prior to the issue date of the Tranche. Once the Permanent Global SIS Note has been deposited with the Intermediary and the Bearer SIS Notes represented thereby entered into the accounts of one or more participants of the Intermediary, such Bearer SIS Notes will constitute intermediated securities (*Bucheffekten*) within the meaning of the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (*Bucheffektengesetz*) (**Intermediated Securities**).

Each holder of Bearer SIS Notes shall have a quotal co-ownership interest (*Miteigentumsanteil*) in the Permanent Global SIS Note representing such Bearer SIS Notes to the extent of its claim against the Issuer, provided that, for so long as the Permanent Global SIS Note remains deposited with the Intermediary, the co-ownership interest shall be suspended and such Bearer SIS Notes may only be transferred by the entry of the transferred Bearer SIS Notes in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) of the transferee.

The records of the Intermediary will determine the number of Bearer SIS Notes held through each participant of the Intermediary. The holders of Bearer SIS Notes held in the form of Intermediated Securities will be the persons holding such Bearer SIS Notes in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) that is in their name or, in the case of intermediaries (*Verwahrungsstellen*), the intermediaries holding such Bearer SIS Notes for their own account in a securities account that is in their name (and the terms "**Noteholder**" and "**holder of Notes**" and, where applicable "**Couponholder**" and "**holder of Coupons**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly).

CHF SIS Notes benefit from a limited exception to the non-US beneficial ownership certification requirement of the TEFRA D Rules. Other SIS Notes may be subject to additional selling restrictions and additional U.S. tax disclosure as set out in the applicable Final Terms.

Special procedures must be followed for CHF SIS Notes in order for such Notes to be exempt from Certification (as defined below). Each of the relevant Dealers must have represented and agreed in the Programme Agreement that (a) it will comply with U.S. selling restrictions in so far as they apply to CHF SIS Notes and (b) the offering and sale of the CHF SIS Notes has been and will be conducted in accordance with Swiss laws and regulations. The following criteria must be fulfilled in order for the limited exception to the non-US beneficial ownership certification requirement of the TEFRA D Rules to apply:

- (i) the interest on, and the principal of, the CHF SIS Notes are denominated only in Swiss Francs;
- (ii) the interest on, and the principal of, the CHF SIS Notes are payable only in Switzerland;
- (iii) the CHF SIS Notes are offered and sold in accordance with Swiss customary practice and documentation;
- (iv) the relevant Dealers agree to use reasonable efforts to sell the CHF SIS Notes within Switzerland;
- (v) the CHF SIS Notes are not listed, or subject to an application for listing, on an exchange located outside Switzerland;
- (vi) the issuance of the CHF SIS Notes complies with any guidelines or restrictions imposed by Swiss governmental, banking or securities authorities from time to time; and
- (vii) more than 80 per cent. by value of the CHF SIS Notes included in the offering of which they are part are offered and sold to non-Dealers by Dealers maintaining an office located in Switzerland.

No holder of Bearer SIS Notes will at any time have the right to effect or demand the exchange of the Permanent Global SIS Note representing such Bearer SIS Notes into, or the delivery of, Bearer SIS Notes in definitive form (**Definitive Bearer SIS Notes**) or uncertificated form.

No physical delivery of the Bearer SIS Notes shall be made unless and until Definitive Bearer SIS Notes have been printed. The relevant Permanent Global SIS Note will only be exchangeable, in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Bearer SIS Notes and Definitive Bearer SIS Notes may only be printed upon the occurrence of a Bearer SIS Notes Exchange Event (as defined below in the section "Exchange upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event"). Upon the occurrence of a Bearer SIS Notes Exchange Event, the Principal Swiss Paying Agent (in case of SIS Notes that are not listed on SIX Swiss Exchange) or the relevant Dealer (in case of SIS Notes that are listed on SIX Swiss Exchange), as the case may be, shall provide for the printing of Definitive Bearer SIS Notes together with any related Coupons without cost to the holders of the relevant Bearer SIS Notes and any such Coupons. If Definitive Bearer SIS Notes and any such Coupons are delivered, the relevant Permanent Global SIS Note will immediately be cancelled by the Principal Swiss Paying Agent (in case of SIS Notes that are not listed on SIX Swiss Exchange) or the relevant Dealer (in case of SIS Notes that are listed on SIX Swiss Exchange), as the case may be, and the Definitive Bearer SIS Notes and any such Coupons shall be delivered to the relevant holders against cancellation of the relevant Bearer SIS Notes in such holders' securities accounts.

Bearer SIS Notes and any related Coupons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with such Notes and Coupons will be governed by English law.

#### *Uncertificated SIS Notes*

Each Tranche of Uncertificated SIS Notes will be entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of the Intermediary on or prior to their issue date. Once the Uncertificated SIS Notes are registered in the main register of the Intermediary, the Uncertificated SIS Notes will constitute Intermediated Securities.

So long as the Uncertificated SIS Notes constitute Intermediated Securities, they may only be transferred by the entry of the transferred Uncertificated SIS Notes in a securities account of the transferee.

The records of the Intermediary will determine the number of Uncertificated SIS Notes held through each participant in the Intermediary. In respect of Uncertificated SIS Notes held in the form of Intermediated Securities, the holders of such Uncertificated SIS Notes will be the persons holding such Uncertificated SIS Notes in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) that is in their name, or, in case of intermediaries (*Verwahrungsstellen*), the intermediaries holding such Uncertificated SIS Notes for their own account in a securities account that is in their name (and the terms "**Noteholder**" and "**holder of Notes**" and where applicable, "**Couponholder**" and "**holder of Coupons**" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly).

No holder of Uncertificated SIS Notes will at any time have the right to effect or demand the exchange of such Uncertificated SIS Notes into, or the delivery of, a Permanent Global SIS Note or definitive Notes.

Uncertificated SIS Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes will be governed by English law.

### **French Law Notes**

French Law Notes will be either Dematerialised Notes or Materialised Notes, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Dematerialised Notes, which are designated in the applicable Final Terms as Permanently Restricted Notes, or any interest therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person and any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, redemption, transfer or delivery made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person will not be recognised. Permanently Restricted Notes may not be legally or beneficially owned at any time by any U.S. Person and accordingly are being offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S

Dematerialised Notes which are not designated as Permanently Restricted Notes and Materialised Notes, or, in each case any interest therein, may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

#### *Dematerialised Notes*

Title to Dematerialised Notes will be evidenced in accordance with Articles L.211-3 *et seq.* and R.211-1 *et seq.* of the French *Code monétaire et financier* by book entries (*inscriptions en compte*). No physical document of title (including *certificats représentatifs* pursuant to Article R.211-7 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*) will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Notes.

Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be in (i) bearer form (*au porteur*), in which case they will be inscribed as of the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Dematerialised Notes in the books of Euroclear France (a subsidiary of Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.) (**Euroclear France**), acting as central depository, which shall credit the accounts of the Euroclear France Account Holders (as defined in "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes*") including Euroclear, the depository bank for Clearstream, Luxembourg and, in the case of French Law Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, the depository banks for SIS or (ii) registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder (as defined in "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes – Form, Denomination(s) and Title*"), in either (x) fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*), in which case they will be inscribed in an account in the books of Euroclear France maintained by the Issuer or by a registration agent (designated in the applicable Final Terms) acting on behalf of the Issuer, or (y) administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) in which case they will be inscribed in the accounts of the Euroclear France Account Holders designated by the relevant Noteholders.

One Paris business day before the Issue Date of each Tranche of Dematerialised Notes, the *Lettre Comptable* relating to such Tranche shall be deposited with Euroclear France as central depository.

#### *Materialised Notes*

Materialised Notes will be in bearer form only and may only be issued outside France.

A temporary global certificate in bearer form without interest coupons attached (a **Temporary Global Certificate**) will initially be issued in connection with each Tranche of Materialised Notes. Such Temporary Global Certificate will be exchanged for definitive Materialised Notes in bearer form with, where applicable, Coupons for interest attached on or after a date expected to be on or about the 40<sup>th</sup> calendar day after the issue date of the Notes (subject to postponement) upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership as more fully described below. Materialised Notes are serially numbered and are issued with Coupons (and, where appropriate, a Talon) attached, save in the case of Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Maturity Date), Coupons and Talons are not applicable.

Upon the initial deposit of such Temporary Global Certificate with the Common Depository, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (or, if a subscriber holds an account with a clearing system other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg which holds an account directly or indirectly in Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, such other clearing system) will credit the account of each holder of the Notes related to such Temporary Global Certificate with a nominal amount of such Notes equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid.

The Materialised Notes of each Tranche may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to, or for the benefit or account of, a U.S. Person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulations, and such Materialised Notes and any related Coupons will bear a legend regarding such restrictions on transfer.

#### **Certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership**

##### *Bearer Notes*

Whilst any Bearer Note (other than Bearer SIS Notes) is represented by a Temporary Global Note, payments of principal, interest (if any) and any other amount payable in respect of the Notes due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will be made (against presentation of the Temporary Global Note if the Temporary Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form) only to the extent that certification (in a form to be provided) to the effect that the beneficial owners of interests in such Note are not U.S. Persons or persons who have purchased for resale to any U.S. Person (hereinafter **Certification**), as required by U.S. Treasury Regulations, (i) has been received by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, has given a like certification (based on the Certifications it has received) to the Fiscal Agent or, (ii) in the case of a Temporary Global Note or Temporary Global Certificate held otherwise than on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, from the holder thereof.

On and after the Exchange Date, interests in the Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge) upon a request as described therein either for, as applicable, (i) interests in a Permanent Global Note, subject to postponement as provided in the Temporary Global Note or (ii) Definitive Bearer Notes of the same Series with, where applicable, Coupons and Talons attached (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms and subject, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, to such notice period as is specified in the Permanent Global Note), in accordance with the terms of the Temporary Global Note against Certification as to non-US beneficial ownership as described above and as required by U.S. Treasury regulations unless such Certification has already been given pursuant to the provisions set forth above. Exchange of a Temporary Global Note for interests in a Permanent Global Note will only be made if Definitive Bearer Notes have not already been issued. If Definitive Bearer Notes have already been issued, the Temporary Global Note may only thereafter be exchanged for Definitive Bearer Notes pursuant to the terms thereof. The holder of a Temporary Global Note will not be entitled to collect any payment of interest, principal or any other amount due on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due Certification, exchange of the Temporary Global Note for an interest in a

Permanent Global Note or, in the case of Bearer Notes, for Definitive Bearer Notes is improperly withheld or refused.

Payments of principal, interest (if any) or any other amounts on a Permanent Global Note (including Permanent Global SIS Notes) will be made through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, to or to the order of the holder thereof (against presentation or surrender (as the case may be) of the Permanent Global Note if the Permanent Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form) without any requirement for Certification.

#### *Materialised Notes*

Materialised Notes in respect of which a Temporary Global Certificate has been issued will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, free of charge to the holder, on or after the Exchange Date for Materialised Notes in definitive form (any such Notes, **Definitive Materialised Notes**), with, where applicable, Coupons and Talons attached:

- (i) if the applicable Final Terms indicates that such Temporary Global Certificate is issued in compliance with the C Rules or in a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable; and
- (ii) otherwise, upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership in the form set out in the French Law Agency Agreement (as defined under "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes*" below) for Definitive Materialised Notes.

On or after the Exchange Date, the holder of a Temporary Global Certificate may surrender such Temporary Global Certificate to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent (as defined in the French Law Agency Agreement). In exchange for any Temporary Global Certificate, the Issuer will deliver, or procure the delivery of, duly executed and authenticated Definitive Materialised Notes with, where applicable, Coupons and Talons attached. Definitive Materialised Notes and any related Coupons and Talons will be security printed at the expense of the Issuer in accordance with any applicable legal and stock exchange requirements in or substantially in the form set out in the French Law Agency Agreement.

For the purposes of this section ("*Certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership*"), the **Exchange Date** shall be the day immediately following the later of (i) 40 calendar days after the Temporary Global Note or, as the case may be, Temporary Global Certificate is issued and (ii) 40 calendar days after the completion of the distribution of the relevant Tranche, as certified by the relevant Dealer (in the case of a non-syndicated issue) or the relevant lead manager (in the case of a syndicated issue).

#### **Deed of Covenant**

If any Bearer Global Note (other than Permanent Global SIS Notes) has become due and repayable in accordance with its Terms and Conditions or if the Maturity Date of such Note has occurred and payment in full of the amount due has not been made in accordance with the provisions of the Bearer Global Note, then the Bearer Global Note will become void at 8.00 p.m. (London time) on such day. At the same time, holders of interests in such Bearer Global Note credited to their accounts with Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will become entitled to the rights contained in, including to proceed directly against the Issuer, on the basis of statements of account provided by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg in and subject to the terms of, the Deed of Covenant.

#### **Exchange upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event**

The applicable Final Terms with respect to any English Law Notes issued in global form (except Permanent Global SIS Notes) will specify if the relevant Permanent Global Note or Registered Global Note (as applicable) will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole but not in part, for Definitive Bearer Notes with, where applicable, Coupons and Talons attached, or, as the case may be, Definitive Registered Notes, in which case such exchange will occur upon not less than 60 calendar days' written notice to the Fiscal Agent from or on behalf of, as the case may be, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in the Permanent Global Note or Registered Global Note as described therein (unless otherwise specified in the

applicable Final Terms) or, in the case of a Permanent Global Note, if such Note is held otherwise than on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the bearer thereof, in the event of the occurrence of any of the circumstances described in (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) below (each, an **Exchange Event**) or by the Issuer in the event of the occurrence of the circumstances described in (iv) below: (i) an Event of Default (as defined in Condition 9 of the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes) has occurred and is continuing; (ii) in the case of a Permanent Global Note or a Registered Global Note registered in the name of, or a nominee for, a common depository for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 calendar days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or announce an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available; (iii) on the occasion of the next payment in respect of any Bearer Notes, the Issuer would be required to pay additional amounts as referred to in Condition 7 and such payment would not be required were the Notes in definitive form; or (iv) in the case of Registered Notes, the Issuer has or will become subject to adverse tax consequences which would not be suffered were such Registered Notes represented by a Registered Definitive Note. The Issuer will promptly give notice to Noteholders and where applicable, Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13 (see "*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*") if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in such Registered Global Note) may give notice to the Fiscal Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar requesting exchange and, in the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event as described in (iv) above, the Issuer may also give notice to the Registrar requesting exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 10 calendar days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Registrar.

In respect of Bearer SIS Notes, the Permanent Global SIS Note will not be exchangeable at the option of the holders of such Bearer SIS Notes, but may be exchanged for Definitive Bearer SIS Notes, in whole, but not in part, if the Principal Swiss Paying Agent or the relevant Dealer, as applicable, deems (i) the printing of definitive Notes, Receipts or Coupons to be necessary or useful, or (ii) the presentation of definitive Notes, Receipts or Coupons to be required by Swiss or foreign laws in connection with the enforcement of rights (including in cases of bankruptcy, consolidation or reorganisation of the Issuer) (in respect of Bearer SIS Notes, each such circumstance a **Bearer SIS Notes Exchange Event**). If Definitive Bearer SIS Notes are delivered, the relevant Permanent Global Note will immediately be cancelled by the Principal Swiss Paying Agent or the relevant Dealer, as the case may be, and the Definitive Bearer SIS Notes shall be delivered to the relevant holders against cancellation of the relevant Bearer SIS Notes in such holders' securities accounts.

### **U.S. Legends**

The following legend will appear on all Bearer Notes and Materialised Notes which have an original maturity of more than one year and on all related Receipts, Coupons and Talons relating to such Notes:

"ANY U.S. PERSON (AS DEFINED IN THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED) WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED."

The sections referred to provide that U.S. Persons (as defined in the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), with certain exceptions, will not be entitled to deduct any loss on Bearer Notes and Materialised Notes (and, if applicable, related Receipts, Coupons or Talons) and will not be entitled to capital gains treatment of any gain on any sale, disposition, redemption or payment of principal in respect of such Notes and related Receipts, Coupons or Talons.

Registered Notes are also subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth herein and will bear a legend regarding such restrictions as detailed in "*Subscription and Sale*".

### Clearing Systems

Any reference herein to "**Euroclear**" and/or "**Clearstream, Luxembourg**" shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system (i) specified in the applicable Final Terms (including, without limitation, Euroclear France and, in relation to SIS Notes or any other Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, SIS or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange) or approved by the Issuer, the relevant Dealer(s), the Fiscal Agent, the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes only), and, in the case of Notes admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, the AMF and (ii) not located in a non-cooperative state or territory within the meaning of Article 238-0-A of the French *Code général des impôts*.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ENGLISH LAW NOTES

The following are the Conditions (as defined below) of the Notes to be issued under English law (the **English Law Notes**) that, as completed in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Final Terms (as defined below), shall be applicable to the English Law Notes. These Conditions will be incorporated by reference into each global Note and will be endorsed upon or attached to each definitive Note. The applicable Final Terms in relation to any Tranche (as defined below) of Notes (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be endorsed on, attached to or incorporated by reference in, each Temporary Global Note, Permanent Global Note and definitive Note.

In the case of any Tranche of English Law Notes which are being admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or offered to the public in France and/or in Luxembourg in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive (as defined below), the applicable Final Terms shall not amend or replace any information in this Base Prospectus. Subject to this, to the extent permitted by applicable law and/or regulation, the Final Terms in respect of any Tranche of English Law Notes may complete any information in this Base Prospectus.

All capitalised terms used but not defined in these Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms. References in the Terms and Conditions to the "**Notes**" are to the English Law Notes of one Series only, not to all English Law Notes that may be issued under the Programme and shall mean:

- (i) in relation to any Note(s) represented by a global Note, units of each Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency of issue;
- (ii) definitive Notes in bearer form (**Definitive Bearer Notes**) issued in exchange for a global Note;
- (iii) definitive Bearer SIS Notes (as defined below) (**Definitive Bearer SIS Notes**) issued in exchange for a Permanent Global SIS Note;
- (iv) any global Note in bearer or registered form (**Bearer Global Note(s)**, in case of Bearer SIS Notes, a **Permanent Global SIS Note** and a **Registered Global Note(s)**, respectively, and each a **global Note**);
- (v) any definitive Notes in registered form (**Definitive Registered Notes**) (whether or not issued in exchange for a Registered Global Note); and
- (vi) Notes in uncertificated and dematerialised book entry form and registered with and cleared through SIX SIS Ltd. or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange (**Uncertificated SIS Notes**).

The Notes and the Coupons (as defined below) are issued by the Issuer with the benefit of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 14 March 2016 (the **English Law Agency Agreement**, which expression includes the same as it may be modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) and made between, *inter alios*, the Issuer, Société Générale Bank & Trust as principal paying agent, registrar, transfer agent, exchange agent, fiscal agent, redenomination agent, consolidation agent and calculation agent (the **Principal Paying Agent**, the **Registrar**, the **Transfer Agent**, the **Exchange Agent**, the **Fiscal Agent**, the **Redenomination Agent**, the **Consolidation Agent** and the **Calculation Agent**, respectively, which expressions shall include, in each case, any additional or successor agent or any other calculation agent appointed from time to time and specified in the applicable Final Terms) and the other paying agents named therein (such paying agents, together with the Principal Paying Agent and the Fiscal Agent, the **Paying Agents**, which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agents appointed from time to time). The Paying Agents, the Registrar, the Transfer Agent, the Exchange Agent, the Redenomination Agent, the Consolidation Agent and the Calculation Agent shall be referred to collectively hereunder as the **Agents**.

Any issue of SIS Notes (as defined below), and other English Law Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, will have the benefit of a Swiss paying agency agreement (the **Swiss Paying Agency Agreement**, which expression shall be construed as a reference to any such agreement as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time) between the Issuer, the Paying Agents, the principal Swiss paying agent and the other Swiss paying agents (if any) (the **Principal Swiss Paying Agent** and the **Swiss Paying Agents**, respectively, and the term Paying Agent as defined above shall include such Principal Swiss Paying Agent and Swiss Paying Agents). The form of the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement is scheduled to the English Law Agency Agreement.

Interest bearing Definitive Bearer Notes (unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Final Terms) have interest coupons (**Coupons**) and, if indicated in the applicable Final Terms, talons for further Coupons (**Talons**) attached on issue. Any reference herein to "Coupons" or "coupons" shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to "Talons" or "talons". Global Notes do not have Coupons or Talons attached on issue.

Any references in these Terms and Conditions to "Coupons" or "Talons" shall not apply to Registered Notes. Any reference herein to **Couponholders** shall mean the holders of the Coupons and shall, unless the context requires otherwise, include the holders of Talons.

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to **Euroclear** and/or **Clearstream, Luxembourg** (each term as defined below) shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system (i) specified in the applicable Final Terms (including, without limitation, Euroclear France and the financial intermediaries authorised to maintain accounts therein (together **Euroclear France**) and, in the case of SIS Notes or other English Law Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, SIX SIS Ltd., the Swiss securities services provider (**SIS**) or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange Ltd (**SIX Swiss Exchange**) or approved by the Issuer, the relevant Dealer(s), the Fiscal Agent, the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes only), and, in the case of Notes admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, the *Autorité des marchés financiers* and (ii) not located in a non-cooperative state or territory within the meaning of Article 238-0-A of the French *Code général des impôts*.

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to **Prospectus Directive** shall be to Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading, as amended.

The specific terms of each Tranche of Notes will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue and will be set out in the final terms of such Tranche (the **Final Terms**) that are endorsed on, attached to, or incorporated by reference in the relevant Tranche of Notes and which complete these terms and conditions (the **Terms and Conditions** or **Conditions**). References herein to the **applicable Final Terms** are to the Final Terms (or other relevant provisions thereof) and, if applicable, any schedules to the Final Terms, which Final Terms are endorsed on, attached to, or incorporated by reference in this Note.

As used herein, **Tranche** means Notes which are identical in all respects and **Series** means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes which are (a) expressed to be consolidated and form a single Series and (b) identical in all respects except for their principal amount, their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Copies of the English Law Agency Agreement, the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable) and the Deed of Covenant (as defined below) are available for inspection during normal business hours from the head office of the Issuer and from the specified office of each of the Paying Agents. The Noteholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the English Law Agency Agreement, the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable), the Deed of Covenant and the applicable Final Terms. The statements in the Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the English Law Agency Agreement and the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable). Words and

expressions defined in the English Law Agency Agreement or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Terms and Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated and provided that, in the event of any inconsistency between the English Law Agency Agreement, the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable), and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail.

In relation to Notes (other than SIS Notes) held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or another clearing system, the Noteholders and the Couponholders are entitled to the benefit of the deed of covenant dated 14 March 2016 (the **Deed of Covenant**, which expression includes the same as it may be modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) and made by the Issuer. The original of the Deed of Covenant is held by the common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

## **1. Form, Denomination, Title and Redenomination**

### *(a) Form and Denomination*

The Notes, except for Notes in registered form (**Registered Notes**) or Uncertificated SIS Notes, are in bearer form (**Bearer Notes**), and, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, serially numbered, in the Specified Currency and the Specified Denomination(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms. Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Notes of another Specified Denomination. The minimum denomination of each Note admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or offered to the public in France and/or in Luxembourg in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will be €1,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date).

A SIS Note is either in bearer form (a **Bearer SIS Note**) or in uncertificated and dematerialised book entry form (an **Uncertificated SIS Note**), which is, or is intended to be, deposited or registered with and cleared through SIS or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange (SIS or any such intermediary, the **Intermediary**). SIS Notes may be denominated in Swiss Francs or other currencies approved by the Intermediary. The applicable Final Terms will indicate whether SIS Notes are CHF SIS Notes, Other SIS Notes (each as defined below) or Uncertificated SIS Notes.

Bearer SIS Notes are represented by a permanent global Note (**Permanent Global SIS Note**) without interest coupons attached that will be deposited with the Intermediary on or prior to the issue date of the Tranche. Once the Permanent Global SIS Note representing the Bearer SIS Notes has been deposited with the Intermediary and entered into the accounts of one or more participants of the Intermediary, such Bearer SIS Notes will constitute intermediated securities (*Bucheffekten*) within the meaning of the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (*Bucheffektengesetz*) (**Intermediated Securities**). Bearer SIS Notes denominated in Swiss Francs benefit from a limited exception to the non-US beneficial ownership certification requirement of the TEFRA D Rules, if such Bearer SIS Notes fulfil the relevant requirements set out below. Bearer SIS Notes denominated in Swiss Francs which fulfil these requirements are hereinafter referred to as **CHF SIS Notes**. Bearer SIS Notes denominated in Swiss Francs that do not fulfil these requirements and Bearer SIS Notes denominated in a currency approved by the Intermediary other than Swiss Francs are hereinafter referred to as **Other SIS Notes**.

The following criteria must be fulfilled in order for the limited exception to the certification requirement of the TEFRA D Rules to apply:

- (i) the interest on, and the principal of, the CHF SIS Notes are denominated only in Swiss Francs;
- (ii) the interest on, and the principal of, the CHF SIS Notes are payable only in Switzerland;
- (iii) the CHF SIS Notes are offered and sold in accordance with Swiss customary practice and documentation;

- (iv) the relevant Dealer(s) agree to use reasonable efforts to sell the CHF SIS Notes within Switzerland;
- (v) the CHF SIS Notes are not listed, or subject to an application for listing, on an exchange located outside Switzerland;
- (vi) the issuance of the CHF SIS Notes complies with any guidelines or restrictions imposed by Swiss governmental, banking or securities authorities from time to time; and
- (vii) more than 80 per cent. by value of the CHF SIS Notes included in the offering of which they are part are offered and sold to non-Dealers by the relevant Dealer(s) maintaining an office located in Switzerland.

**Uncertificated SIS Notes** will be entered into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of the Intermediary on or prior to their issue date. Once the Uncertificated SIS Notes are registered in the main register (*Hauptregister*) of the Intermediary, such Uncertificated SIS Notes will constitute Intermediated Securities.

In the case of SIS Notes, no printing of definitive Notes, Receipts or Coupons will occur (except as provided herein with respect to Bearer SIS Notes only). No Holder of Bearer SIS Notes shall at any time have the right to effect or demand the exchange of the Permanent Global SIS Note representing such Bearer SIS Notes into, or the delivery of, Bearer SIS Notes in definitive form (**Definitive Bearer SIS Notes**) or uncertificated form. If (i) the relevant Dealer (in the case of any Bearer SIS Notes that are listed on SIX Swiss Exchange) or the Principal Swiss Paying Agent (in the case of any Bearer SIS Notes not listed as aforesaid) deems the printing of definitive Notes, Receipts or Coupons to be necessary or useful, or (ii) the presentation of definitive Notes, Receipts or Coupons is required by Swiss or foreign laws in connection with the enforcement of rights (including in cases of bankruptcy, consolidation or reorganisation of the Issuer) (each such circumstance, in respect of Bearer SIS Notes, a **Bearer SIS Notes Exchange Event**), the relevant Dealer (in the case of any Bearer SIS Notes which are listed on SIX Swiss Exchange) or the Principal Swiss Paying Agent (in the case of any Bearer SIS Notes not listed as aforesaid) will provide for the printing of such definitive Notes, Receipts and Coupons at the expense of the Issuer and without cost to the relevant Noteholders. The Issuer irrevocably authorises the relevant Dealer (in the case of any Bearer SIS Notes that are listed on SIX Swiss Exchange) or the Principal Swiss Paying Agent (in the case of any Bearer SIS Notes that are not listed as aforesaid) to provide for such printing on its behalf. If Definitive Bearer SIS Notes are delivered, the relevant Permanent Global SIS Note will immediately be cancelled by the Principal Swiss Paying Agent or the relevant Dealer, as the case may be, and the Definitive Bearer SIS Notes shall be delivered to the relevant holders against cancellation of the relevant Bearer SIS Notes in such holders' securities accounts.

The Notes may be Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes, Fixed/Floating Rate Notes or Zero Coupon Notes or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending upon the Interest/Payment/Redemption Basis specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Definitive Bearer Notes are issued with Coupons attached, unless they are Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to Coupons and Couponholders in these Terms and Conditions are not applicable.

(b) *Title*

Subject as set out below, title to Bearer Notes and Coupons will pass by delivery. Subject as set out below, the Issuer and any Paying Agent will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Bearer Note or Coupon as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any global Note, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

For so long as any of the Bearer Notes (other than SIS Notes) or the Registered Notes is represented by a global note held on behalf of, or in the case of Registered Notes, by a Common Depositary (as defined below) or in the case of New Global Notes and Registered Global Notes held under the NSS (as defined below), a Common Safekeeper (the **Common Safekeeper**), on behalf of, Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (**Euroclear**) and/or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer, any Paying Agent and the Registrar as the holder of such nominal amount of the Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such nominal amount of such Notes, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant global note or, as applicable, the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Note shall be treated by the Issuer and any Paying Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant global Note (and the expressions **Noteholder** and **holder of Notes** and related expressions shall be construed accordingly).

In the case of Bearer SIS Notes, each holder thereof shall have a quotal co-ownership interest (*Miteigentumsanteil*) in the Permanent Global SIS Note representing such Bearer SIS Notes to the extent of his claim against the Issuer, provided that, for so long as the Permanent Global SIS Note remains deposited with the Intermediary, the co-ownership interest shall be suspended and the Bearer SIS Notes may only be transferred by the entry of the transferred Bearer SIS Notes in a securities account of the transferee held with a participant of the Intermediary. Uncertificated SIS Notes may also only be transferred by the entry of the transferred Uncertificated SIS Notes in a securities account of the transferee held with a participant of the Intermediary. The records of the Intermediary will determine the number of SIS Notes held through each participant of the Intermediary. In respect of SIS Notes held in the form of Intermediated Securities (*Bucheffekten*), the holders of such SIS Notes will be the persons holding such SIS Notes in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) that is in their name held with a participant of the Intermediary, or, in the case of intermediaries (*Verwahrungsstellen*), the intermediaries (*Verwahrungsstellen*) holding such SIS Notes for their own account in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) that is in their name (and the expressions "Noteholder" and "holder of Notes" and, where applicable, "Couponholder" and "holder of Coupons" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly).

Bearer Global Notes (other than Permanent Global SIS Notes) which are not issued in new global note (**NGN**) form or Registered Global Notes which are not held under the new safekeeping structure (**NSS**) will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common depositary (the **Common Depositary**), and in the case of Registered Global Notes registered in the name of any nominee, for Euroclear and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (Clearstream, Luxembourg). Bearer Global Notes which are stated in the applicable Final Terms to be issued in NGN form or Registered Global Notes which are held under the NSS will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a Common Safekeeper. For the purposes of payment of principal or interest on the nominal amount of Notes standing to the account of any person, the bearer of the relevant global Note or, as applicable, the registered holder of the relevant Registered Global Note, shall be treated by the Issuer and any Paying Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant global Note (and the expressions **Noteholder** and **holder of Notes** and, where applicable, "Couponholder" and "holder of Coupons" and related expressions shall be construed accordingly).

If the Bearer Global Note is a NGN, each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer and any Paying Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of

the Notes for all purposes.

Notes which are represented by a global Note held on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

(c) *Redenomination of Notes*

- (i) The Issuer may (if so specified in the applicable Final Terms), on any Interest Payment Date, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, by giving at least 30 calendar days' prior notice in accordance with Condition 13 and 14, as the case may be, and on or after the date on which (i) the Member State of the European Union in whose national currency the Notes are denominated has become a participating Member State in the third stage of the European Economic and Monetary Union (as provided in the Treaty establishing the European Community (the **EC**), as amended from time to time (the **Treaty**)) or (ii) events have occurred which have substantially the same effects, redenominate all, but not some only, of the Notes of any Series denominated in such national currency into Euro and adjust the aggregate nominal amount of the issue and the Denomination(s) set out in the applicable Final Terms accordingly, as described below. The date on which such redenomination becomes effective shall be referred to in these Terms and Conditions as the **Redenomination Date**.
- (ii) The redenomination of the Notes pursuant to the above paragraph shall be made by converting the aggregate nominal amount of the issue and the Denomination(s) of each Note from the relevant national currency into Euro using the fixed relevant national currency Euro conversion rate established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to Article 123 (4) of the Treaty and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest 0.01 Euro (with 0.005 Euro being rounded upwards). If the Issuer so elects, the figure resulting from conversion of the principal amount of each Note using the fixed relevant national currency Euro conversion rate shall be rounded down to the nearest Euro. The Euro denominations of the Notes so determined shall be notified to Noteholders and Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13. Any balance remaining from the redenomination with a denomination higher than 0.01 Euro shall be paid by way of cash adjustment rounded to the nearest 0.01 Euro (with 0.005 Euro being rounded upwards). Such cash adjustment will be payable in Euros on the Redenomination Date in the manner notified to Noteholders by the Issuer.
- (iii) Upon redenomination of the Notes, any reference hereon to the relevant national currency shall be construed as a reference to Euro.
- (iv) The Issuer may, with prior approval of the Redenomination Agent and Consolidation Agent, in connection with any redenomination pursuant to this Condition or any consolidation pursuant to Condition 16, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, make any changes or additions to these Conditions which it reasonably believes to be necessary or desirable to give effect to the provisions of this Condition or Condition 16 (including, without limitation, any change to any applicable business day definition, business day convention, principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency, interest accrual basis or benchmark), taking into account market practice in respect of redenominated euromarket debt obligations and which it believes are not prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders or Couponholders. Any such changes or additions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be binding on the Noteholders, Coupons and Talons and shall be notified to Noteholders and Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as practicable thereafter.
- (v) Neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent shall be liable to any Noteholder or Couponholder or other person for any commissions, costs, losses or expenses in relation to or resulting from the

credit or transfer of Euro or any currency conversion or rounding effected in connection therewith.

## **2. Transfers of Registered Notes**

### *(a) Transfers of interests in Registered Global Notes*

Transfers of beneficial interests in Registered Global Notes will be effected by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and, in turn, by other participants and, if appropriate, indirect participants in such clearing systems acting on behalf of direct and indirect transferors and transferees of such beneficial interests. A beneficial interest in a Registered Global Note will, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory restrictions, be exchangeable for Definitive Registered Notes only in the Specified Denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms and only in accordance with the rules and operating procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, and in accordance with the terms and conditions specified in the English Law Agency Agreement.

### *(b) Transfers of Definitive Registered Notes*

Subject as provided in paragraph (e), upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the English Law Agency Agreement, a Definitive Registered Note may be transferred in whole or in part in the Specified Denominations set out in the applicable Final Terms. In order to effect any such transfer (i) the holder or holders must (A) surrender the Definitive Registered Note for registration of the transfer of the Definitive Registered Note (or the relevant part of the Definitive Registered Note) at the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, with the form of transfer thereon duly executed by the holder or holders thereof or his or their attorney or attorneys duly authorised in writing and (B) complete and deposit such other certifications as may be required by the Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent and (ii) the Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent must, after due and careful enquiry, be satisfied with the documents of title and the identity of the person making the request. Any such transfer will be subject to such reasonable regulations as the Issuer and the Registrar may from time to time prescribe (the initial regulations being set out in Schedule 6 to the English Law Agency Agreement). Subject as provided above, the Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent will, within three business days (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar or, as the case may be, the relevant Transfer Agent is located) of the request (or such longer period as may be required to comply with any applicable fiscal or other laws or regulations), authenticate and deliver, or procure the authentication and delivery of, at its specified office to the transferee or (at the risk of the transferee) send by uninsured mail, to such address as the transferee may request, a new Definitive Registered Note of a like aggregate nominal amount to the Definitive Registered Note (or the relevant part of the Definitive Registered Note) transferred. In the case of the transfer of part only of a Definitive Registered Note, a new Definitive Registered Note in respect of the balance of the Definitive Registered Note not transferred will be so authenticated and delivered or (at the risk of the transferor) sent to the transferor by uninsured mail to such address as the transferor may request.

### *(c) Registration of transfer upon partial redemption*

In the event of a partial redemption of Notes under Condition 6, the Issuer shall not be required to register the transfer of any Registered Note, or part of a Registered Note, called for partial redemption.

### *(d) Costs of registration*

Noteholders will not be required to bear the costs and expenses of effecting any registration of transfer as provided above, except for any costs or expenses of delivery other than by regular

uninsured mail and except that the Issuer may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration.

Transfers of a Non-U.S. Registered Global Note or a beneficial interest therein, or any Registered Note represented thereby, may not at any time be made to a transferee in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person and any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, redemption, transfer or delivery thereof made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person will not be recognised.

(e) *Exchanges and transfers of Registered Notes generally*

Holders of Definitive Registered Notes may exchange such Notes for interests in a Registered Global Note of the same type at any time.

### 3. Status of the Notes

The obligations of the Issuer under the Notes may either be unsubordinated (**Unsubordinated Notes**) or subordinated (**Subordinated Notes**), as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(a) *Unsubordinated Notes*

The Unsubordinated Notes, including, where applicable any related Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank *pari passu* with all other present or future direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (except any such obligations as are preferred by law) and equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves.

(b) *Subordinated Notes*

The Subordinated Notes, including, where applicable any related Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves and:

- (i) *pari passu* with all other present or future subordinated obligations of the Issuer, with the exception of subordinated obligations referred to in (ii) and (iii) below;
- (ii) senior to all present or future *prêts participatifs* granted to the Issuer, *titres participatifs* issued by the Issuer and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (*engagements dits "super subordonnés"*, i.e. *engagements subordonnés de dernier rang*);
- (iii) junior to all present or future (A) subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons and (B) subordinated obligations preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law; and
- (iv) junior to all present or future (A) unsubordinated obligations and (B) unsubordinated obligations preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law.

In the event any judgment is rendered by any competent court declaring the judicial liquidation of the Issuer or if the Issuer is liquidated for any other reason, the rights of payment of the Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be subordinated to the payment in full of all present and future unsubordinated creditors and holders of, or creditors in respect of, subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and those preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law (collectively, "**Senior Creditors**") and, subject to such payment in full, the Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be paid in priority to any *prêts participatifs* granted to the Issuer, any *titres participatifs* issued by it and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (*engagements dits "super subordonnés"*, i.e. *engagements subordonnés de dernier rang*). In the event of incomplete payment of Senior Creditors, the obligations of the Issuer in connection with the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons will be terminated. The Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be responsible for taking all necessary steps for the orderly

accomplishment of any such liquidation of the Issuer in relation to any claims they may have against the Issuer.

Subordinated Notes are issued pursuant to the provisions of Article L. 228-97 of the French *Code de Commerce*.

#### 4. Interest

##### (a) *Interest on Fixed Rate Notes*

The applicable Final Terms contain provisions applicable to the determination of any fixed coupon amount (the **Fixed Coupon Amount**) and must be read in conjunction with this Condition 4 for full information on the manner in which interest is calculated on Fixed Rate Notes.

**Fixed Rate Note** means a Note which bears a fixed rate of interest which may be either an Adjusted Fixed Rate Note or an Unadjusted Fixed Rate Note.

**Adjusted Fixed Rate Note** means a Fixed Rate Note in respect of which the Interest Amount and the Interest Payment Date are subject to modification in accordance with the provisions of Condition 4(a)(ii).

**Unadjusted Fixed Rate Note** means a Fixed Rate Note in respect of which the Interest Amount and the Interest Payment Date remain, for the purposes of this Condition (and without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 5(h)), unchanged and are calculated in accordance with the provisions of Condition 4(a)(i).

##### (i) Unadjusted Fixed Rate Notes

Each Unadjusted Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding principal amount from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Rate(s) of Interest.

If the Fixed Rate Notes are specified in the applicable Final Terms as Resettable Notes, the Rate of Interest will initially be a fixed rate and will then be resettable as provided below:

The Rate of Interest in respect of an Interest Period will be as follows:

- (i) for each Interest Period falling in the period from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the First Reset Date, the Initial Rate of Interest;
- (ii) for each Interest Period falling in the period from (and including) the First Reset Date to (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if none, the Maturity Date, the First Reset Rate of Interest; and
- (iii) for each Interest Period in any Subsequent Reset Period thereafter, the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest in respect of the relevant Subsequent Reset Period.

Interest will be payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to (and including) the Maturity Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms).

If the Notes are in definitive form, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount. Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount so specified (the **Broken Amount**).

Except in the case of Notes which are Definitive Bearer Notes where an applicable Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (1) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a global Note, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series; or
- (2) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are Definitive Bearer Notes or Definitive Registered Notes, the Calculation Amount,

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit (defined below) of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards.

Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note which is a Definitive Bearer Note or a Definitive Registered Note is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the number by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

(ii) Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes

Each Adjusted Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

If the Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes are specified in the applicable Final Terms as Resettable Notes, the Rate of Interest will initially be a fixed rate and will then be resettable as provided below:

The Rate of Interest in respect of an Interest Period will be as follows:

- (i) for each Interest Period falling in the period from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the First Reset Date, the Initial Rate of Interest;
- (ii) for each Interest Period falling in the period from (and including) the First Reset Date to (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if none, the Maturity Date, the First Reset Rate of Interest; and
- (iii) for each Interest Period in any Subsequent Reset Period thereafter, the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest in respect of the relevant Subsequent Reset Period.

Interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period and in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; provided that (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then:

- (1) if the applicable Final Terms specify that the clause “Business Day Convention” is stated as being “**Following Business Day Convention**”, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (2) if the applicable Final Terms specify that the clause “Business Day Convention” is stated as being “**Modified Following Business Day Convention**”, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (3) if the applicable Final Terms specify that the clause “Business Day Convention” is stated as being “**Preceding Business Day Convention**”, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day,

and the expression “Interest Payment Date” shall be construed accordingly.

The Calculation Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the **Adjusted Fixed Rate Interest Amount**) payable on the Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (1) in the case of Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a global Note, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series; or
- (2) in the case of Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes which are Definitive Bearer Notes or Definitive Registered Notes, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit (defined below) of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any

such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of an Adjusted Fixed Rate Note which is a Definitive Bearer Note or a Definitive Registered Note is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Adjusted Fixed Rate Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the number by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

The Calculation Agent will cause the Adjusted Fixed Rate Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and any stock exchange on which the relevant Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as possible after the calculation or determination thereof (provided that, in the case of notification to any stock exchange, such notice will be given by no later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period or, if that is impossible due to the date fixed for such determination or calculation, as soon as practicable on or after such date). Each Adjusted Fixed Rate Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange on which the relevant Fixed Rate Notes are for the time being listed and to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

(b) *Interest on Floating Rate Notes*

(i) Interest Payment Dates

Each Floating Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, and such interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period and in arrear on either:

- (A) the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (B) if no Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each date (each such date, together with each Interest Payment Date specified in the applicable Final Terms an **Interest Payment Date**) which falls the number of months or any other period specified as the Specified Period in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (A) in any case where Specified Periods are specified in accordance with Condition 4(b)(i)(B), the **Floating Rate Convention**, such Interest Payment Date (a) in the case of (x) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (ii) below shall apply *mutatis mutandis* or (b) in the case of (y) above, shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (i) such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) each subsequent Interest Payment Date shall be the last Business Day in the month which falls within the Specified Period after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date occurred or
- (B) the **Following Business Day Convention**, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (C) the **Modified Following Business Day Convention**, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or

- (D) the **Preceding Business Day Convention**, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the applicable Final Terms specifies that the relevant Business Day Convention is to be applied on an **unadjusted** basis, the Interest Amount payable on any date shall not be affected by the application of such Business Day Convention.

In this Condition 4, **Business Day** means a day which is both:

- (A) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each Additional Business Centre(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (B) either (x) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre(s) of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than any Additional Business Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars, shall be Sydney, if the Specified Currency is Canadian dollars, shall be Montreal and, if the Specified Currency is Renminbi, shall be Hong Kong) or (y) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open (a **TARGET2 Business Day**). In these Terms and Conditions, **TARGET2 System** means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System.

(ii) Rate of Interest

The Rate of Interest payable from time to time in respect of the Floating Rate Notes will be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms, which may be:

(A) ISDA Determination

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this subparagraph (A), **ISDA Rate** for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Fiscal Agent or any other person specified in the applicable Final Terms, under an interest rate swap transaction if the Fiscal Agent or that other person were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions (as defined below) and under which:

- (1) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (2) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (3) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Period.

For purposes of this subparagraph, **Floating Rate**, **Calculation Agent**, **Floating Rate Option**, **Designated Maturity**, **Reset Date** and **Euro-zone** have the meanings given to those terms in the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (the **ISDA Definitions**) and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the Notes of the relevant Series.

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero.

In the applicable Final Terms, when the paragraph "Floating Rate Option" specifies that the rate is determined by linear interpolation, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option, one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next shorter

length before the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next longer length after the length of the relevant Interest Period.

(B) Screen Rate Determination

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (1) the offered quotation; or
- (2) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate *per annum*), for the Reference Rate(s) which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at the Specified Time indicated in the applicable Final Terms (which will be 11.00 a.m., London time, in the case of the London interbank offered rate (**LIBOR**), 11.00 a.m., Brussels time, in the case of the Euro-zone interbank offered rate (**EURIBOR**) or the Specified Time in the principal financial center of the jurisdiction of the relevant Reference Rate) on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Fiscal Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Fiscal Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of such offered quotations.

If the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if in the case of paragraph (1) above, no such offered quotation appears or, in the case of paragraph (2) above, fewer than three such offered quotations appear, in each case as at the Specified Time, the Fiscal Agent shall request the principal office of each of the Reference Banks (as defined below) to provide the Fiscal Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate *per annum*) for the Reference Rate at approximately the Specified Time on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Fiscal Agent with such offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of such offered quotations plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

If on any Interest Determination Date one only or none of the Reference Banks provides the Fiscal Agent with an offered quotation as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period shall be the rate *per annum* which the Fiscal Agent determines as being the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the rates, as communicated to (and at the request of) the Fiscal Agent by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered, at approximately the Specified Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in the relevant inter-bank market (which will be the London inter-bank market if the Reference Rate is LIBOR or the Euro-zone inter-bank market if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR) plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any) or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Fiscal Agent with such offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, at approximately the Specified Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent suitable for such purpose) informs the Fiscal Agent it is quoting to leading banks in the relevant inter-bank market (which will be the London inter-bank market if the Reference Rate is LIBOR or the Euro-zone inter-bank market if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR) (or, as the case may be, the quotations of such bank or banks to the Fiscal Agent) plus or minus (as appropriate) the

Margin (if any), provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin relating to that last preceding Interest Period).

**Reference Banks** means, the office in the principal center of the jurisdiction of the Relevant Reference Rate of four major banks in the relevant inter-bank market (which will be the principal London office of four major banks in the London inter-bank market in the case of a determination of LIBOR, and, the principal Euro-zone office of four major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market in the case of a determination of EURIBOR) in each case selected by the Fiscal Agent or as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero.

If the Reference Rate from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being other than LIBOR or, as the case may be, EURIBOR, the Rate of Interest in respect of such Notes will be determined as provided in the applicable Final Terms.

In the applicable Final Terms, when the paragraph "Reference Rate" specifies that the rate is determined by linear interpolation, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate, one of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next shorter length before the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next longer length after the length of the relevant Interest Period.

(iii) Minimum and/or Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Rate Multiplier

Subject to the provisions of Condition 4(b)(ii)(A), if the applicable Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of any such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (ii) is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of any such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (ii) is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Rate Multiplier for any Interest Period, then, the Rate of Interest in respect of any such Interest Period shall be multiplied by the relevant Rate Multiplier, subject always to the Minimum and/or Maximum Rate of Interest as described above.

If  $n/N$  or  $n_b/N_b$  is specified as the Rate Multiplier in the applicable Final Terms, the following definitions shall apply:

**n** means the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period in respect of which the Benchmark was equal to or greater than the Lower Limit and equal to or lower than the Upper Limit, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**N** means the total number of calendar days within the relevant Interest Period.

**$n_b$**  means the number of Business Days in the relevant Interest Period in respect of which the Benchmark was equal to or greater than the Lower Limit and equal to or lower than the Upper Limit, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**N<sub>b</sub>** means the total number of Business Days within the relevant Interest Period.

**Lower Limit** means, in respect of the relevant Interest Period, the limit specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Benchmark** means, in respect of any calendar day (in respect of the definition of **n**) or, as applicable, Business Day (in respect of the definition of **n<sub>b</sub>**) of the relevant Interest Period:

- if **USD-LIBOR** is specified as the applicable Benchmark in the Final Terms, the rate equal to the Floating Rate for such day that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if it were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which the Floating Rate Option is "USD-LIBOR-BBA" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date). If on any Benchmark Day, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page, USD-LIBOR will be determined by the Calculation Agent as aforesaid in accordance with the Floating Rate Option "USD-LIBOR-Reference Banks" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date).
- if **GBP-LIBOR** is specified as the applicable Benchmark in the Final Terms, the rate equal to the Floating Rate for such day that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if it were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which the Floating Rate Option is "GBP-LIBOR-BBA" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date). If on any Benchmark Day, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page, GBP-LIBOR will be determined by the Calculation Agent as aforesaid in accordance with the Floating Rate Option "GBP-LIBOR-Reference Banks" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date).
- if **EURIBOR** is specified as the applicable Benchmark in the Final Terms, the rate equal to the Floating Rate for such day that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if it were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which the Floating Rate Option is "EUR-EURIBOR-Reuters" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date). If on any Benchmark Day, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen EURIBOR01 Page, EURIBOR will be determined by the Calculation Agent as aforesaid in accordance with the Floating Rate Option "EUR-EURIBOR-Reference Banks" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date).
- if **EUR-CMS** is specified as the applicable Benchmark in the Final Terms, the rate equal to the Floating Rate for such day that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if it were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which the Floating Rate Option is "EUR-ISDA-EURIBOR Swap Rate-11:00" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without Reference to any Reset Date), and appearing on Reuters Screen ISDAFIX2 Page as at 11.00 a.m. (Frankfurt time) under the heading "EURIBOR BASIS – FRF" and above the caption "11:00 AM FRANKFURT". If on any Benchmark Day, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen ISDAFIX2 Page, EUR-CMS will be determined by the Calculation Agent as aforesaid in accordance with the Floating Rate Option "EUR-Annual Swap Rate-Reference Banks" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date).

- if **USD-CMS** is specified as the applicable Benchmark in the Final Terms, the rate equal to the Floating Rate for such day that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if it were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which the Floating Rate Option is "USD-ISDA-Swap Rate" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without Reference to any Reset Date), and appearing on Reuters Screen ISDAFIX1 Page as at 11.00 a.m. (New York time). If on any Benchmark day, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen ISDAFIX1 Page, USD-CMS will be determined by the Calculation Agent as aforesaid in accordance with the Floating Rate Option "USD-CMS-Reference Banks" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date).

For the purposes hereof, (i) the value of the Benchmark on any calendar day of the relevant Interest Period which is not a Benchmark Day shall be deemed to be the value ascribed to the Benchmark on the first preceding Benchmark Day and (ii) the value of the Benchmark on each of the last four TARGET2 Business Days of any Interest Period shall be deemed to be the value ascribed to the Benchmark on the fifth TARGET2 Business Day (or the Benchmark Day immediately preceding such fifth TARGET2 Business Day if such fifth TARGET2 Business Day is not a Benchmark Day) preceding the Interest Payment Date relating to such Interest Period.

**Benchmark Day** means, if the relevant Benchmark is:

- USD-LIBOR or GBP-LIBOR, any days (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and deposit in USD) in London;
- EURIBOR or EUR-CMS, any days (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the TARGET2 System is operating; and
- USD-CMS, any days (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are open for business in New York City.

**Upper Limit** means, in respect of the relevant Interest Period, the limit specified in the applicable Final Terms.

- (iv) Determination of Rate of Interest and calculation of Interest Amount in respect of Floating Rate Notes

The Calculation Agent will at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined in respect of a Floating Rate Note, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period. The Calculation Agent will notify the Fiscal Agent of the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period as soon as practicable after calculating the same (but in no event later than the first Business Day after such calculation).

The Fiscal Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the **Interest Amount**) payable on the Floating Rate Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (A) in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are represented by a global Note, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Notes of the relevant Series; or
- (B) in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are Definitive Bearer Notes or Definitive Registered Notes, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Note which is a Definitive Bearer Note or a Definitive Registered Note is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the

Calculation Amount and the number by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

(v) Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amount

The Fiscal Agent will cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and any stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as possible after the calculation or determination thereof (provided that, in the case of notification to any stock exchange, such notice will be given by no later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period or, if that is impossible due to the date fixed for such determination or calculation, as soon as practicable on or after such date). Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

(vi) Provisions specific to SHIBOR rate

**SHIBOR** means the Shanghai Interbank Offered Rate as published on <http://www.shibor.org>, by China Foreign Exchange Trade System & National Interbank Funding Centre under the authorisation of the People's Bank of China, at around 11.30 a.m., Beijing time on each business day, including 8 critical terms, i.e. O/N, 1W, 2W, 1M, 3M, 6M, 9M, 1Y, each representing the rate for the corresponding period.

If Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as SHIBOR, "SHIBOR" will be the rate determined by the Issuer acting by and through its Hong Kong Branch (or, if one is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Calculation Agent instead of the Issuer acting by and through its Hong Kong Branch) on the following basis:

- (i) if, at or around 11:30 a.m. (Beijing time) on the Interest Determination Date, a relevant SHIBOR is published on <http://www.shibor.org>, then the relevant SHIBOR will be that rate; and for the purposes of these Conditions, the relevant SHIBOR means SHIBOR in a critical term corresponding to the relevant Interest Period.
- (ii) if for any reason the relevant SHIBOR is not published in respect of a certain Interest Determination Date, the relevant SHIBOR in respect of the business day immediately preceding that Interest Determination Date shall be applied in place thereof.

(c) *Zero Coupon Notes*

This Condition 4(c) applies if the Final Terms specify that the clause "*Zero Coupon Note Provisions*" is "Applicable".

The applicable Final Terms will specify the accrual yield (the **Accrual Yield**), the reference price (the **Reference Price**) and the Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption Amounts and late payment (pursuant to the provisions of Conditions 6 (k) and 6 (n)).

Where a Zero Coupon Note becomes due and repayable and is not paid when due, the amount due and repayable (the **Amortised Face Amount**) shall be an amount equal to:

- (A) the Reference Price; and
- (B) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable and notified in accordance with Condition 13 and 14, *mutatis mutandis*.

(d) *Accrual of Interest*

Each Note (or in the case of the redemption of part only of a Note, that part only of such Note) will cease to bear interest (if applicable) from the due date for its redemption unless, upon due presentation thereof, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, interest will continue to be calculated and to accrue (both before and after judgement) at the relevant Rate of Interest until whichever is the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Note have been paid; and
- (ii) five calendar days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Note has been received by the Fiscal Agent and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

(e) *Certain definitions relating to the calculation of interest*

In respect of the calculation of an amount of interest for any Interest Period, **Day Count Fraction** means the following (provided that, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Day Count Fraction applicable to Floating Rate Notes denominated in euro shall be Actual/360):

- (i) if **Actual/Actual (ICMA)** is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
  - (A) in the case of Notes where the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (the **Accrual Period**) is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (I) the number of days in such Determination Period and (II) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
  - (B) in the case of Notes where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
    - I. the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
    - II. the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year;
- (ii) if **Actual/Actual (ISDA)** or **Actual/Actual** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (I) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (II) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (iii) if **Actual/365 (Fixed)** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (iv) if **Actual/365 (Sterling)** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (v) if **Actual/360** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;

- (vi) if **30/360**, **360/360** or **Bond Basis** is specified in the applicable Final Terms and the Notes are Floating Rate Notes, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y<sub>1</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**Y<sub>2</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>1</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**D<sub>1</sub>** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case **D<sub>1</sub>** will be 30; and

**D<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and **D<sub>1</sub>** is greater than 29, in which case **D<sub>2</sub>** will be 30;

- (vii) if **30E/360** or **Eurobond Basis** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y<sub>1</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**Y<sub>2</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>1</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**D<sub>1</sub>** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case **D<sub>1</sub>** will be 30; and

**D<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case **D<sub>2</sub>** will be 30;

- (viii) if **30E/360 (ISDA)** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y<sub>1</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**Y<sub>2</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>1</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**D<sub>1</sub>** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30;

**D<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

**Determination Period** means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date);

**First Margin** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**First Reset Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**First Reset Period** means the period from (and including) the First Reset Date to (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if none, the Maturity Date;

**First Reset Rate of Interest** means the rate of interest determined by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date as the sum of the Mid-Swap Rate for the First Reset Period and the First Margin;

**Initial Rate of Interest** has the meaning specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Interest Period** means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date or such other period as is specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Interest Rate<sub>(i-1)</sub>** means, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest determined by the Calculation Agent in respect of the immediately preceding Interest Period. For the avoidance of doubt, Interest Rate<sub>(i-1)</sub> is expressed as a rate *per annum*;

**Issue Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. On the Issue Date, the relevant clearing systems debit and credit accounts in accordance with instructions received by them;

**Mid-Market Swap Rate** means for any Reset Period the mean of the bid and offered rates for the fixed leg payable with a frequency equivalent to the frequency with which scheduled interest payments are payable on the Notes during the relevant Reset Period (calculated on the day count basis customary for fixed rate payments in the Specified Currency as determined by the Calculation Agent) of a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap transaction in the Specified Currency which transaction (i) has a term equal to the relevant Reset Period and commencing on the relevant Reset Date, (ii) is in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the relevant time with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market and (iii) has a floating leg based on the Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate for the Mid-Swap Maturity (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (calculated on the day count basis customary for floating rate payments in the Specified Currency as determined by the Calculation Agent);

**Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation** means a quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the relevant Mid-Market Swap Rate;

**Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate** means EURIBOR if the Specified Currency is euro or LIBOR for the Specified Currency or any other Reference Rate in connection with a Specified Currency;

**Mid-Swap Rate** means, in relation to a Reset Period, either:

- (a) if Single Mid-Swap Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the rate for swaps in the Specified Currency:
  - (i) with a term specified in the Final Terms; and
  - (ii) commencing on the relevant Reset Date, which appears on the Relevant Screen Page; or
- (b) if Mean Mid-Swap Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic mean (expressed as a percentage rate per annum and rounded, if necessary, to the nearest 0.001 per cent. (0.0005 per cent. being rounded upwards)) of the bid and offered swap rate quotations for swaps in the Specified Currency:
  - (i) with a term specified in the Final Terms; and
  - (ii) commencing on the relevant Reset Date, which appear on the Relevant Screen Page, in either case, as at approximately the Relevant Time on the relevant Reset Determination Date, all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

If on any Reset Determination Date, the Relevant Screen Page is not available or the Mid-Swap Rate does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Reset Determination Date, the Calculation Agent shall request each of the Reset Reference Banks to provide the Calculation Agent with its Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation as at approximately the Relevant Time on the Reset Determination Date in question.

If on any Reset Determination Date, at least three of the Reset Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotations, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, as the case may be, for the relevant Reset Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest 0.001 per cent. (0.0005 per cent. being rounded upwards)) of the relevant quotations provided, eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest) and the First Margin or Subsequent Margin, as the case may be, all as determined by the Calculation Agent. If on any Reset Determination Date only two relevant quotations are provided, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, as the case may be, for the relevant Reset Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded as aforesaid) of the relevant quotations provided and the First Margin or Subsequent Margin, as the case may be, all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

If on any Reset Determination Date, only one relevant quotation is provided, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, as the case may be, for the relevant Reset Period will be the relevant quotation provided and the First Margin or Subsequent Margin, as the case may be, all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

If on any Reset Determination Date, none of the Reset Reference Banks provides the Calculation Agent with a Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation as provided above, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, as the case may be, shall be the Rate of Interest as at the last preceding Reset Date or, if none, the Initial Rate of Interest.

**Reference Rate** means EURIBOR, LIBOR, SHIBOR or such other reference rate (including but not limited to, NIBOR, STIBOR, CIBOR, WIBOR, PRIBOR, Yen MS, BBSW, HIBOR, SOR, CDOR, CD) as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

**Relevant Screen Page** means the page on the source in each case specified in the applicable Final Terms or such successor page or source determined by the Calculation Agent;

**Relevant Time** means the time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Reset Date** means each of the First Reset Date, the Second Reset Date and any Subsequent Reset Date, as applicable;

**Reset Determination Date** means, in respect of a Reset Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Reset Period** means each of the First Reset Period or any Subsequent Reset Period, as applicable;

**Reset Reference Banks** means the principal office in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency of five leading dealers in the swap, money, securities or other market most closely;

**Second Reset Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Subsequent Margin** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Subsequent Reset Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Subsequent Reset Period** means the period from (and including) the Second Reset Date to (but excluding) the next occurring Subsequent Reset Date, and each successive period from (and including) a Subsequent Reset Date to (but excluding) the next occurring Subsequent Reset Date;

**Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest** means, in respect of any Subsequent Reset Period, the rate of interest determined by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date as the sum of the relevant Mid-Swap Rate and the relevant Subsequent Margin;

**Sub-unit** means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, means one cent.

(f) *Rounding generally*

In connection with the calculation of any amount payable in respect of the Notes (including, without limitation, interest) and unless otherwise provided in these Terms and Conditions, such amounts will, if necessary, be rounded to the nearest sub-unit (as defined above) of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards.

(g) *Certificates to be final*

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 4, by the Fiscal Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent, shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith, manifest error or proven error) be binding on the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent (if applicable) the other Agents and all Noteholders and Couponholders and (in the absence of wilful default or bad faith) no liability to the Issuer, the Noteholders or the Couponholders shall attach to the Fiscal Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent, in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.

## **5. Payments**

### **(a) *Method of payment***

Subject as provided below and, in the case of Registered Notes, subject also as provided in the applicable Final Terms, payments made in:

- (i) a Specified Currency other than euro or Renminbi will be made by credit or transfer to an account denominated in the relevant Specified Currency or an account on which the Specified Currency may be credited or transferred maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, except in the case of Registered Notes, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre(s) of the country of such Specified Currency (which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars, shall be Sydney and, if the Specified Currency is Canadian dollars, shall be Montreal);
- (ii) euro will be made by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, except in the case of Registered Notes, by a euro-cheque; and
- (iii) Renminbi will be made solely by credit to a Renminbi bank account maintained at a bank in Hong Kong in accordance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines issued from time to time.

Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7.

### **(b) *Presentation and surrender of Definitive Bearer Notes and Coupons***

Payments of principal in respect of Definitive Bearer Notes will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 5(a) only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of such Definitive Bearer Notes, and payments of interest in respect of Definitive Bearer Notes will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)). Payments under paragraph (a) made, at the option of the bearer of such Note or Coupon, by cheque shall be mailed or delivered to an address outside the United States furnished by such bearer. Subject to any applicable laws and regulations, such payments made by transfer will be made in immediately available funds to an account maintained by the payee with a bank located outside the United States. Subject as provided below, no payment in respect of any Definitive Bearer Note or Coupon will be made upon presentation of such Definitive Bearer Note or Coupon at any office or agency of the Issuer or any Paying Agent in the United States, nor will any such payment be made by transfer to an account, or by mail to an address, in the United States.

Fixed Rate Notes which are Definitive Bearer Notes should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of ten years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 8) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon any Fixed Rate Note which is a Definitive Bearer Note becoming due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date, all unmatured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Note which is a Definitive Bearer Note becomes due and repayable, unmatured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. Where any Floating Rate Note is presented for redemption without all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto, payment of all amounts due in relation to such Note shall be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may decide.

If the due date for redemption of any Definitive Bearer Note is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Note from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant Definitive Bearer Note.

(c) *Payments in respect of Bearer Global Notes*

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Notes represented by any Bearer Global Note will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to Definitive Bearer Notes and otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Bearer Global Note against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Bearer Global Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States. A record of each payment made against presentation or surrender of such Bearer Global Note, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made on such Bearer Global Note by the relevant Paying Agent and such record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the payment in question has been made.

(d) *Payments in respect of Registered Notes*

Payments of principal in respect of each Registered Note (whether or not in global form) will be made against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of the Registered Note at the specified office of the Registrar or any of the Paying Agents. Such payments will be made by transfer to the Designated Account (as defined below) of the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Note appearing in the register of holders of the Registered Notes maintained by the Registrar (the **Register**) at the close of business on the third business day (being for this purpose a day on which banks are open for business in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located) before the relevant due date. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, if (i) a holder does not have a Designated Account or (ii) the principal amount of the Notes held by a holder is less than U.S.\$250,000 (or its approximate equivalent in any other Specified Currency), payment will instead be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank (as defined below). For these purposes, **Designated Account** means the account maintained by a holder with a Designated Bank and identified as such in the Register and **Designated Bank** means (in the case of payment in a Specified Currency other than euro) a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars, shall be Sydney, if the Specified Currency is Canadian dollars shall be Montreal and, if the Specified Currency is Renminbi shall be Hong-Kong) and (in the case of a payment in euro) any bank which processes payments in euro.

Payments of interest in respect of each Registered Note (whether or not in global form) will be made by a cheque in the Specified Currency drawn on a Designated Bank and mailed by uninsured mail on the business day in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located immediately preceding the relevant due date to the holder (or the first named of joint holders) of the Registered Note appearing in the Register at the close of business on, in the case of Registered Notes in definitive form only, the fifteenth day (whether or not such fifteenth day is a business day) before the relevant due date (the **Record Date**) at such holder's address shown in the Register on the Record Date and at his risk. Upon application of the holder to the specified office of the Registrar not less than three business days in the city where the specified office of the Registrar is located before the due

date for any payment of interest in respect of a Registered Note, the payment may be made by transfer on the due date in the manner provided in the preceding paragraph. Any such application for transfer shall be deemed to relate to all future payments of interest (other than interest due on redemption) in respect of the Registered Notes which become payable to the holder who has made the initial application until such time as the Registrar is notified in writing to the contrary by such holder. Payment of the interest due in respect of each Registered Note on redemption will be made in the same manner as payment of the principal amount of such Registered Note. Notwithstanding the above, in respect of Registered Global Notes, the Record Date will be the Clearing System Business Day immediately prior to the date for payment, where **Clearing System Business Day** means Monday to Friday inclusive except 25 December and 1 January.

Holders of Registered Notes will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay in receiving any amount due in respect of any Registered Note as a result of a cheque posted in accordance with this Condition arriving after the due date for payment or being lost in the post. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to such holders by the Registrar in respect of any payments of principal or interest in respect of the Registered Notes.

None of the Issuer or the Agents will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to, or payments made on account of, beneficial ownership interests in the Registered Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

(e) *Payments in respect of SIS Notes, and any other English Law Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange*

Notwithstanding any other provision in this Condition 5, in the case of SIS Notes, or other English Law Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, the relevant Swiss Paying Agency Agreement shall supplement and modify the English Law Agency Agreement for the purposes of the relevant Notes, including providing for the appointment of a Principal Swiss Paying Agent (which, in the case of Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, shall at all times be a bank or securities dealer that is subject to supervision by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA (**FINMA**)) that will perform certain duties including, inter alia, those which relate to Swiss capital market customs and payment instructions and providing for the appointment of Swiss Paying Agents to act as paying agents in Switzerland for such Notes.

The Issuer shall make all payments of principal and interest due under the SIS Notes to the Principal Swiss Paying Agent in accordance with the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement and the Terms and Conditions of the Notes. Payments of principal and interest in respect of any SIS Notes denominated in Swiss Francs shall be made in freely disposable Swiss Francs, and in the case of SIS Notes denominated in a currency other than Swiss Francs in such other currency, which shall also be freely disposable, without collection costs and whatever the circumstances may be, irrespective of the nationality, domicile or residence of the holder of any SIS Notes and without requiring any certification, affidavit or the fulfilment of any other formality. The receipt by the Principal Swiss Paying Agent of the due and punctual payment of such funds in Switzerland shall discharge the Issuer's obligations under (i) the Permanent Global SIS Note or (ii) the Definitive Bearer SIS Notes, Receipts and Coupons, if printed, or (iii) the Uncertificated SIS Notes, as the case may be, with respect to the payment of, as the case may be, principal, interest, costs and additional amounts on the Notes and the paying agency fees, in each case to the extent of the funds received.

(f) *General provisions applicable to payments*

The holder of a global Note shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Notes represented by such global Note and the payment obligations of the Issuer will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such global Note in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of Notes represented by a global Note must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, for his share of each payment so made by the Issuer

to, or to the order of, the holder of such global Note. No person other than the holder of such global Note shall have any claim against the Issuer in respect of any payments due on that global Note.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, U.S. dollar payments of principal and/or interest in respect of Bearer Notes (if any) will be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)) if:

- (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified offices outside the United States of the full amount of principal and interest on the Bearer Notes and any related Coupons in the manner provided above when due;
- (ii) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at all such specified offices outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or any other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and
- (iii) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, adverse tax consequences to the Issuer.

(g) *Payments Subject to Fiscal Laws*

All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives in any jurisdiction (whether by operation of law or agreement of the Issuer or its Agents) and the Issuer will not be liable for any taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by such laws, regulations, directives or agreements, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7.

(h) *Payment Business Day*

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day, the holder thereof shall instead be entitled to payment on the next following Payment Business Day in the relevant place. In the event that any adjustment is made to the date for payment in accordance with this Condition 5(h), the relevant amount due in respect of any Note or Coupon shall not be affected by any such adjustment, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms. For these purposes and except as specified in Condition 5(d), **Payment Business Day** means any day which is:

- (i) subject to the provisions of the English Law Agency Agreement, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
  - (A) the relevant place of presentation; and
  - (B) each Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (ii) either (A) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than the place of presentation and any Additional Financial Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars, shall be Sydney, if the Specified Currency is Canadian dollars shall be Montreal and, if the Specified Currency is Renminbi, shall be Hong Kong) or (B) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open; and

(i) *Interpretation of Principal and Interest*

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to "**principal**" in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (i) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 7;
- (ii) the Final Redemption Amount of the Notes;

- (iii) the Early Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (iv) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Notes;
- (v) in relation to Zero Coupon Notes, the Amortised Face Amount (as defined in Condition 6(j)); and
- (vi) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable by the Issuer under or in respect of the Notes.

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to "**interest**" in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 7.

(j) *Currency unavailability*

This paragraph shall apply when payment is due to be made in respect of any Note or Coupon in the Specified Currency and the Specified Currency is not available to the Issuer due to the imposition of exchange controls, the Specified Currency's replacement or disuse or any other circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer (**Currency Unavailability**). In the event of Currency Unavailability, the Issuer will be entitled to satisfy its obligations to the holder of such Note or Coupon by making payment in euro or U.S. dollars on the basis of the spot exchange rate at which the Specified Currency is offered in exchange for euro or U.S. dollars (as applicable) in an appropriate inter-bank market at noon, Paris time, four Business Days prior to the date on which payment is due or, if such spot exchange rate is not available on that date, as of the most recent prior practicable date. Any payment made in euro or U.S. dollars (as applicable) in accordance with this paragraph will not constitute an Event of Default.

(k) *Provisions specific to CNY currency event*

If "CNY Currency Event" is specified in the applicable Final Terms and a CNY Currency Event, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion, exists on a date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note or Coupon, the Issuer may determine one or more of the following, and require the Calculation Agent to take such action or make such determination accordingly, in its sole and absolute discretion:

- (i) the relevant payment of the Issuer be postponed to 10 Business Days after the date on which the CNY Currency Event ceases to exist or, if that would not be possible (as determined by the Issuer acting in good faith) as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter;
- (ii) that the Issuer's obligation to make a payment in CNY under the terms of the Notes be replaced by an obligation to pay such amount in the Relevant Currency (converted at the Alternate Settlement Rate determined by the Calculation Agent as of a time selected in good faith by the Calculation Agent); and
- (iii) by giving notice to the Noteholders and the Couponholders in accordance with the Conditions, the Issuer, in its sole and absolute discretion, may redeem the Notes in whole but not in part, each Note being redeemed at its Early Redemption Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a CNY Currency Event, the Issuer shall give notice, as soon as practicable, to the Noteholders and the Couponholders in accordance with the Conditions stating the occurrence of the CNY Currency Event, giving brief details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto.

For the purpose of this Condition 5(j):

**Alternate Settlement Rate** means the spot rate between CNY and the Relevant Currency determined by the Calculation Agent, taking into consideration all available information which the Calculation Agent deems relevant (including, but not limited to, the pricing information obtained from the CNY non-deliverable market outside the PRC and/or the CNY exchange market inside the PRC).

**CNY Currency Events** means any one of CNY Illiquidity, CNY Non-Transferability and CNY Inconvertibility.

**CNY Illiquidity** means the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid as a result of which the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates cannot obtain sufficient CNY in order to make a payment or perform any other of its obligations under the Notes, as determined by the Calculation Agent in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

**CNY Inconvertibility** means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible, impracticable or illegal for the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates to convert any amount into or from CNY as may be required to be paid by the Issuer under the Notes on any payment date or such other amount as may be determined by the Calculation Agent in its sole and absolute discretion at the general CNY exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility, impracticability or illegality is due solely to the failure of the Issuer and/or the relevant affiliate to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date of the relevant Series of Notes and it is impossible for the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates, due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer or the relevant affiliate, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

**CNY Non-Transferability** means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible, impracticable or illegal for the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates to deliver CNY between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility, impracticability or illegality is due solely to the failure of the Issuer and/or the relevant affiliate to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates, due to an event beyond the control of the Issuer and/or the relevant affiliate, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

**Governmental Authority** means any *de facto* or *de jure* government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong.

**Relevant Currency** means US Dollar, Hong Kong Dollar or such other currency as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

## 6. Redemption and Purchase

### (a) *Redemption at maturity*

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Note will be redeemed by the Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in, the applicable Final Terms in the relevant Specified Currency on the Maturity Date (which, in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, shall be at least five years after the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche).

### (b) *Redemption for tax reasons*

#### (i) Redemption further to the occurrence of a Withholding Tax Event or a Special Tax Event

(x) The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time (in the case of Notes other than Floating Rate Notes) or on any Interest Payment Date (in the case of Floating Rate Notes), on giving not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) calendar days' notice to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 13, the Noteholders and the Couponholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if immediately prior to the giving of such notice the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts on interest payments as provided or referred to in Condition 7 as a result of any change in, or

amendment to, the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction (as defined in Condition 7) or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of any such Notes (a **Withholding Tax Event**) and such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it, provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 calendar days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts were a payment in respect of the Notes then due.

- (y) If the Issuer would, on the occasion of the next payment of (i) in the case of Unsubordinated Notes, principal or interest or (ii) in the case of Subordinated Notes, interest, in respect of the Notes and/or the Coupons, be prevented by the law of a Tax Jurisdiction from causing payment to be made to the Noteholders or the Couponholders of the full amount then due and payable, notwithstanding the undertaking to pay additional amounts contained in Condition 7 (a **Special Tax Event** and, together with any Withholding Tax Event and any Tax Deductibility Event, a **Tax Event**), then the Issuer shall or, in the case of Subordinated Notes, may, forthwith redeem the Notes in whole but not in part at their Early Redemption Amount, together, if appropriate, with accrued interest, on the latest practicable Interest Payment Date on which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Notes, upon giving notice of such fact to the Fiscal Agent and giving not less than seven (7) nor more than forty-five (45) calendar days' prior notice to the Noteholders and Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13 (and provided that, in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, it has (A) demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regulator that such Special Tax Event is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes and (B) received the prior written consent of the Regulator), provided that if such notice would expire after such Interest Payment Date the date for redemption pursuant to such notice to Noteholders and Couponholders shall be the later of the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Notes and fourteen (14) calendar days after giving notice to the Fiscal Agent as aforesaid.

Notes redeemed pursuant to this Condition 6(b)(i) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in paragraph 6(j) together (if appropriate) with accrued interest to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

In the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, the Issuer will not give notice under this Condition 6(b)(i) unless it has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regulator that the amendment or change referred to in paragraph (x) above is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes.

- (ii) Redemption further to the occurrence of a Tax Deductibility Event with respect to Subordinated Notes

The Subordinated Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time (in the case of Notes other than Floating Rate Notes) or on any Interest Payment Date (in the case of Floating Rate Notes), on giving not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) calendar days' notice to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 13, the Noteholders and the Couponholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if by reason of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, or any other change in the tax treatment of the Subordinated Notes, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes, any interest payment under the Subordinated Notes was but is no longer (whether in whole or in part) tax-deductible by the Issuer for French corporate income tax (*impôts sur les bénéfices des sociétés*) purposes or the amount which was deductible by the Issuer on any interest payment under the Notes for French corporate income tax purposes, is reduced (a **Tax Deductibility Event** and, together with a Withholding Tax Event and a Special Tax Event, a **Tax Event**);

provided that the due date for redemption of which notice hereunder may be given shall be no earlier than the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make such payment with interest payable being tax deductible for French corporate income tax (*impôts sur les bénéfices des sociétés*).

Notes redeemed pursuant to this Condition 6(b)(ii) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in paragraph 6(j) together (if appropriate) with accrued interest to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

In the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, the Issuer will not give notice under this Condition 6(b) unless it has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regulator that the amendment or change referred to in paragraphs (i) and (ii) above is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes.

(c) *Redemption upon the occurrence of a Capital Event with respect to Subordinated Notes*

With respect to Subordinated Notes, upon the occurrence of a Capital Event, the Issuer may, at its option (but subject to the provisions of paragraph (e) below) at any time and having given no less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) calendar days' prior notice to the Noteholders and Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13 (which notice shall be irrevocable), redeem the outstanding Subordinated Notes in whole but not in part at their Early Redemption Amount, together, if appropriate, with accrued interest.

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions:

**BRRD** means the Directive (2014/59/EU) of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms of 15 May 2014 and published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 12 June 2014 as amended or replaced from time to time;

**Capital Event** means that, by reason of a change in the criteria for Tier 2 Capital which was not reasonably foreseeable by the Issuer at the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes, the Subordinated Notes cease to comply with such criteria and are fully or partially excluded from the Tier 2 Capital of the Issuer, provided that such exclusion is not as a result of any applicable limits on the amount of Tier 2 Capital;

**CRD IV** means the Directive (2013/36/EU) of the European Parliament and of the Council on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms dated 26 June 2013 and published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 27 June 2013, as amended or replaced from time to time, and the Regulation (2013/575) of the European Parliament and of the Council on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms dated 26 June 2013 and published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 27 June 2013, as amended or replaced from time to time (**CRR**);

**Qualifying Tier 2 Notes** means securities issued directly or indirectly by the Issuer:

- (i) that, subject as required by the provisions of this definition, have terms not materially less favourable to the Noteholders and the Couponholders than the terms of the Subordinated Notes, as reasonably determined by the Issuer, and provided that the Issuer shall have delivered a certificate to that effect signed by two of its Directors to the Fiscal Agent (and copies thereof will be available at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent during its normal business hours) not less than five (5) Business Days prior to (A) in the case of a substitution of the Subordinated Notes pursuant to paragraph (d) below, the issue date of the relevant securities or (B) in the case of a variation of the Notes pursuant to paragraph (d) below, the date such variation becomes effective, provided that such securities shall:

- (A) contain terms which comply with the then current requirements of the Regulator in relation to Tier 2 Capital (which, for the avoidance of doubt, may result in the relevant

securities not including, or restricting for a period of time the application of, one or more of the Special Event redemption events which are included in the Subordinated Notes);

- (B) carry the same rate of interest from time to time applying to the Subordinated Notes prior to the relevant substitution or variation pursuant to paragraph (d) below;
  - (C) rank senior to, or *pari passu* with, the ranking of the Subordinated Notes prior to the substitution or variation pursuant to paragraph (d) below; and
  - (D) not be immediately subject to a Special Event; and
- (ii) if (i) the Subordinated Notes were listed or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market immediately prior to the relevant substitution or variation, that are listed or admitted to trading on a Regulated Market or (ii) the Subordinated Notes were listed or admitted to trading on a recognised stock exchange other than a Regulated Market immediately prior to the relevant substitution or variation, that are listed or admitted to trading on any recognised stock exchange (including, without limitation, a Regulated Market), in either case as selected by the Issuer;

**Regulator** means the European Central Bank and any successor or replacement thereto, or other authority having primary responsibility for the prudential oversight and supervision of the Issuer;

**Relevant Rules** means the capital rules from time to time as applied by the Regulator and as amended from time to time including the implementation of the CRD IV and/or the BRRD;

**Special Event** means any of a Capital Event, a Withholding Tax Event, a Tax Deductibility Event or a Special Tax Event;

**Tier 2 Capital** means capital which is treated as a constituent of Tier 2 by the then current requirements of the Regulator for the purposes of the Issuer as defined in Article 62 of the CRR, and as amended by Part 10 of the CRR (Article 484 *et seq.* on grandfathering).

(d) *Substitution and Variation with respect to Subordinated Notes*

Subject to the provisions of paragraph (e) below and having given no less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) calendar days' notice to the Noteholders and the Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13, the Issuer may at any time substitute all (but not some only) of the Subordinated Notes or vary the terms of all (but not some only) of the Subordinated Notes, without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, so that they become or remain Qualifying Tier 2 Notes.

(e) *Additional conditions to redemption of Subordinated Notes prior to Maturity Date*

The Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital may only be redeemed, purchased, cancelled, substituted, varied or modified (as applicable) pursuant to Condition 6(b)(i) (*Redemption further to the occurrence of a Withholding Tax Event or a Special Tax Event*), Condition 6(b)(ii) (*Redemption further to the occurrence of a Tax Deductibility Event with respect to Subordinated Notes*), Condition 6(c) (*Redemption upon the occurrence of a Capital Event with respect to Subordinated Notes*), Condition 6(d) (*Substitution and Variation with respect to Subordinated Notes*) and Condition 6(k) (*Purchases*), as the case may be, if all of the following conditions are met:

- (i) the Regulator has given its prior written approval to such redemption, purchase, cancellation, substitution, variation or modification (as applicable) in the circumstances in which it is entitled to do so.

The rules under CRD IV prescribe certain conditions for the granting of permission by the Regulator to a request by the Issuer to reduce, repurchase, call or redeem subordinated notes.

In this respect, the CRR provides that the Regulator shall grant permission to a reduction, repurchase, call or redemption of subordinated notes provided that either of the following conditions is met:

- (A) on or before such reduction, repurchase, call or redemption of subordinated notes, the institution (i.e. the Issuer) replaces said subordinated notes with own funds instruments of equal or higher quality on terms that are sustainable for the Issuer's income capacity; or
- (B) the Issuer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regulator that its own funds would, following such reduction, repurchase, call or redemption, exceed the capital ratios required under CRD IV by a margin that the Regulator may consider necessary on the basis set out in CRD IV for it to determine the appropriate level of capital of an institution.

In addition, the rules under CRD IV provide that the Regulator may only permit the Issuer to redeem subordinated notes before five years after the date of issuance of said subordinated notes if:

- (1) the conditions listed in paragraphs (A) or (B) above are met; and
- (2) in the case of redemption due to the occurrence of a change in the regulatory classification of subordinated notes that would be likely to result in their exclusion from own funds or reclassification as a lower quality form of own funds (i.e a Capital Event), (i) the Regulator considers such change to be sufficiently certain and (ii) the Issuer demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Regulator that such change was not reasonably foreseeable at the time of the issuance of the subordinated notes; or
- (3) in the case of redemption due to the occurrence of a change in the applicable tax treatment of subordinated notes (i.e. a Tax Event), the Issuer demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Regulator that such change is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the time of issuance of the subordinated notes.

*The rules under CRD IV may be modified from time to time after the date of issuance of Notes.*

- (ii) in the case of a redemption as a result of a Special Event, the Issuer has delivered a certificate signed by two of its Directors to the Fiscal Agent (and copies thereof will be available at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent during its normal business hours) not less than five (5) Business Days prior to the date set for redemption that such Special Event has occurred or will occur no more than ninety days following the date fixed for redemption, as the case may be.

(f) *Redemption for Regulatory Reasons*

Unless the applicable Final Terms specify that a redemption further to the occurrence of a Regulatory Event (as defined below) is not applicable, Unsubordinated Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time on giving not less than 30 nor more than 45 days' notice to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 13, the holders of Unsubordinated Notes (the **Unsubordinated Noteholders**) and any related Coupons (which notice shall be irrevocable), if one or more of the following events (each, a **Regulatory Event**) occurs:

- (i) the adoption of, or any change in, any applicable law or regulation after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of a Series of Notes, or promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of a Series of Notes, and with applicable law or regulation for this purpose meaning any similar, related or analogous law, regulation or rule to those in Dodd-Frank, FATCA, AIFMD or EMIR (all as defined below) or any law or regulation that imposes a financial transaction tax or other similar tax which has, or may have, a material adverse effect on the Issuer or the Regulatory Event Counterparty as a result of, or in connection with, the issuance of the Unsubordinated Notes;
- (ii) any regulation or rule under Dodd-Frank, FATCA, AIFMD or EMIR or under any law or regulation that imposes a financial transaction tax or other similar tax which, in each case, was either not in force as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of a Series of Notes or was in force at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of a Series of Notes but the manner of its application was

not known at the Issue Date is implemented, promulgated or otherwise made known, and such implementation, promulgation or application has, or may have, a material adverse effect on the Issuer or the Regulatory Event Counterparty as a result of, or in connection with, the issuance of the Unsubordinated Notes;

- (iii) the Issuer or the Regulatory Event Counterparty is required to be regulated by any additional or alternative regulatory authority which has, or may have, a material adverse effect on the Issuer or the Regulatory Event Counterparty as a result of, or in connection with, the issuance of the Unsubordinated Notes;
- (iv) the Issuer is required to clear any derivatives transaction entered into connection with the Unsubordinated Notes with a central clearing counterparty; and/or
- (v) the Issuer or the Regulatory Event Counterparty is, as a result of, or in connection with, the issuance of the Unsubordinated Notes:
  - (A) subject to materially increased capital charges, however defined, above those capital charges (if any) that prevailed as at the Issue Date; or
  - (B) required to provide collateral or any form of initial or variation margin to the other in addition to that (if any) contemplated on the Issue Date,

in each case, as determined by the Issuer, where:

**AIFMD** means Directive 2011/61/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2011 on Alternative Investment Fund Managers and any implementing legislation in a European Union Member State and any technical guidelines and regulatory technical standards, further regulations, official guidance or official rules of procedures with respect thereto;

**Dodd-Frank** means the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or the adoption of any law, regulation or rule related thereto;

**EMIR** means the Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and the Council of 4 July 2012 on OTC Derivatives, Central Counterparties and Trade Repositories and any technical guidelines and regulatory technical standards, further regulations, official guidance or official rules of procedures with respect thereto;

**FATCA** means the United States Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act or the adoption of any law, regulation or rule related thereto; and

**Regulatory Event Counterparty** means Société Générale, in its capacity as a party to any Hedge Position(s), where **Hedge Position(s)** means any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance, by Société Générale or one of its affiliates, of one or more (a) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives, interest rate transactions or foreign exchange transactions, (b) securities lending/borrowing transactions, (c) any cash deposits or cash borrowing and/or (d) other instruments, arrangements, assets or liabilities howsoever described in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, the part of Société Générale, the Issuer or one of its affiliate's obligations under the Unsubordinated Notes.

Upon redemption of the Unsubordinated Notes pursuant to this Condition 6(f), each holder of Unsubordinated Notes will be entitled to receive an Early Redemption Amount determined in accordance with Condition 6(j).

(g) *Final Terms*

The Notes cannot be redeemed prior to their Maturity Date (except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Condition and in Condition 9), except if the Final Terms applicable to the Notes indicate that such Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer and/or the Noteholders

prior to such Maturity Date in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (f), (h) and/or (i) of this Condition on the date or dates and at the amount or amounts indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

(h) *Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*

If the Issuer is specified in the applicable Final Terms as having an option to redeem the Notes (and provided that, in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, it has received the prior written consent of the Regulator), the Issuer may, subject to having given (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms) not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) calendar days' notice, in accordance with Condition 13, to the Noteholders and the Couponholders (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem all or some only of the Notes then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date(s) (which, in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, shall be no earlier than five years after the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche) and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date(s). Any such redemption must be of a nominal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not more than the Maximum Redemption Amount, both as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

In the case of a redemption of some only of the Notes, the Notes to be redeemed (**Redeemed Notes**) will be selected individually by lot (in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by Notes in definitive form) and in accordance with the rules of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by a global Note held on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) and in accordance with the rules of the relevant securities depository and any relevant provisions in the applicable Final Terms (in the case of Registered Notes), in each case not more than 30 calendar days prior to the date fixed for redemption (such date of selection being hereinafter called the **Selection Date**). In the case of Redeemed Notes represented by Notes in definitive form, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Notes will be published in accordance with Condition 13 not less than 15 calendar days prior to the date fixed for redemption. No exchange of the relevant global Note will be permitted during the period from and including the Selection Date to and including the date fixed for redemption pursuant to this paragraph (h) and notice to that effect shall be given by the Issuer to the Noteholders and the Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13 at least ten calendar days prior to the Selection Date.

In respect of any Note, any notice given by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 6(h) shall be void and of no effect in relation to that Note in the event that, prior to the giving of such notice by the Issuer, the holder of such Note had already delivered a Put Notice in relation to that Note in accordance with Condition 6(i).

(i) *Redemption at the Option of the Noteholders*

If the Unsubordinated Noteholders are specified in the applicable Final Terms as having an option to require the Issuer to redeem any Unsubordinated Note, upon the holder of any Unsubordinated Note giving to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 13 not less than 15 nor more than 30 calendar days' notice (or such other period of notice as is specified in the applicable Final Terms), the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms specified in the applicable Final Terms, in whole (but not in part), such Unsubordinated Note on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date. It may be that before an option to require the Issuer to redeem any Unsubordinated Note can be exercised, certain conditions and/or circumstances will need to be satisfied.

To exercise the right to require redemption of an Unsubordinated Note, the holder of such Unsubordinated Note must, if the Unsubordinated Note is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, deliver, at the specified office of any Paying Agent (in the case of

Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes) at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent or, as the case may be, the Registrar (a **Put Notice**) and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition and, in the case of Registered Notes, the nominal amount thereof to be redeemed and, if less than the full nominal amount of the Registered Notes so surrendered is to be redeemed, an address to which a new Registered Note in respect of the balance of such Registered Notes is to be sent subject to and in accordance with the provisions of Condition 2. If this Unsubordinated Note is in definitive form, the Put Notice must be accompanied by this Unsubordinated Note (together with all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons if applicable) or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned that this Unsubordinated Note (together with any such unmatured Coupons and Talons) will, following delivery of the Put Notice, be held to the order or under its control. If the Unsubordinated Note is represented by a global Note or is in definitive form and held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of the Unsubordinated Note the holder of the Unsubordinated Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Fiscal Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them to the Fiscal Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time and, if the Unsubordinated Note is represented by a global Note, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant global Note to the Fiscal Agent for notation accordingly.

Any Put Notice given by a holder of any Unsubordinated Note pursuant to this paragraph (i) shall be:

- (i) irrevocable except where prior to the due date of redemption an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this paragraph (i) and instead to declare such Unsubordinated Note forthwith due and payable pursuant to Condition 9; and
- (ii) void and of no effect in relation to such Unsubordinated Note in the event that, prior to the giving of such Put Notice by the relevant holder (A) such Unsubordinated Note constituted a Redeemed Note, or (B) the Issuer had notified the Noteholders and the Couponholders of its intention to redeem all of the Unsubordinated Notes in a Series then outstanding, in each case pursuant to Condition 6(h).

(j) *Early Redemption Amounts*

For the purpose of paragraphs (b), (c) and Condition 9, or, except otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, paragraph (f), the Notes will be redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount calculated as follows:

- (i) in the case of Notes with a Final Redemption Amount equal to the Issue Price, at the Final Redemption Amount thereof; or
- (ii) in the case of Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes) with a Final Redemption Amount which is or may be less or greater than the Issue Price or which is payable in a Specified Currency other than that in which the Notes are denominated, at the amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms or, if no such amount or manner is so specified in the applicable Final Terms, at their nominal amount; or
- (iii) in the case of Zero Coupon Notes, at an amount (the **Amortised Face Amount**) equal to the sum of:
  - (A) the Reference Price specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
  - (B) the product of the Accrual Yield specified in the applicable Final Terms (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from (and including) the Issue Date to

(but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable.

- (iv) if Market Value is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the Early Redemption Amount, at an amount determined by the Calculation Agent, which, on the due date for the redemption of the Note, shall represent the fair market value of the Notes and shall have the effect (after taking into account the costs of unwinding any hedging arrangements entered into in respect of the Notes) of preserving for the Noteholders the economic equivalent of the obligations of the Issuer to make the payments in respect of the Notes which would, but for such early redemption, have fallen due after the relevant early redemption date. In respect of Notes bearing interest, notwithstanding the penultimate paragraph of Condition 6(b) and the first paragraph of Condition 9, the Early Redemption Amount, as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with this paragraph shall include any accrued interest to (but excluding) the relevant early redemption date and apart from any such interest included in the Early Redemption Amount, no interest, accrued or otherwise, or any other amount whatsoever will be payable by the Issuer in respect of such redemption.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than a full year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction, if applicable, specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(k) *Purchases*

The Issuer or any of its subsidiaries, within the meaning of Article L.233-3 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, may, subject as provided in the next paragraph, at any time (or, in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital and that are purchased for purposes other than market making, no earlier than five years after the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche) purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are purchased therewith) at any price in the open market or otherwise, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

Notes so purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer may be either (i) held and resold for the purpose of enhancing the liquidity of the Notes in accordance with Articles L.213-1 A and D.213-1 A of the French *Code monétaire et financier* or (ii) cancelled in accordance with Condition 6(l).

In the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, the Issuer or any agent on its behalf shall have the right at all times to purchase the Subordinated Notes (provided that, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are purchased therewith) for market making purposes provided that: (a) the prior written approval of the Regulator shall be obtained; and (b) the total principal amount of the Subordinated Notes so purchased does not exceed the lower of (x) 10 per cent. of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Subordinated Notes (including such further Subordinated Notes issued under Condition 15), or (y) 3 per cent. of the total outstanding Tier 2 Instruments of the Issuer.

For the purpose of this Condition 6(k) “**Tier 2 Instruments**” means the instruments as defined in Article 63 of the Capital Requirements Regulation which are treated as such under the then current requirements of the Regulator, and as amended by Part 10 of the Capital Requirements Regulation (Article 484 et seq. on grandfathering).

(l) *Cancellation*

All Notes redeemed or purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer for cancellation shall be cancelled forthwith (together with, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto), in the case of Bearer Notes, by surrendering each such Note (together with, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto) to the Fiscal Agent and, in the case of Registered Notes, by surrendering the Certificate representing such Notes to the Registrar and, in each case, if so surrendered, shall, together with all Notes redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith (together with all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons

attached thereto or surrendered therewith). Any Notes so cancelled may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Notes shall be discharged.

(m) *Late Payment on Zero Coupon Notes*

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Note, except for Registered Notes, pursuant to paragraph (a), (b), (c), (l) or (k) or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 9 is improperly withheld or refused, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Note shall be the amount calculated as provided in paragraph (j)(iii) and Condition 4(c).

**7. Taxation**

- (a) All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of any present or future Notes and/or any present or future Coupons relating thereto shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of any Tax Jurisdiction unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.
- (b) In the event that any payments of (i) principal, interest or other revenues, in the case of Unsubordinated Notes, or (ii) interest only (and not principal), in the case of Subordinated Notes, by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of any present or future Notes or any present or future Coupons relating thereto are required to be withheld or deducted for, or on behalf of, any Tax Jurisdiction, the Issuer shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, pay such additional amount as may be necessary, in order that each Noteholder or Couponholder, after withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges, will receive the full amount then due and payable provided that no such additional amount shall be payable with respect to any Note or Coupon:
- (i) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note or related Coupon by reason of his being connected with France other than by the mere holding of such Note or Coupon; or
  - (ii) presented for payment more than 30 calendar days after the Relevant Date (as defined below), except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Business Day (as defined in Condition 5(f)); or
  - (iii) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment and is required to be made pursuant to treaties executed or laws enacted by Switzerland providing for the taxation of payments according to principles similar to those laid down in the former Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (as amended), in particular the principle to have a person other than the Issuer to withhold or deduct the tax, such as, without limitation, any paying agent; or
  - (iv) in respect of Notes which are neither admitted to trading on a Regulated Market nor offered to the public, if the applicable Final Terms indicate that no such additional amounts shall be payable; or
  - (v) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting such Note or related Coupon to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union; or
  - (vi) in case of a Special Tax Event, as described in Condition 6(c); or
  - (vii) by reason of the Noteholder being domiciled or established, or receiving payments made under the Notes on an account open, in a non-cooperative state or territory (*Etat ou territoire non coopératif*) within the meaning of article 238-0 A of French *Code général des impôts*.

In these Terms and Conditions:

- (A) **Tax Jurisdiction** means France or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax; and
- (B) the **Relevant Date** means the date on which the relevant payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Fiscal Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Noteholders and the Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13.

## 8. Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of any amount due under the Bearer Notes and any Coupons related thereto and the Registered Notes shall be prescribed and become void within a period of ten years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7) therefor.

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition 8 or Condition 5(b) or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 5(b).

## 9. Events of Default

### (a) *Unsubordinated Notes*

The holder of any Unsubordinated Note may give written notice to the Issuer that the Unsubordinated Notes are, and they shall accordingly forthwith become immediately due and repayable at their Early Redemption Amount together with, if appropriate and subject as otherwise provided herein, interest accrued to the date of repayment, upon the occurrence of any of the following events (each an **Event of Default**):

- (i) default by the Issuer is made in the payment of any interest or principal due in respect of the Notes of a Series or any of them and such default continues for a period of 30 calendar days; or
- (ii) the Issuer fails to perform or observe any of its other obligations under or in respect of the Notes of a Series and (except in any case where such failure is incapable of remedy when no such continuation as is hereinafter mentioned will be required) the failure continues for a period of 60 calendar days next following the service on the Issuer of a notice requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) the Issuer institutes or has instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction of its head office, or the Issuer consents to a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or the Issuer consents to a petition for its winding-up or liquidation by it or by such regulator, supervisor or similar official, provided that proceedings instituted or petitions presented by creditors and not consented to by the Issuer shall not constitute an Event of Default.

### (b) *Subordinated Notes*

There are no events of default in respect of Subordinated Notes. In no event will Subordinated Noteholders and/or any related Coupons be able to accelerate the term of their Subordinated Notes.

In accordance with Condition 3(b), if any judgment shall be issued for the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer or if the Issuer is liquidated for any other reason, the Subordinated Notes shall become immediately due and payable at their principal amount together with any accrued interest thereon to the date of payment, without any further formality.

## **10. Replacement of Notes, Coupons and Talons**

Should any Note or (in the case of any Bearer Note) Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes), subject to relevant stock exchange requirements and all applicable laws, upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

## **11. Appointment of Agents**

The names of the initial Fiscal Agent, the initial Registrar, the initial Redenomination Agent, the initial Consolidation Agent, the initial Calculation Agent and the other initial Paying Agent(s) and their initial specified offices are set out below.

In relation to SIS Notes, and any other English Law Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, the Issuer will appoint and maintain a Principal Swiss Paying Agent (which, in the case of Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, shall at all times be a bank or securities dealer that is subject to supervision by the FINMA) whose duties will be set out in the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement and the Issuer will at no time maintain a Paying Agent in respect of CHF SIS Notes having a specified office outside Switzerland. In relation to SIS Notes any reference in these Conditions to the **Fiscal Agent** shall so far as the context permits be deemed to be a reference to the Principal Swiss Paying Agent.

The Issuer is entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and/or appoint additional or other Agents and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Agent acts, provided that there will at all times be:

- (i) so long as the Notes are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to trading or listing by another relevant authority, a Paying Agent (which may be the Fiscal Agent) and a Transfer Agent (which may be the Registrar) with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange; and
- (ii) a Paying Agent (which may be the Fiscal Agent) with a specified office in a city in continental Europe; and
- (iii) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require; and
- (iv) a Redenomination Agent and Consolidation Agent where the Conditions so require; and
- (v) a Fiscal Agent and a Registrar.

Any variation, termination, appointment or change shall only take effect (other than in the case of insolvency, when it shall be of immediate effect) after not less than thirty (30) or more than forty-five (45) calendar days' prior notice thereof shall have been given to the Noteholders and the Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13.

In acting under the English Law Agency Agreement, the Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Noteholders or Couponholders. The English Law Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Agent is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor paying agent. If in connection with any Series of Notes the Calculation Agent is Société Générale, its appointment will be governed by the terms of the Calculation Agency Agreement set out in Appendix 1 to the English Law Agency Agreement. In the event that a Calculation Agent other than Société Générale is appointed in connection with any Series of Notes, the terms of its appointment will be summarised in the applicable Final Terms.

On a redenomination of the Notes of any Series pursuant to Condition 1 with a view to consolidating such Notes with one or more other Series of Notes, in accordance with Condition 15, the Issuer shall ensure that the same entity shall be appointed as both Redenomination Agent and Consolidation

Agent in respect of both such Notes and such other Series of Notes to be so consolidated with such Notes.

## 12. Exchange of Talons

On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or any other Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Note to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 8. Each Talon shall, for the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, be deemed to mature on the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in the relative Coupon sheet matures.

## 13. Notices regarding Notes other than SIS Notes

All notices regarding the Definitive Bearer Notes shall be deemed to be validly given if published:

- (i) so long as Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, in a leading daily financial newspaper of general circulation in France (which is expected to be *Les Echos*); or
- (ii) in a leading daily financial newspaper of general circulation in Europe (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*); or
- (iii) in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulation (*Règlement Général*) of the *Autorité des marchés financiers*; or
- (iv) on the Issuer's website (<http://prospectus.socgen.com>)

The Issuer shall also ensure that notices are duly published in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Notes are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to trading. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given (i) on the date of the first publication or, where required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the date of the first publication in all required newspaper(s) or (ii) in the case of publication on a website, on the date on which such notice is first posted on the relevant website.

All notices regarding the Definitive Registered Notes will be deemed to be validly given if sent by first class mail (if posted to an address overseas) by airmail to the holders (or the first named of joint holders) at their respective addresses recorded in the Register and will be deemed to have been given on the fourth day after mailing and, in addition, for so long as any Definitive Registered Notes are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of that stock exchange (or any other relevant authority) so require, such notice will be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by those rules.

Until such time as any Notes in definitive form are issued, there may, so long as the global Note(s) representing the Notes (whether in bearer or registered form) is or are held in its or their entirety on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, be substituted for such publication in such newspaper(s) or dispatched by mail, the delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the holders of the Notes and in addition, for so long as any Notes are listed on a stock exchange or are admitted to trading by another relevant authority and the rules of such stock exchange or relevant authority so require, such notice will be published in accordance with such rules. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the holders of the Notes on (i) the fourth day after the day on which the said notice was given to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, if "Four Day Delivery" is specified as the Clearing System Delivery Period in the applicable Final Terms or (ii) the day on which the said notice was given to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, if "Same Day Delivery" is specified as the Clearing System Delivery Period in the applicable Final Terms.

All notices given to Noteholders (irrespective of how given) shall also be delivered in writing to:

- (i) Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be; and
- (ii) in the case of Notes listed on a stock exchange or admitted to trading by another relevant authority, to the relevant stock exchange or authority.

Notices to be given by any Noteholder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Note in definitive form) with the relative Note or Notes, with the Fiscal Agent (in the case of Bearer Notes) or the Registrar (in the case of Registered Notes). Whilst any of the Notes are represented by a global Note, such notice may be given by any holder of a Note to the Fiscal Agent or the Registrar (as applicable) via Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Fiscal Agent or the Registrar (as applicable) and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

#### **14. Notices regarding SIS Notes**

So long as SIS Notes are listed on SIX Swiss Exchange and so long as the rules of SIX Swiss Exchange so require, all notices in respect of such Notes and any related Coupons will be validly given without cost to the holders of the Notes or such Coupons through the Principal Swiss Paying Agent either

- (i) by means of electronic publication on the internet website of SIX Swiss Exchange ([www.six-swiss-exchange.com](http://www.six-swiss-exchange.com)), where notices are currently published under the address [www.six-swiss-exchange.com/news/official\\_notices/search\\_en.html](http://www.six-swiss-exchange.com/news/official_notices/search_en.html) or
- (ii) otherwise in accordance with the regulations of SIX Swiss Exchange.

Any notices so given will be deemed to have been validly given on the date of such publication or if published more than once, on the first date of such publication.

All notices concerning SIS Notes that are not listed on SIX Swiss Exchange shall be published in a leading daily newspaper (which is likely to be the *Neue Zürcher Zeitung*) having general circulation in Switzerland. Any notice so given shall be deemed to have been validly given on the date of such publication (or, if published more than once, on the date of the first such publication). Alternatively notices regarding SIS Notes not listed on SIX Swiss Exchange may also be given by communication through the Principal Swiss Paying Agent to the Intermediary for forwarding to the holders of the Notes. Any notice so given shall be deemed to have been validly given with the communication to the Intermediary.

References in these Conditions to notices being made in accordance with Condition 13 shall be deemed to include *mutatis mutandis* the terms of this Condition 14 in respect of SIS Notes.

#### **15. Meetings of Noteholders, Modification and Waiver**

The English Law Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of the Notes or the Coupons or certain provisions of the English Law Agency Agreement. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer at any time or by Noteholders holding not less than 10 per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding. The quorum at any such meeting for passing such Extraordinary Resolution is one or more persons holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 50 per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the nominal amount of the Notes so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes the modification of certain provisions of the Notes or Coupons (including but not limited to modifying the date of maturity of the Notes, reducing or cancelling the amount of principal or the rate of interest payable in respect of the Notes or altering the currency of payment or denomination of the Notes or Coupons), the necessary quorum for passing an Extraordinary Resolution will be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two-thirds, or at any adjourned such meeting not less than one-third, in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being

outstanding. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Noteholders shall be binding on all the Noteholders, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all Couponholders.

The Fiscal Agent and the Issuer may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, to any modification of the Notes, the Coupons or the English Law Agency Agreement which is (i) to cure or correct any ambiguity or defective or inconsistent provision contained therein, or which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or (ii) not prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders and/or the Couponholders (provided the proposed modification does not relate to a matter in respect of which an Extraordinary Resolution would be required if a meeting of Noteholders were held to consider such modification) or (iii) to correct a manifest error or proven error or (iv) to comply with mandatory provisions of the law. Any such modification shall be binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders and any such modification shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

In the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute which constitute Tier 2 Capital, it is specified that any such modification may only be made to the extent the Issuer has obtained the prior written consent of the Regulator in relation to such modification.

#### **16. Further Issues and Consolidation**

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders (but, in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, subject to the prior notification of the Regulator), create and issue further notes carrying rights identical in all respects to those of outstanding Notes and on the same Terms and Conditions (save for their Issue Date, Interest Commencement Date, Issue Price and/or the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon), so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with, the outstanding Notes.

The Issuer may from time to time on any Interest Payment Date occurring on or after the date specified for a redenomination of the Notes pursuant to Condition 1, on giving not less than 30 calendar days prior notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13, without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, consolidate the Notes with one or more issues of other notes issued by it, whether or not originally issued in one of the European national currencies or in Euro, provided such other notes have been redenominated in Euro (if not originally denominated in Euro) and which otherwise have, in respect of all periods subsequent to such consolidation, the same terms and conditions as the Notes.

#### **17. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

The Notes shall not confer any rights under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any term of the Notes, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which may exist or is available apart from that Act.

#### **18. Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

The English Law Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant, Swiss Paying Agency Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the English Law Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant and the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement will be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

The Notes, the Coupons, the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes, the Coupons and the Talons will be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law except, in the case of Subordinated Notes, for Condition 3(b) (*Status of the Notes*) which will be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.

The Issuer irrevocably agrees, for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Couponholders, that the courts of England are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Notes and/or the Coupons and accordingly submits to the jurisdiction of the English courts.

The Issuer waives any objection to the courts of England on the grounds that they are an inconvenient or inappropriate forum. The Noteholders and the Couponholders may take any suit, action or proceedings (together referred to as **Proceedings**) arising out of or in connection with the Notes and the Coupons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes and the Coupons against the Issuer in any other court of competent jurisdiction and concurrent Proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

The Issuer appoints Société Générale, London Branch (**SGLB**), currently of SG House, 41 Tower Hill, London EC3N 4SG, as its agent for service of process, and undertakes that, in the event of SGLB ceasing so to act or ceasing to be registered in England, it will appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve proceedings in any other manner permitted by law.

The Issuer has, in the English Law Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant, submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts and appointed an agent for service of process in terms substantially similar to those set out above.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE FRENCH LAW NOTES

The following are the Terms and Conditions (as defined below) of the Notes to be issued under French law (the **French Law Notes**) that, as completed in accordance with the provisions of the applicable Final Terms (as defined below), shall be applicable to the French Law Notes. In the case of Dematerialised Notes (as defined below), the text of the Terms and Conditions will not be endorsed on physical documents of title, but will be constituted by the following text, as completed by the applicable Final Terms. In the case of Materialised Notes (as defined below), either (i) the full text of these Terms and Conditions and the applicable Final Terms or (ii) these Terms and Conditions, as so completed (and subject to simplification by the deletion of inapplicable provisions) shall be endorsed on Definitive Materialised Notes.

In the case of any Tranche (as defined below) of French Law Notes which are being admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or offered to the public in France and/or in Luxembourg in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive (as defined below), the applicable Final Terms shall not amend or replace any information in this Base Prospectus. Subject to this, to the extent permitted by applicable law and/or regulation, the Final Terms in respect of any Tranche of French Law Notes may complete any information in this Base Prospectus.

All capitalised terms used but not defined in these Terms and Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms. References in the Terms and Conditions to the "**Notes**" are to the French Law Notes of one Series only, not to all French Law Notes that may be issued under the Programme.

**Dematerialised Notes which are designated in the applicable Final Terms as Permanently Restricted Notes, or any interest therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person and any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, redemption, transfer or delivery made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person will not be recognised. French law Dematerialised Notes which are designated in the applicable Final Terms as Permanently Restricted Notes may not be legally or beneficially owned at any time by any U.S. Person and accordingly are being offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S.**

**Dematerialised Notes which are not designated as Permanently Restricted Notes and Materialised Notes, or in each case any interest therein, may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.**

The Notes are issued by the Issuer with the benefit of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 14 March 2016 (the **French Law Agency Agreement**, which expression includes the same as it may be modified and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time) and made between, *inter alios*, the Issuer, Société Générale Bank & Trust as fiscal agent, principal paying agent, redenomination agent, consolidation agent and calculation agent (the **Fiscal Agent**, the **Principal Paying Agent**, the **Redenomination Agent**, the **Consolidation Agent** and the **Calculation Agent**, respectively, which expressions shall include, in each case, any additional or successor agent or any other calculation agent appointed from time to time and specified in the applicable Final Terms) and the other paying agents named therein (such paying agents, together with the Principal Paying Agent and the Fiscal Agent, the **Paying Agents**, which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agents appointed from time to time). The Paying Agents, the Redenomination Agent, the Consolidation Agent and the Calculation Agent shall be referred to collectively hereunder as the **Agents**.

Any issue of Dematerialised Notes or Materialised Notes (each term as defined below) to be listed on SIX Swiss Exchange will have the benefit of a Swiss paying agency agreement (the **Swiss Paying**

**Agency Agreement**, which expression shall be construed as a reference to any such agreement as the same may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time) between, amongst others, the Issuer, the principal Swiss paying agent and the other Swiss paying agents (if any) (the **Principle Swiss Paying Agent** and the **Swiss Paying Agents**, respectively, and the term Paying Agent as defined above shall include such Principal Swiss Paying Agent and Swiss Paying Agents). The form of the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement is scheduled to the French Law Agency Agreement.

The holders of Dematerialised Notes and Materialised Notes and the holders of interest coupons relating to interest bearing Materialised Notes (**Coupons**) and, where applicable in the case of such Notes, talons (**Talons**) for further Coupons (the **Couponholders**) are deemed to have notice of all of the provisions of the French Law Agency Agreement and the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable) applicable to them. Any reference here is to "**Coupons**" or "**coupons**" shall, unless the context requires otherwise, be deemed to include a reference to "**Talons**" or "**talons**".

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to **Euroclear France, Euroclear** and/or **Clearstream, Luxembourg** (each term as defined below) shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system (i) specified in the applicable Final Terms or approved by the Issuer, the relevant Dealer(s) and the Fiscal Agent and (ii) not located in a non-cooperative state or territory within the meaning of Article 238-0-A of the French *Code général des impôts*.

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to **Prospectus Directive** shall be to Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading, as amended.

The specific terms of each Tranche of Notes will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of the issue and will be set out in the final terms of such Tranche (the **Final Terms**). The applicable Final Terms (or other relevant provisions thereof) complete these terms and conditions (the **Terms and Conditions** or **Conditions**) for the purposes of the relevant Tranche of Notes. As used herein, **Tranche** means Notes which are identical in all respects and **Series** means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes which are (a) expressed to be consolidated and form a single Series and (b) identical in all respects except for their principal amount, their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices.

Copies of the French Law Agency Agreement and the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable) are available for inspection during normal business hours from the head office of the Issuer and from the specified office of each of the Paying Agents. The Noteholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the French Law Agency Agreement, the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable) and the Final Terms which are applicable to them. The statements in the Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the French Law Agency Agreement and the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable). Words and expressions defined in the French Law Agency Agreement, the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable) or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in these Terms and Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated and provided that, in the event of any inconsistency between the French Law Agency Agreement, the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable) and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail.

## 1. Form, Denomination, Title and Redenomination

### (a) Form

Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form (**Dematerialised Notes**) or in materialised form (**Materialised Notes**).

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Notes will be evidenced in accordance with Articles L.211-3 et seq. and R.211-1 et seq. of the French *Code monétaire et financier* by book entries (*inscriptions en*

*compte*). No physical document of title (including *certificats représentatifs* pursuant to Article R.211-7 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*) will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Notes.

Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be issued in either (i) bearer form (*au porteur*), in which case they will be inscribed as of the Issue Date of each Tranche of Dematerialised Notes in the books of Euroclear France (a subsidiary of Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.) (**Euroclear France**), acting as central depository, which shall credit the accounts of the Euroclear France Account Holders (as defined below), or (ii) registered form (*au nominatif*) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder in either (x) administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), in which case they will be inscribed in the accounts of the Euroclear France Account Holders designated by the relevant Noteholders or (y) fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*), in which case they will be inscribed in an account in the books of Euroclear France maintained by the Issuer or by the registration agent (designated in the applicable Final Terms) acting on behalf of the Issuer (the **Registration Agent**).

For Notes issued in Dematerialised Form, unless this possibility is expressly excluded in the relevant Final Terms and to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Issuer may at any time request from the central depository identification information of the Noteholders such as the name or the company name nationality, date of birth or year of incorporation and mail address or, as the case may be, e-mail address of holders of Dematerialised Notes in bearer form.

For the purpose of these Conditions, **Euroclear France Account Holder** means any intermediary institution entitled to hold accounts, directly or indirectly, on behalf of its customers with Euroclear France, and includes Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (**Euroclear**) and the depository bank for Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**) or, in the case of Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, the depository banks for SIX SIS Ltd., the Swiss securities services corporation (**SIS**).

- (ii) Materialised Notes are issued in materialised bearer form (**Materialised Notes**) and will only be issued outside France. A temporary global certificate in bearer form without coupons attached (a **Temporary Global Certificate**) will initially be issued in connection with Materialised Notes. Such Temporary Global Certificate will be exchanged for definitive Materialised Notes in materialised bearer form with, where applicable, coupons for interest attached on or after a date expected to be on or about the 40th calendar day after the issue date of the Notes (subject to postponement as further described herein) upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership as more fully described herein. Materialised Notes are serially numbered and are issued with Coupons (and, where appropriate, a Talon) attached, save in the case of Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Maturity Date), Coupons and Talons in these Conditions are not applicable.

In accordance with Articles L.211-3 *et seq.* and R.211-1 *et seq.* of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, securities in materialised form, such as the Materialised Notes, constituting *obligations* under French law and governed by French law must be issued outside France.

The Notes may be Fixed Rate Notes, Floating Rate Notes, Fixed/Floating Rate Notes or Zero Coupon Notes or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending upon the Interest/Payment/Redemption Basis specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(b) *Denomination(s)*

Notes shall be issued in the specified denomination(s) set out in the applicable Final Terms (the **Specified Denomination(s)**) save that the minimum denomination of each Note admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or offered to the public in France and/or in Luxembourg in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will be €1,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency). Dematerialised Notes shall be issued in one Specified Denomination only.

(c) *Title*

- (i) Title to Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) and in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of Euroclear France Account Holders. Title to Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts in the books of Euroclear France maintained by the Issuer or by the Registration Agent.
- (ii) Title to Materialised Notes in definitive form having, where appropriate, Coupons and/or a Talon attached thereto on issue (**Definitive Materialised Notes**) shall pass by delivery.
- (iii) Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder of any Materialized Note, Coupon or Talon shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, or an interest in it, any writing on it or its theft or loss and no person shall be liable for so treating such holder of Materialized Notes.
- (iv) In these Conditions, **Noteholder** or **holder** means (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, the person whose name appears in the account of the relevant Euroclear France Account Holder, the Issuer or the Registration Agent (as the case may be) as being entitled to such Notes and (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, the bearer of any Definitive Materialised Note and the Coupons or Talon relating to it, and capitalised terms have the meanings given to them in the applicable Final Terms, the absence of any such meaning indicating that such term is not applicable to the Notes.

(d) *Conversion of Dematerialised Notes*

- (i) Dematerialised Notes issued in bearer form (*au porteur*) may not be converted into Dematerialised Notes in registered form, whether in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) or in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*).
- (ii) Dematerialised Notes issued in registered form (*au nominatif*) may not be converted into Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*).
- (iii) Dematerialised Notes issued in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*) may, at the option of the Noteholder, be converted into Notes in administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), and vice versa. The exercise of any such option by the Noteholder shall be made in accordance with Article R.211-4 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*. Any such conversion shall be effected at the cost of the Noteholder.

(e) *Exchange of Materialised Notes*

Materialised Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Materialised Notes of another Specified Denomination.

(f) *Redenomination of Notes*

- (i) The Issuer may (if so specified in the applicable Final Terms), on any Interest Payment Date, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, by giving at least 30 calendar days' prior notice in accordance with Condition 13, and on or after the date on which (i) the Member State of the European Union in whose national currency the Notes are denominated has become a participating Member State in the third stage of the European Economic and Monetary Union (as provided in the Treaty establishing the European Community (the **EC**), as amended from time to time (the **Treaty**)) or (ii) events have occurred which have substantially the same effects, redenominate all, but not some only, of the Notes of any Series denominated in such national currency into Euro and adjust the aggregate nominal amount of the issue and the Denomination(s) set out in the applicable Final Terms accordingly, as described below. The

date on which such redenomination becomes effective shall be referred to in these Terms and Conditions as the **Redenomination Date**.

- (ii) The redenomination of the Notes pursuant to the above paragraph shall be made by converting the aggregate nominal amount of the issue and the Denomination(s) of each Note from the relevant national currency into Euro using the fixed relevant national currency Euro conversion rate established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to Article 123 (4) of the Treaty and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest 0.01 Euro (with 0.005 Euro being rounded upwards). If the Issuer so elects, the figure resulting from conversion of the principal amount of each Note using the fixed relevant national currency Euro conversion rate shall be rounded down to the nearest Euro. The Euro denominations of the Notes so determined shall be notified to Noteholders and Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13. Any balance remaining from the redenomination with a denomination higher than 0.01 Euro shall be paid by way of cash adjustment rounded to the nearest 0.01 Euro (with 0.005 Euro being rounded upwards). Such cash adjustment will be payable in Euros on the Redenomination Date in the manner notified to Noteholders by the Issuer.
- (iii) Upon redenomination of the Notes, any reference hereon to the relevant national currency shall be construed as a reference to Euro.
- (iv) The Issuer may, with prior approval of the Redenomination Agent and Consolidation Agent, in connection with any redenomination pursuant to this Condition or any consolidation pursuant to Condition 15, without the consent of the Noteholders, make any changes or additions to these Conditions which it reasonably believes to be necessary or desirable to give effect to the provisions of this Condition or Condition 15 (including, without limitation, any change to any applicable business day definition, business day convention, principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency, interest accrual basis or benchmark), taking into account market practice in respect of redenominated euromarket debt obligations and which it believes are not prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders. Any such changes or additions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be binding on the Noteholders, Coupons and Talons and shall be notified to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as practicable thereafter.
- (v) Neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent shall be liable to any Noteholder or Couponholders or other person for any commissions, costs, losses or expenses in relation to or resulting from the credit or transfer of Euro or any currency conversion or rounding effected in connection therewith.

## 2. Status of the Notes

The obligations of the Issuer under the Notes may either be unsubordinated (**Unsubordinated Notes**) or subordinated (**Subordinated Notes**), as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

### (a) *Unsubordinated Notes*

The Notes, including, where applicable any related Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank *pari passu* with all other present or future direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (except any such obligations as are preferred by law) and equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves.

### (b) *Subordinated Notes*

The Subordinated Notes, including, where applicable any related Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves and:

- (i) *pari passu* with all other present or future subordinated obligations of the Issuer, with the exception of subordinated obligations referred to in (ii) and (iii) below;

- (ii) senior to all present or future *prêts participatifs* granted to the Issuer, *titres participatifs* issued by the Issuer and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (*engagements dits "super subordonnés"*, i.e. *engagements subordonnés de dernier rang*);
- (iii) junior to all present or future (A) subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons and (B) subordinated obligations preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law; and
- (iv) junior to all present or future (A) unsubordinated obligations and (B) unsubordinated obligations preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law.

In the event any judgment is rendered by any competent court declaring the judicial liquidation of the Issuer or if the Issuer is liquidated for any other reason, the rights of payment of the Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be subordinated to the payment in full of all present and future unsubordinated creditors and holders of, or creditors in respect of, subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and those preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law (collectively, **Senior Creditors**) and, subject to such payment in full, the Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be paid in priority to any *prêts participatifs* granted to the Issuer, any *titres participatifs* issued by it and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (*engagements dits "super subordonnés"*, i.e. *engagements subordonnés de dernier rang*). In the event of incomplete payment of Senior Creditors, the obligations of the Issuer in connection with the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons will be terminated. The Subordinated Noteholders and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be responsible for taking all necessary steps for the orderly accomplishment of any such liquidation of the Issuer in relation to any claims they may have against the Issuer.

Subordinated Notes are issued pursuant to the provisions of Article L. 228-97 of the French *Code de Commerce*.

### 3. Interest

#### (a) Interest on Fixed Rate Notes

The applicable Final Terms contain provisions applicable to the determination of any fixed coupon amount (the **Fixed Coupon Amount**) and must be read in conjunction with this Condition 3 for full information on the manner in which interest is calculated on Fixed Rate Notes.

**Fixed Rate Note** means a Note which bears a fixed rate of interest which may be either an Adjusted Fixed Rate Note or an Unadjusted Fixed Rate Note.

**Adjusted Fixed Rate Note** means a Fixed Rate Note in respect of which the Interest Amount and the Interest Payment Date are subject to modification in accordance with the provisions of Condition 3(a)(ii).

**Unadjusted Fixed Rate Note** means a Fixed Rate Note in respect of which the Interest Amount and the Interest Payment Date remain, for the purposes of this Condition (and without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 4(e)), unchanged and are calculated in accordance with the provisions of Condition 3(a)(i).

#### (i) Unadjusted Fixed Rate Notes

Each Unadjusted Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding principal amount from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Rate(s) of Interest.

If the Fixed Rate Notes are specified in the applicable Final Terms as Resettable Notes, the Rate of Interest will initially be a fixed rate and will then be resettable as provided below:

The Rate of Interest in respect of an Interest Period will be as follows:

- (i) for each Interest Period falling in the period from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the First Reset Date, the Initial Rate of Interest;
- (ii) for each Interest Period falling in the period from (and including) the First Reset Date to (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if none, the Maturity Date, the First Reset Rate of Interest; and
- (iii) for each Interest Period in any Subsequent Reset Period thereafter, the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest in respect of the relevant Subsequent Reset Period.

Interest will be payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to (and including) the Maturity Date (as specified in the applicable Final Terms).

The amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Interest Period ending on such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount. Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount so specified (the **Broken Amount**).

(ii) Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes

Each Adjusted Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date specified in the applicable Final Terms.

If the Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes are specified in the applicable Final Terms as Resettable Notes, the Rate of Interest will initially be a fixed rate and will then be resettable as provided below:

The Rate of Interest in respect of an Interest Period will be as follows:

- (i) for each Interest Period falling in the period from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the First Reset Date, the Initial Rate of Interest;
- (ii) for each Interest Period falling in the period from (and including) the First Reset Date to (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if none, the Maturity Date, the First Reset Rate of Interest; and
- (iii) for each Interest Period in any Subsequent Reset Period thereafter, the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest in respect of the relevant Subsequent Reset Period.

Interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period and in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; provided that (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then:

- (1) if the applicable Final Terms specify that the clause “Business Day Convention” is stated as being “**Following Business Day Convention**”, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (2) if the applicable Final Terms specify that the clause “Business Day Convention” is stated as being “**Modified Following Business Day Convention**”, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (3) if the applicable Final Terms specify that the clause “Business Day Convention” is stated as being “**Preceding Business Day Convention**”, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day,

and the expression “Interest Payment Date” shall be construed accordingly.

The Calculation Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the **Adjusted Fixed Rate Interest Amount**) payable on the Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to the outstanding nominal amount of each Note and multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit (defined

below) of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

The Calculation Agent will cause the Adjusted Fixed Rate Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and any stock exchange on which the relevant Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as possible after the calculation or determination thereof (provided that, in the case of notification to any stock exchange, such notice will be given by no later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period or, if that is impossible due to the date fixed for such determination or calculation, as soon as practicable on or after such date). Each Adjusted Fixed Rate Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange on which the relevant Fixed Rate Notes are for the time being listed and to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

(b) *Interest on Floating Rate Notes*

(i) Interest Payment Dates

Each Floating Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, and such interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period and in arrear on either:

- (A) the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (B) if no Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each date (each such date, together with each Interest Payment Date specified in the applicable Final Terms an Interest Payment Date) which falls the number of months or any other period specified as the Specified Period in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (A) in any case where Specified Periods are specified in accordance with Condition 1(i)(i)(B), the **Floating Rate Convention**, such Interest Payment Date (a) in the case of (x) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (ii) below shall apply mutatis mutandis or (b) in the case of (y) above, shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (i) such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) each subsequent Interest Payment Date shall be the last Business Day in the month which falls within the Specified Period after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date occurred; or
- (B) the **Following Business Day Convention**, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (C) the **Modified Following Business Day Convention**, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (D) the **Preceding Business Day Convention**, such Interest Payment Date (or other date) shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the applicable Final Terms specifies that the relevant Business Day Convention is to be applied on an **unadjusted** basis, the Interest Amount payable on any date shall not be affected by the application of such Business Day Convention.

In this Condition 3, **Business Day** means a day which is both:

- (A) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in each Additional Business Centre(s) specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (B) either (x) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre(s) of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than any Additional Business Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars, shall be Sydney and, if the Specified Currency is Canadian dollars, shall be Montreal) or (y) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open (a **TARGET2 Business Day**). In these Terms and Conditions, **TARGET2 System** means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System.

(ii) Rate of Interest

The Rate of Interest payable from time to time in respect of the Floating Rate Notes will be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms, which may be:

(A) ISDA Determination

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this subparagraph (A), **ISDA Rate** for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Fiscal Agent or any other person specified in the applicable Final Terms, under an interest rate swap transaction if the Fiscal Agent or that other person were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions (as defined below) and under which:

- (1) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (2) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (3) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Period.

For purposes of this subparagraph, **Floating Rate**, **Calculation Agent**, **Floating Rate Option**, **Designated Maturity**, **Reset Date** and **Euro-zone** have the meanings given to those terms in the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (the **ISDA Definitions**) and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the Notes of the relevant Series.

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero.

In the applicable Final Terms, when the paragraph "Floating Rate Option" specifies that the rate is determined by linear interpolation, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option, one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next shorter length before the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next longer length after the length of the relevant Interest Period.

(B) Screen Rate Determination

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (1) the offered quotation; or
- (2) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate *per annum*), for the Reference Rate(s) which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at the Specified Time indicated in the applicable Final Terms (which will be 11.00 a.m., London time, in the case of the London interbank offered rate (**LIBOR**), 11.00 a.m., Brussels time, in the case of the Euro-zone interbank offered rate (**EURIBOR**) or the Specified Time in the principal financial center of the jurisdiction of the relevant Reference Rate) on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Fiscal Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Fiscal Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of such offered quotations.

If the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if in the case of paragraph (1) above, no such offered quotation appears or, in the case of paragraph (2) above, fewer than three such offered quotations appear, in each case as at the Specified Time, the Fiscal Agent shall request the principal office of each of the Reference Banks (as defined below) to provide the Fiscal Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate *per annum*) for the Reference Rate at approximately the Specified Time on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Fiscal Agent with such offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of such offered quotations plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

If on any Interest Determination Date one only or none of the Reference Banks provides the Fiscal Agent with an offered quotation as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period shall be the rate *per annum* which the Fiscal Agent determines as being the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the rates, as communicated to (and at the request of) the Fiscal Agent by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered, at approximately the Specified Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in the relevant inter-bank market (which will be the London inter-bank market if the Reference Rate is LIBOR or the Euro-zone inter-bank market if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR) plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any) or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Fiscal Agent with such offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, at approximately the Specified Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent suitable for such purpose) informs the Fiscal Agent it is quoting to leading banks in the relevant inter-bank market (which will be the London inter-bank market if the Reference Rate is LIBOR or the Euro-zone inter-bank market if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR) (or, as the case may be, the quotations of such bank or banks to the Fiscal Agent) plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin

relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin relating to that last preceding Interest Period).

**Reference Banks** means, the office in the principal center of the jurisdiction of the Relevant Reference Rate of four major banks in the relevant inter-bank market (which will be the principal London office of four major banks in the London inter-bank market in the case of a determination of LIBOR, and, the principal Euro-zone office of four major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market in the case of a determination of EURIBOR) in each case selected by the Fiscal Agent or as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms, the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero.

If the Reference Rate from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being other than LIBOR or, as the case may be, EURIBOR, the Rate of Interest in respect of such Notes will be determined as provided in the applicable Final Terms.

In the applicable Final Terms, when the paragraph "Reference Rate" specifies that the rate is determined by linear interpolation, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate, one of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next shorter length before the length of the relevant Interest Period, and the other of which shall be determined as if the maturity were the period of time for which rates are available of next longer length after the length of the relevant Interest Period.

(iii) Minimum and/or Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Rate Multiplier

Subject to the provisions of Condition 3(b)(ii)(A), if the applicable Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of any such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (ii) is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of any such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (ii) is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Rate Multiplier for any Interest Period, then, the Rate of Interest in respect of any such Interest Period shall be multiplied by the relevant Rate Multiplier, subject always to the Minimum and/or Maximum Rate of Interest as described above.

If  $n/N$  or  $n_b/N_b$  is specified as the Rate Multiplier in the applicable Final Terms, the following definitions shall apply:

**n** means the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period in respect of which the Benchmark was equal to or greater than the Lower Limit and equal to or lower than the Upper Limit, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**N** means the total number of calendar days within the relevant Interest Period.

**$n_b$**  means the number of Business Days in the relevant Interest Period in respect of which the Benchmark was equal to or greater than the Lower Limit and equal to or lower than the Upper Limit, in each case as determined by the Calculation Agent.

**$N_b$**  means the total number of Business Days within the relevant Interest Period.

**Lower Limit** means, in respect of the relevant Interest Period, the limit specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Benchmark** means, in respect of any calendar day (in respect of the definition of **n**) or, as applicable, Business Day (in respect of the definition of **n<sub>b</sub>**) of the relevant Interest Period:

- if **USD-LIBOR** is specified as the applicable Benchmark in the Final Terms, the rate equal to the Floating Rate for such day that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if it were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which the Floating Rate Option is "USD-LIBOR-BBA" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date). If on any Benchmark Day, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page, USD-LIBOR will be determined by the Calculation Agent as aforesaid in accordance with the Floating Rate Option "USD-LIBOR-Reference Banks" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date).
- if **GBP-LIBOR** is specified as the applicable Benchmark in the Final Terms, the rate equal to the Floating Rate for such day that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if it were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which the Floating Rate Option is "GBP-LIBOR-BBA" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date). If on any Benchmark Day, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page, GBP-LIBOR will be determined by the Calculation Agent as aforesaid in accordance with the Floating Rate Option "GBP-LIBOR-Reference Banks" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date).
- if **EURIBOR** is specified as the applicable Benchmark in the Final Terms, the rate equal to the Floating Rate for such day that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if it were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which the Floating Rate Option is "EUR-EURIBOR-Reuters" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date). If on any Benchmark Day, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen EURIBOR01 Page, EURIBOR will be determined by the Calculation Agent as aforesaid in accordance with the Floating Rate Option "EUR-EURIBOR-Reference Banks" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date).
- if **EUR-CMS** is specified as the applicable Benchmark in the Final Terms, the rate equal to the Floating Rate for such day that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if it were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which the Floating Rate Option is "EUR-ISDA-EURIBOR Swap Rate-11:00" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without Reference to any Reset Date), and appearing on Reuters Screen ISDAFIX2 Page as at 11.00 a.m. (Frankfurt time) under the heading "EURIBOR BASIS – FRF" and above the caption "11:00 AM FRANKFURT". If on any Benchmark Day, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen ISDAFIX2 Page, EUR-CMS will be determined by the Calculation Agent as aforesaid in accordance with the Floating Rate Option "EUR-Annual Swap Rate-Reference Banks" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date).
- if **USD-CMS** is specified as the applicable Benchmark in the Final Terms, the rate equal to the Floating Rate for such day that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if it were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which the Floating Rate

Option is "USD-ISDA-Swap Rate" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without Reference to any Reset Date), and appearing on Reuters Screen ISDAFIX1 Page as at 11.00 a.m. (New York time). If on any Benchmark day, such rate does not appear on Reuters Screen ISDAFIX1 Page, USD-CMS will be determined by the Calculation Agent as aforesaid in accordance with the Floating Rate Option "USD-CMS-Reference Banks" (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) for a period of the Designated Maturity as specified in the applicable Final Terms (without reference to any Reset Date).

For the purposes hereof, (i) the value of the Benchmark on any calendar day of the relevant Interest Period which is not a Benchmark Day shall be deemed to be the value ascribed to the Benchmark on the first preceding Benchmark Day and (ii) the value of the Benchmark on each of the last four TARGET2 Business Days of any Interest Period shall be deemed to be the value ascribed to the Benchmark on the fifth TARGET2 Business Day (or the Benchmark Day immediately preceding such fifth TARGET2 Business Day if such fifth TARGET2 Business Day is not a Benchmark Day) preceding the Interest Payment Date relating to such Interest Period.

**Benchmark Day** means, if the relevant Benchmark is:

- USD-LIBOR or GBP-LIBOR, any days (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and deposit in USD) in London;
- EURIBOR or EUR-CMS, any days (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the TARGET2 System is operating; and
- USD-CMS, any days (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are open for business in New York City.

**Upper Limit** means, in respect of the relevant Interest Period, the limit specified in the applicable Final Terms.

- (iv) Determination of Rate of Interest and calculation of Interest Amount in respect of Floating Rate Notes

The Calculation Agent will at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined in respect of a Floating Rate Note, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period. The Calculation Agent will notify the Fiscal Agent of the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period as soon as practicable after calculating the same (but in no event later than the first Business Day after such calculation).

The Fiscal Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the **Interest Amount**) payable on the Floating Rate Notes in respect of each Note for the relevant Interest Period. Each Interest Amount shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the outstanding nominal amount of each Note, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit (defined below) of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

- (v) Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amount

The Fiscal Agent will cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and any stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 13 as soon as possible after the calculation or determination thereof (provided that, in the case of notification to any stock exchange, such notice will be given by no later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period or, if that is impossible due to the date fixed for such determination or calculation, as soon as practicable on or after such date). Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock

exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

(c) *Zero Coupon Notes*

This Condition 3 (c) applies if the Final Terms specify that the clause "*Zero Coupon Note Provisions*" is "Applicable".

The applicable Final Terms will specify the accrual yield (the **Accrual Yield**), the reference price (the **Reference Price**) and the Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption Amounts and late payment (pursuant to the provisions of Conditions 5 (j) and 5 (m)).

Where a Zero Coupon Note becomes due and repayable and is not paid when due, the amount due and repayable (the **Amortised Face Amount**) shall be an amount equal to:

- (A) the Reference Price; and
- (B) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable and notified in accordance with Condition 13 and 14, *mutatis mutandis*.

(d) *Accrual of Interest*

Each Note (or in the case of the redemption of part only of a Note, that part only of such Note) will cease to bear interest (if applicable) from the due date for its redemption unless, (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on such due date or (ii) in case of Materialised Notes, upon due presentation thereof, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, interest will continue to be calculated and to accrue (both before and after judgement) at the relevant Rate of Interest until whichever is the earlier of:

- (i) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Note have been paid; and
- (ii) five calendar days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Note has been received by the Fiscal Agent and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13.

(e) *Certain definitions relating to the calculation of interest*

In respect of the calculation of an amount of interest for any Interest Period, **Day Count Fraction** means the following (provided that, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Day Count Fraction applicable to Floating Rate Notes denominated in euro shall be Actual/360):

- (i) if **Actual/Actual (ICMA)** is specified in the applicable Final Terms:
  - (A) in the case of Notes where the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (the **Accrual Period**) is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (I) the number of days in such Determination Period and (II) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
  - (B) in the case of Notes where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
    - I. the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of

days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and

II. the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year;

- (ii) if **Actual/Actual (ISDA)** or **Actual/Actual** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (I) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (II) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (iii) if **Actual/365 (Fixed)** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (iv) if **Actual/365 (Sterling)** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (v) if **Actual/360** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (vi) if **30/360, 360/360** or **Bond Basis** is specified in the applicable Final Terms and the Notes are Floating Rate Notes, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y<sub>1</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**Y<sub>2</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>1</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**D<sub>1</sub>** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

**D<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D<sub>1</sub> is greater than 29, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

- (v) if **30E/360** or **Eurobond Basis** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y<sub>1</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**Y<sub>2</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>1</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**D<sub>1</sub>** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

**D<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

(vi) if **30E/360 (ISDA)** is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

**Y<sub>1</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**Y<sub>2</sub>** is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>1</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

**M<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

**D<sub>1</sub>** is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30;

**D<sub>2</sub>** is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

**Determination Period** means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date);

**First Margin** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**First Reset Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**First Reset Period** means the period from (and including) the First Reset Date to (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if none, the Maturity Date;

**First Reset Rate of Interest** means the rate of interest determined by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date as the sum of the Mid-Swap Rate for the First Reset Period and the First Margin;

**Initial Rate of Interest** has the meaning specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Interest Period** means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date or such other period as is specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Interest Rate**<sub>(i-1)</sub> means, in respect of an Interest Period, the Rate of Interest determined by the Calculation Agent in respect of the immediately preceding Interest Period. For the avoidance of doubt, Interest Rate <sub>(i-1)</sub> is expressed as a rate *per annum*;

**Issue Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms. On the Issue Date, the relevant clearing systems debit and credit accounts in accordance with instructions received by them;

**Mid-Market Swap Rate** means for any Reset Period the mean of the bid and offered rates for the fixed leg payable with a frequency equivalent to the frequency with which scheduled interest payments are payable on the Notes during the relevant Reset Period (calculated on the day count basis customary for fixed rate payments in the Specified Currency as determined by the Calculation Agent) of a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap transaction in the Specified Currency which transaction (i) has a term equal to the relevant Reset Period and commencing on the relevant Reset Date, (ii) is in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the relevant time with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market and (iii) has a floating leg based on the Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate for the Mid-Swap Maturity (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (calculated on the day count basis customary for floating rate payments in the Specified Currency as determined by the Calculation Agent);

**Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation** means a quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the relevant Mid-Market Swap Rate;

**Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate** means EURIBOR if the Specified Currency is euro or LIBOR for the Specified Currency or any other Reference Rate in connection with a Specified Currency;

**Mid-Swap Rate** means, in relation to a Reset Period, either:

- (a) if Single Mid-Swap Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the rate for swaps in the Specified Currency:
  - (i) with a term specified in the Final Terms; and
  - (ii) commencing on the relevant Reset Date,which appears on the Relevant Screen Page; or
- (b) if Mean Mid-Swap Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic mean (expressed as a percentage rate per annum and rounded, if necessary, to the nearest 0.001 per cent. (0.0005 per cent. being rounded upwards)) of the bid and offered swap rate quotations for swaps in the Specified Currency:
  - (i) with a term specified in the Final Terms; and
  - (ii) commencing on the relevant Reset Date,which appear on the Relevant Screen Page, in either case, as at approximately the Relevant Time on the relevant Reset Determination Date, all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

If on any Reset Determination Date, the Relevant Screen Page is not available or the Mid-Swap Rate does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Reset Determination Date, the Calculation Agent shall request each of the Reset Reference Banks to provide the Calculation Agent with its Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation as at approximately the Relevant Time on the Reset Determination Date in question.

If on any Reset Determination Date, at least three of the Reset Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotations, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, as the case may be, for the relevant Reset Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest 0.001 per cent. (0.0005 per

cent. being rounded upwards)) of the relevant quotations provided, eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest) and the First Margin or Subsequent Margin, as the case may be, all as determined by the Calculation Agent. If on any Reset Determination Date only two relevant quotations are provided, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, as the case may be, for the relevant Reset Period will be the arithmetic mean (rounded as aforesaid) of the relevant quotations provided and the First Margin or Subsequent Margin, as the case may be, all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

If on any Reset Determination Date, only one relevant quotation is provided, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, as the case may be, for the relevant Reset Period will be the relevant quotation provided and the First Margin or Subsequent Margin, as the case may be, all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

If on any Reset Determination Date, none of the Reset Reference Banks provides the Calculation Agent with a Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation as provided above, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, as the case may be, shall be the Rate of Interest as at the last preceding Reset Date or, if none, the Initial Rate of Interest.

**Relevant Screen Page** means the page on the source in each case specified in the applicable Final Terms or such successor page or source determined by the Calculation Agent;

**Relevant Time** means the time specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Reset Date** means each of the First Reset Date, the Second Reset Date and any Subsequent Reset Date, as applicable;

**Reset Determination Date** means, in respect of a Reset Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Reset Period** means each of the First Reset Period or any Subsequent Reset Period, as applicable;

**Reset Reference Banks** means the principal office in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency of five leading dealers in the swap, money, securities or other market most closely;

**Second Reset Date** means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Subsequent Margin** means the percentage specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Subsequent Reset Date** means each date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

**Subsequent Reset Period** means the period from (and including) the Second Reset Date to (but excluding) the next occurring Subsequent Reset Date, and each successive period from (and including) a Subsequent Reset Date to (but excluding) the next occurring Subsequent Reset Date;

**Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest** means, in respect of any Subsequent Reset Period, the rate of interest determined by the Calculation Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date as the sum of the relevant Mid-Swap Rate and the relevant Subsequent Margin;

**Sub-unit** means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, means one cent.

(f) *Rounding generally*

In connection with the calculation of any amount payable in respect of the Notes (including, without limitation, interest) and unless otherwise provided in these Terms and Conditions, such amounts will,

if necessary, be rounded to the nearest sub-unit (as defined above) of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards.

(g) *Certificates to be final*

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 3, by the Fiscal Agent or, if applicable, the Calculation Agent, shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith, manifest error or proven error) be binding on the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent (if applicable) the other Paying Agents and all Noteholders and Couponholders.

#### 4. Payments

(a) *Dematerialised Notes*

Payments of principal and interest in respect of Dematerialised Notes shall (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (*au porteur*) or administered registered form (*au nominatif administré*), be made by transfer to the account (denominated in the relevant currency) of the relevant Euroclear France Account Holders for the benefit of the Noteholders and (ii) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form (*au nominatif pur*), to accounts (denominated in the relevant currency) with a Bank (as defined below) designated by the relevant Noteholder. All payments validly made to such accounts of such Euroclear France Account Holders or Bank will be an effective discharge of the Issuer in respect of such payments.

(b) *Definitive Materialised Notes*

(i) Method of payment

Subject as provided below, in payments made in:

- (A) a Specified Currency other than euro will be made by credit or transfer to an account denominated in the relevant Specified Currency or an account on which the Specified Currency may be credited or transferred maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre(s) of the country of such Specified Currency (which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars, shall be Sydney and, if the Specified Currency is Canadian dollars, shall be Montreal); and
- (B) euro will be made by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a euro cheque;

Payments will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 6.

(ii) *Presentation and surrender of Definitive Materialised Notes and Coupons*

Payments of principal in respect of Definitive Materialised Notes will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in paragraph (i) only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of such Notes, and payments of interest in respect of Definitive Materialised Notes will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment of any sum due, endorsement) of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)). Payments under paragraph (i) made, at the option of the bearer of such Note or Coupon, by cheque shall be mailed or delivered to an address outside the United States furnished by such bearer. Subject to any applicable laws and regulations, such payments made by transfer will be made in immediately available funds to an account maintained by the payee with a bank located outside the United States.

No payment in respect of any Definitive Materialized Note or Coupon will be made upon presentation of such Definitive Materialized Note or Coupon at any office or agency of the Issuer or any Paying Agent in the United States, nor will any such payment be made by transfer to an account, or by mail to an address, in the United States.

Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, the same proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon as the sum so paid bears to the sum due) will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of ten years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 6) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 7) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon any Fixed Rate Note in definitive form becoming due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date, all unmatured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Note in definitive form becomes due and repayable, unmatured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. Where any Floating Rate Note is presented for redemption without all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto, payment of all amounts due in relation to such Note shall be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may decide.

If the due date for redemption of any Definitive Materialised Note is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Note from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant Definitive Materialised Note.

(c) *Payment on Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange*

In the case of Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, the relevant Swiss Paying Agency Agreement shall supplement and modify the French Law Agency Agreement for the purposes of the relevant Notes, including providing for the appointment of a Principal Swiss Paying Agent (which shall at all times be a bank or securities dealer that is subject to supervision by the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority FINMA (**FINMA**)) that will perform certain duties including, inter alia, those which relate to Swiss capital market customs and payment instructions and providing for the appointment of Swiss Paying Agents to act as paying agents in Switzerland for such Notes.

(d) *Payments Subject to Fiscal Laws*

All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives in any jurisdiction (whether by operation of law or agreement of the Issuer or its Agents) and the Issuer will not be liable for any taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by such laws, regulations, directives or agreements, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 6.

No commission or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

(e) *Payment Business Day*

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day, the holder thereof shall instead be entitled to payment on the next following Payment Business Day in the relevant place. In the event that any adjustment is made to the date for payment in accordance with this Condition 4(e), the relevant amount due in respect of any Note or Coupon shall

not be affected by any such adjustment. For these purposes, **Payment Business Day** means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) (A) (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on which Euroclear France is open for business or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in the relevant place of presentation, (B) in such jurisdictions as shall be specified as **Additional Financial Centres** in the applicable Final Terms and (C) (i) in the case of a payment in a currency other than euro, where payment is to be made by transfer to an account maintained with a bank in the relevant currency, on which foreign exchange transactions may be carried on in the relevant currency in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency or (ii) in the case of a payment in euro, on which the TARGET2 System is open.

(f) *Bank*

For the purpose of this Condition 4, **Bank** means a bank in the principal financial centre of the relevant currency or, in the case of payments to be made in euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET2 System.

(g) *Interpretation of Principal and Interest*

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to “**principal**” in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (i) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 6;
- (ii) the Final Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (iii) the Early Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (iv) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Notes;
- (v) in relation to Zero Coupon Notes, the Amortised Face Amount (as defined in Condition 6(h)); and
- (vi) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable by the Issuer under or in respect of the Notes.

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to “**interest**” in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 6.

(h) *Currency unavailability*

This paragraph shall apply when payment is due to be made in respect of any Note or Coupon in the Specified Currency and the Specified Currency is not available to the Issuer due to the imposition of exchange controls, the Specified Currency's replacement or disuse or any other circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer (**Currency Unavailability**). In the event of Currency Unavailability, the Issuer will be entitled to satisfy its obligations to the holder of such Note or Coupon by making payment in euro or U.S. dollars on the basis of the spot exchange rate at which the Specified Currency is offered in exchange for euro or U.S. dollars (as applicable) in an appropriate inter-bank market at noon, Paris time, four Business Days prior to the date on which payment is due or, if such spot exchange rate is not available on that date, as of the most recent prior practicable date. Any payment made in euro or U.S. dollars (as applicable) in accordance with this paragraph will not constitute an Event of Default.

## 5. **Redemption and Purchase**

(a) *Redemption at maturity*

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Note will be redeemed by the Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms in the relevant Specified Currency on the Maturity Date (which, in the case of Subordinated Notes the

proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, shall be at least five years after the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche).

- (b) *Redemption for tax reasons*
  - (i) Redemption further to the occurrence of a Withholding Tax Event or a Special Tax Event
- (x) The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time (in the case of Notes other than Floating Rate Notes) or on any Interest Payment Date (in the case of Floating Rate Notes), on giving not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) calendar days' notice to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 13, the Noteholders and the Couponholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if immediately prior to the giving of such notice the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts on interest payments as provided or referred to in Condition 7 as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction (as defined in Condition 7) or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of any such Notes (a **Withholding Tax Event**) and such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it, provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 calendar days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts were a payment in respect of the Notes then due.
- (y) If the Issuer would, on the occasion of the next payment of (i) in the case of Unsubordinated Notes, principal or interest or (ii) in the case of Subordinated Notes, interest, in respect of the Notes and/or the Coupons, be prevented by the law of a Tax Jurisdiction from causing payment to be made to the Noteholders or the Couponholders of the full amount then due and payable, notwithstanding the undertaking to pay additional amounts contained in Condition 7 (a **Special Tax Event** and, together with any Withholding Tax Event and any Tax Deductibility Event, a **Tax Event**), then the Issuer shall or, in the case of Subordinated Notes, may, forthwith redeem the Notes in whole but not in part at their Early Redemption Amount, together, if appropriate, with accrued interest, on the latest practicable Interest Payment Date on which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Notes, upon giving notice of such fact to the Fiscal Agent and giving not less than seven (7) nor more than forty-five (45) calendar days' prior notice to the Noteholders and Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13 (and provided that, in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, it has (A) demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regulator that such Special Tax Event is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes and (B) received the prior written consent of the Regulator), provided that if such notice would expire after such Interest Payment Date the date for redemption pursuant to such notice to Noteholders and Couponholders shall be the later of the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make payment of the full amount then due and payable in respect of the Notes and fourteen (14) calendar days after giving notice to the Fiscal Agent as aforesaid.

Notes redeemed pursuant to this Condition 6(b)(i) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in paragraph 6(j) together (if appropriate) with accrued interest to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

In the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, the Issuer will not give notice under this Condition 6(b)(i) unless it has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regulator that the amendment or change referred to in paragraph (x) above is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes.

- (ii) Redemption further to the occurrence of a Tax Deductibility Event with respect to Subordinated Notes

The Subordinated Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time (in the case of Notes other than Floating Rate Notes) or on any Interest Payment Date (in the case of Floating Rate Notes), on giving not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) calendar days' notice to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 13, the Noteholders and the Couponholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if by reason of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, or any other change in the tax treatment of the Subordinated Notes, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes, any interest payment under the Subordinated Notes was but is no longer (whether in whole or in part) tax-deductible by the Issuer for French corporate income tax (*impôts sur les bénéfices des sociétés*) purposes or the amount which was deductible by the Issuer on any interest payment under the Notes for French corporate income tax purposes, is reduced (a **Tax Deductibility Event** and, together with a Withholding Tax Event and a Special Tax Event, a **Tax Event**);

provided that the due date for redemption of which notice hereunder may be given shall be no earlier than the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make such payment with interest payable being tax deductible for French corporate income tax (*impôts sur les bénéfices des sociétés*).

Notes redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5(b)(ii) will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in paragraph 5(i) together (if appropriate) with accrued interest to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

In the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, the Issuer will not give notice under this Condition 5(b) unless it has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regulator that the amendment or change referred to in paragraphs (i) and (ii) above is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes.

(c) *Redemption upon the occurrence of a Capital Event with respect to Subordinated Notes*

With respect to Subordinated Notes, upon the occurrence of a Capital Event, the Issuer may, at its option (but subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) below) at any time and having given no less than thirty (30) nor more than forty five (45) calendar days' prior notice to the Noteholders and Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13 (which notice shall be irrevocable), redeem the outstanding Subordinated Notes in whole but not in part at their Early Redemption Amount, together, if appropriate, with accrued interest.

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions:

**Capital Event** means that, by reason of a change in the criteria for Tier 2 Capital which was not reasonably foreseeable by the Issuer at the Issue Date of the Subordinated Notes, the Subordinated Notes cease to comply with such criteria and are fully or partially excluded from the Tier 2 Capital of the Issuer, provided that such exclusion is not as a result of any applicable limits on the amount of Tier 2 Capital;

**CRD IV** means the Directive (2013/36/EU) of the European Parliament and of the Council on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms dated 26 June 2013 and published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 27 June 2013, as amended or replaced from time to time, and the Regulation (2013/575) of the European Parliament and of the Council on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms dated 26 June 2013 and published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 27 June 2013, as amended or replaced from time to time (**CRR**);

**Regulator** means the European Central Bank and any successor or replacement thereto, or other authority having primary responsibility for the prudential oversight and supervision of the Issuer;

**Tier 2 Capital** means capital which is treated as a constituent of Tier 2 by the then current requirements of the Regulator for the purposes of the Issuer as defined in Article 62 of the CRR, and as amended by Part 10 of the CRR (Article 484 *et seq.* on grandfathering).

(d) *Additional conditions to redemption of Subordinated Notes prior to Maturity Date*

The Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital may only be redeemed, purchased, cancelled, substituted, varied or modified (as applicable) pursuant to Condition 5(b)(i) (*Redemption further to the occurrence of a Withholding Tax Event or a Special Tax Event*), Condition 5(b)(ii) (*Redemption further to the occurrence of a Tax Deductibility Event with respect to Subordinated Notes*), Condition 5(c) (*Redemption upon the occurrence of a Capital Event with respect to Subordinated Notes*) and Condition 5(j) (*Purchases*), as the case may be, if all of the following conditions are met:

- (i) the Regulator has given its prior written approval to such redemption, purchase, cancellation, substitution, variation or modification (as applicable) in the circumstances in which it is entitled to do so.

The rules under CRD IV prescribe certain conditions for the granting of permission by the Regulator to a request by the Issuer to reduce, repurchase, call or redeem subordinated notes.

In this respect, the CRR provides that the Regulator shall grant permission to a reduction, repurchase, call or redemption of subordinated notes provided that either of the following conditions is met:

- (A) on or before such reduction, repurchase, call or redemption of subordinated notes, the institution (i.e. the Issuer) replaces said subordinated notes with own funds instruments of equal or higher quality on terms that are sustainable for the Issuer's income capacity; or
- (B) the Issuer has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Regulator that its own funds would, following such reduction, repurchase, call or redemption, exceed the capital ratios required under CRD IV by a margin that the Regulator may consider necessary on the basis set out in CRD IV for it to determine the appropriate level of capital of an institution.

In addition, the rules under CRD IV provide that the Regulator may only permit the Issuer to redeem subordinated notes before five years after the date of issuance of said subordinated notes if:

- (A) the conditions listed in paragraphs (i) or (ii) above are met; and
- (B) in the case of redemption due to the occurrence of a change in the regulatory classification of subordinated notes that would be likely to result in their exclusion from own funds or reclassification as a lower quality form of own funds (i.e. a Capital Event), (i) the Regulator considers such change to be sufficiently certain and (ii) the Issuer demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Regulator that such change was not reasonably foreseeable at the time of the issuance of the subordinated notes; or
- (C) in the case of redemption due to the occurrence of a change in the applicable tax treatment of subordinated notes (i.e. a Tax Event), the Issuer demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Regulator that such change is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the time of issuance of the subordinated notes.

*The rules under CRD IV may be modified from time to time after the date of issuance of Notes.*

- (ii) in the case of a redemption as a result of a Special Event, the Issuer has delivered a certificate signed by two of its Directors to the Fiscal Agent (and copies thereof will be available at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent during its normal business hours) not less than five (5) Business Days prior to the date set for redemption that such Special Event has occurred or will occur no more than ninety days following the date fixed for redemption, as the case may be.

**Special Event** means any of a Capital Event, a Withholding Tax Event, a Tax Deductibility Event or a Special Tax Event.

(e) *Redemption for Regulatory Reasons*

Unless the applicable Final Terms specify that a redemption further to the occurrence of a Regulatory Event (as defined below) is not applicable, the Unsubordinated Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time on giving not less than 30 nor more than 45 days' notice to the Fiscal Agent and, in accordance with Condition 13, the holders of Unsubordinated Notes (the **Unsubordinated Noteholders**) and any related Coupons (which notice shall be irrevocable), if one or more of the following events (each, a Regulatory Event) occurs:

- (i) the adoption of, or any change in, any applicable law or regulation after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of a series of Notes, or promulgation of, or any change in, the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of a series of Notes, and with applicable law or regulation for this purpose meaning any similar, related or analogous law, regulation or rule to those in Dodd-Frank, FATCA, AIFMD or EMIR (all as defined below) or any law or regulation that imposes a financial transaction tax or other similar tax which has, or may have, a material adverse effect on the Issuer or the Regulatory Event Counterparty as a result of, or in connection with, the issuance of the Unsubordinated Notes;
- (ii) any regulation or rule under Dodd-Frank, FATCA, AIFMD or EMIR or under any law or regulation that imposes a financial transaction tax or other similar tax which, in each case, was either not in force as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of a series of Notes or was in force at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of a series of Notes but the manner of its application was not known at the Issue Date is implemented, promulgated or otherwise made known, and such implementation, promulgation or application has, or may have, a material adverse effect on the Issuer or the Regulatory Event Counterparty as a result of, or in connection with, the issuance of the Unsubordinated Notes;
- (iii) the Issuer or the Regulatory Event Counterparty is required to be regulated by any additional or alternative regulatory authority which has, or may have, a material adverse effect on the Issuer or the Regulatory Event Counterparty as a result of, or in connection with, the issuance of the Unsubordinated Notes;
- (iv) the Issuer is required to clear any derivatives transaction entered into connection with the Unsubordinated Notes with a central clearing counterparty; and/or
- (v) the Issuer or the Regulatory Event Counterparty is, as a result of, or in connection with, the issuance of the Unsubordinated Notes:
  - (A) subject to materially increased capital charges, however defined, above those capital charges (if any) that prevailed as at the Issue Date; or
  - (B) required to provide collateral or any form of initial or variation margin to the other in addition to that (if any) contemplated on the Issue Date,

in each case, as determined by the Issuer, where:

**AIFMD** means Directive 2011/61/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2011 on Alternative Investment Fund Managers and any implementing legislation in an European Union Member State and any technical guidelines and regulatory technical standards, further regulations, official guidance or official rules of procedures with respect thereto;

**Dodd-Frank** means the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or the adoption of any law, regulation or rule related thereto;

**EMIR** means the Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and the Council of 4 July 2012 on OTC Derivatives, Central Counterparties and Trade Repositories and any technical guidelines and regulatory technical standards, further regulations, official guidance or official rules of procedures with respect thereto;

**FATCA** means the United States Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act or the adoption of any law, regulation or rule related thereto; and

**Regulatory Event Counterparty** means Société Générale, in its capacity as a party to any Hedge Position(s), where **Hedge Position(s)** means any purchase, sale, entry into or maintenance, by Société Générale or one of its affiliates, of one or more (a) positions or contracts in securities, options, futures, derivatives, interest rate transactions or foreign exchange transactions, (b) securities lending/borrowing transactions, (c) any cash deposits or cash borrowing and/or (d) other instruments, arrangements, assets or liabilities howsoever described in order to hedge, individually or on a portfolio basis, the part of Société Générale, the Issuer or one of its affiliate's obligations under the Notes.

Upon redemption of the Unsubordinated Notes pursuant to this Condition 5(e), each holder of Unsubordinated Notes will be entitled to receive an Early Redemption Amount determined in accordance with Condition 5(i).

(f) *Final Terms*

The Notes cannot be redeemed prior to their Maturity Date (except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Condition and in Condition 8), except if the Final Terms applicable to the Notes indicate that such Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer and/or the Noteholders prior to such Maturity Date in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (e), (g) and/or (h) on the date or dates and at the amount or amounts indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

(g) *Redemption at the Option of the Issuer*

If the Issuer is specified in the applicable Final Terms as having an option to redeem the Notes (and provided that, in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, it has received the prior written consent of the Regulator), the Issuer may, subject to having given (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms) not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) calendar days' notice, in accordance with Condition 13, to the Noteholders and the Couponholders (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem all or some only of the Notes then outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date(s) (which, in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, shall be no earlier than five years after the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche) and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date(s). Any such redemption must be of a nominal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not more than the Maximum Redemption Amount, both as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a redemption of some only of the Materialised Notes only, the notice to holders of such Materialised Notes and the Coupons shall also contain the serial numbers of the Definitive Materialised Notes to be redeemed which shall have been drawn in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances, taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and stock exchange requirements.

In the case of a partial redemption of Dematerialised Notes, the redemption may be effected, at the option of the Issuer, either (i) by reducing the nominal amount of all such Dematerialised Notes in a Series in proportion to the aggregate nominal amount redeemed or (ii) by redeeming in full some only of such Dematerialised Notes and, in such latter case, the choice between those Dematerialised Notes that will be fully redeemed and those Dematerialised Notes of any Series that will not be redeemed shall be made in accordance with Article R.213-16 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and the provisions of the applicable Final Terms, subject to compliance with any other applicable laws and stock exchange requirements.

In respect of any Note, any notice given by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 5(g) shall be void and of no effect in relation to that Note in the event that, prior to the giving of such notice by the Issuer, the holder of such Note had already delivered a Put Notice in relation to that Note in accordance with Condition 5(h).

(h) *Redemption at the Option of the Noteholders*

If the Unsubordinated Noteholders are specified in the applicable Final Terms as having an option to require the Issuer to redeem any Unsubordinated Note, upon the holder of any Unsubordinated Note giving to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 13 not less than 15 nor more than 30 calendar days' notice (or such other period of notice as is specified in the applicable Final Terms), the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms specified in the applicable Final Terms, in whole (but not in part), such Unsubordinated Note on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date. It may be that before an option to require the Issuer to redeem any Unsubordinated Note can be exercised, certain conditions and/or circumstances will need to be satisfied.

To exercise the right to require redemption of an Unsubordinated Note, the holder of such Unsubordinated Note must deposit with any Paying Agent at its specified office a duly completed option exercise notice (the **Put Notice**) in the form obtained from any Paying Agent or the Registration Agent, as the case may be, within the notice period. In the case of Materialised Notes, the Put Notice shall have attached to it such Unsubordinated Note(s) (together with all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons). In the case of Dematerialised Notes, the holder of such Unsubordinated Note shall transfer, or cause to be transferred, the Dematerialised Notes to be redeemed to the account of the Paying Agent specified in the Put Notice.

If the Unsubordinated Note is a Materialised Note and is held through a Clearing System, to exercise the right to require redemption of the Unsubordinated Note, the holder of such Unsubordinated Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Fiscal Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of the Clearing System (which may include notice being given on his instruction by such Clearing System or any common depository for them to the Fiscal Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to such Clearing System from time to time and, if such Unsubordinated Note is represented by a Temporary Global Certificate (as prescribed in the French Law Agency Agreement), at the same time present or procure the presentation of such Temporary Global Certificate to the Fiscal Agent for notation accordingly.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the right to require redemption of such Unsubordinated Notes in accordance with this Condition 5(i) must be exercised in accordance with the rules and procedures of the Clearing System and if there is any inconsistency between the above and the rules and procedures of the relevant Clearing System, then the rules and procedures of the relevant Clearing System shall prevail.

For the purposes of this Condition, **Clearing System** shall mean Euroclear France, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other clearing system or institution through which the Unsubordinated Notes are held for the time being and such shall include (where appropriate) any relevant central securities depository relating thereto.

Any Put Notice given by a holder of any Unsubordinated Note pursuant to this paragraph (i) shall be:

- (i) irrevocable except where prior to the due date of redemption an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in which event such holder, at its option, may elect by notice to the Issuer to withdraw the notice given pursuant to this paragraph (i) and instead to declare such Unsubordinated Note forthwith due and payable pursuant to Condition 8; and
- (ii) void and of no effect in relation to such Unsubordinated Note in the event that, prior to the giving of such Put Notice by the relevant holder (A) the Issuer had notified the Noteholders and the Couponholders of its intention to effect a partial redemption of the Notes in a Series and

such Unsubordinated Note had been selected for redemption (including, without limitation, pursuant to the partial reduction in the nominal amount of all Unsubordinated Notes in a Series or the redemption in full some only of the Unsubordinated Notes in a Series), or (B) the Issuer had notified the Noteholders of its intention to redeem all of the Unsubordinated Notes in a Series then outstanding, in each case pursuant to Condition 5(g).

(i) *Early Redemption Amounts*

For the purpose of paragraphs (b), (c) and Condition 8, or, except otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, paragraph (e), the Notes will be redeemed at the Early Redemption Amount calculated as follows:

- (i) in the case of Notes with a Final Redemption Amount equal to the Issue Price, at the Final Redemption Amount thereof; or
- (ii) in the case of Notes (other than Zero Coupon Notes) with a Final Redemption Amount which is or may be less or greater than the Issue Price or which is payable in a Specified Currency other than that in which the Notes are denominated, at the amount specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms or, if no such amount or manner is so specified in the applicable Final Terms, at their nominal amount; or
- (iii) in the case of Zero Coupon Notes, at an amount (the **Amortised Face Amount**) equal to the sum of:
  - (A) the Reference Price specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
  - (B) the product of the Accrual Yield specified in the applicable Final Terms (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which such Note becomes due and repayable.
- (iv) if Market Value is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the Early Redemption Amount, at an amount determined by the Calculation Agent, which, on the due date for the redemption of the Note, shall represent the fair market value of the Notes and shall have the effect (after taking into account the costs of unwinding any hedging arrangements entered into in respect of the Notes) of preserving for the Noteholders the economic equivalent of the obligations of the Issuer to make the payments in respect of the Notes which would, but for such early redemption, have fallen due after the relevant early redemption date. In respect of Notes bearing interest, notwithstanding the penultimate paragraph of Condition 5(b) and the first paragraph of Condition 8, the Early Redemption Amount, as determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with this paragraph shall include any accrued interest to (but excluding) the relevant early redemption date and apart from any such interest included in the Early Redemption Amount, no interest, accrued or otherwise, or any other amount whatsoever will be payable by the Issuer in respect of such redemption.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than a full year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction, if applicable, specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(j) *Purchases*

The Issuer or any of its subsidiaries within the meaning of Article L.233-3 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, may, subject as provided in the next paragraph, at any time purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of Materialised Notes, all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are purchased therewith) at any price in the open market or otherwise, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

Notes so purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer may be either (i) held and resold for the purpose of enhancing the liquidity of the Notes in accordance with Articles L.213-1 A and D.213-1 A of the French *Code monétaire et financier* or (ii) cancelled in accordance with Condition 5(k).

In the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, the Issuer or any agent on its behalf shall have the right at all times to purchase the Subordinated Notes (provided that, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are purchased therewith) for market making purposes provided that: (a) the prior written approval of the Regulator shall be obtained; and (b) the total principal amount of the Subordinated Notes so purchased does not exceed the lower of (x) 10 per cent. of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Subordinated Notes (including such further Subordinated Notes issued under Condition 15), or (y) 3 per cent. of the total outstanding Tier 2 Instruments of the Issuer.

For the purpose of this Condition 5(j) “**Tier 2 Instruments**” means the instruments as defined in Article 63 of the Capital Requirements Regulation which are treated as such under the then current requirements of the Regulator, and as amended by Part 10 of the Capital Requirements Regulation (Article 484 et seq. on grandfathering).

(k) *Cancellation*

All Notes redeemed or purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer for cancellation shall be cancelled forthwith (together with, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto), in the case of Bearer Notes, by surrendering each such Note (together with, in the case of Definitive Bearer Notes, all unmatured Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto) to the Fiscal Agent and, in the case of Registered Notes, by surrendering the Certificate representing such Notes to the Registrar and, in each case, if so surrendered, shall, together with all Notes redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith (together with all unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith). Any Notes so cancelled may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Notes shall be discharged.

(l) *Late Payment on Zero Coupon Notes*

If the amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note upon redemption of such Zero Coupon Note, pursuant to paragraph (a), (b), (c), (k) or (j) or upon its becoming due and repayable as provided in Condition 8 is improperly withheld or refused, the amount due and repayable in respect of such Zero Coupon Note shall be the amount calculated as provided in paragraph (i)(iii) and Condition 3(c).

## **6. Taxation**

- (a) All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of any present or future Notes and/or any present or future Coupons relating thereto shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of any Tax Jurisdiction unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.
- (b) In the event that any payments of (i) principal, interest or other revenues, in the case of Unsubordinated Notes, or (ii) interest only (and not principal), in the case of Subordinated Notes, by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of any present or future Notes or any present or future Coupons relating thereto are required to be withheld or deducted for, or on behalf of, any Tax Jurisdiction, the Issuer shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, pay such additional amount as may be necessary, in order that each Noteholder or Couponholder, after withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges, will receive the full amount then due and payable provided that no such additional amount shall be payable with respect to any Note or Coupon:
- (i) in the case of the Materialized Notes, presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note or related Coupon by reason of his being

- connected with France other than by the mere holding of such Note or Coupon;  
or
- (ii) in the case of the Materialized Notes, presented for payment more than 30 calendar days after the Relevant Date (as defined below), except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the such Note or related Coupon for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Business Day (as defined in Condition 4(e)); or
  - (iii) in respect of Notes which are neither admitted to trading on a Regulated Market nor offered to the public, if the applicable Final Terms indicate that no such additional amounts shall be payable; or
  - (v) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment and is required to be made pursuant to treaties executed or laws enacted by Switzerland providing for the taxation of payments according to principles similar to those laid down in the former Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (as amended), in particular the principle to have a person other than the Issuer to withhold or deduct the tax, such as, without limitation, any paying agent; or
  - (v) in the case of the Materialized Notes, presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting such Note or related Coupon to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union; or
  - (vi) in case of a Special Tax Event, as described in Condition 5(c); or
  - (vii) by reason of the Noteholder being domiciled or established, or receiving payments made under the Notes on an account open, in a non-cooperative state or territory (*Etat ou territoire non coopératif*) within the meaning of article 238-0 A of French *Code général des impôts*.

In these Terms and Conditions:

- (A) **Tax Jurisdiction** means France or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax; and
- (B) the **Relevant Date** means the date on which the relevant payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Fiscal Agent (or, in the case of Materialised Notes, the holders of such Materialised Notes) on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Noteholders and the Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13.

## 7. Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of any amount due under the Notes and any Coupons related thereto shall be prescribed and become void within a period of ten years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 6) therefor.

## 8. Events of Default

### (a) *Unsubordinated Notes*

The holder of any Unsubordinated Note may give written notice to the Issuer that the Unsubordinated Notes are, and they shall accordingly forthwith become immediately due and repayable at their Early Redemption Amount, together with, if appropriate and subject as otherwise provided herein, interest

accrued to the date of repayment, upon the occurrence of any of the following events (each an **Event of Default**):

- (i) default by the Issuer is made in the payment of any interest or principal due in respect of the Notes of a Series or any of them and such default continues for a period of 30 calendar days; or
- (ii) the Issuer fails to perform or observe any of its other obligations under or in respect of the Notes of a Series and (except in any case where such failure is incapable of remedy when no such continuation as is hereinafter mentioned will be required) the failure continues for a period of 60 calendar days next following the service on the Issuer of a notice requiring the same to be remedied; or
- (iii) the Issuer institutes or has instituted against it by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction of its head office, or the Issuer consents to a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or any other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or the Issuer consents to a petition for its winding-up or liquidation by it or by such regulator, supervisor or similar official, provided that proceedings instituted or petitions presented by creditors and not consented to by the Issuer shall not constitute an Event of Default.

(b) *Subordinated Notes*

There are no events of default in respect of Subordinated Notes. In no event will Subordinated Noteholders and/or any related Coupons be able to accelerate the term of their Subordinated Notes.

In accordance with Condition 2(b), if any judgment shall be issued for the judicial liquidation (*liquidation judiciaire*) of the Issuer or if the Issuer is liquidated for any other reason, the Subordinated Notes shall become immediately due and payable at their principal amount together with any accrued interest thereon to the date of payment, without any further formality.

## 9. Replacement of Notes, Coupons and Talons

If, in the case of any Materialised Notes, a Definitive Materialised Note (and/or any Coupon or Talon appertaining thereto) is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and stock exchange regulations at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent, in each case on payment by the claimant of the costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if any allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Definitive Materialised Note (and/or any Coupon or Talon appertaining thereto) is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Definitive Materialised Notes (and/or, as the case may be, Coupons or further Coupons appertaining thereto)) and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Definitive Materialised Notes (and/or any Coupon or Talon appertaining thereto) must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

## 10. Appointment of Agents

The names of the initial Fiscal Agent, the initial Redenomination Agent, the initial Consolidation Agent, the initial Calculation Agent and the other initial Paying Agent(s) and their initial specified offices are set out below (except with respect to Materialised Notes).

In relation to Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, the Issuer will maintain a Principal Swiss Paying Agent having a specified office in Switzerland (which shall at all times be a bank or securities dealer that is subject to supervision by the FINMA) whose duties will be set out in the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement.

The Issuer is entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of any Agent and/or appoint additional or other Agents and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Agent acts, provided that (except with respect to Materialised Notes) there will at all times be:

- (i) so long as the Notes are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to trading or listing by another relevant authority, a Paying Agent (which may be the Fiscal Agent) with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange; and
- (ii) a Paying Agent (which may be the **Fiscal Agent**) with a specified office in a city in continental Europe; and
- (iii) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require; and
- (iv) a Redenomination Agent and Consolidation Agent where the Conditions so require; and
- (v) in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form, a Registration Agent; and
- (vi) a Fiscal Agent.

Any variation, termination, appointment or change shall only take effect (other than in the case of insolvency, when it shall be of immediate effect) after not less than thirty (30) or more than forty-five (45) calendar days' prior notice thereof shall have been given to the Noteholders and the Couponholders in accordance with Condition 13.

On a redenomination of the Notes of any Series pursuant to Condition 1(f) with a view to consolidating such Notes with one or more other Series of Notes, in accordance with Condition 15, the Issuer shall ensure that the same entity shall be appointed as both Redenomination Agent and Consolidation Agent in respect of both such Notes and such other Series of Notes to be so consolidated with such Notes.

## 11. Exchange of Talons

On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet issued in respect of any Materialised Note, matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or any other Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Note to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 7. Each Talon shall, for the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, be deemed to mature on the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in the relative Coupon sheet matures.

## 12. Representation of Noteholders

In respect of the representation of the Noteholders, the following shall apply:

- (a) If the applicable Final Terms specify "Full Masse", the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a masse (in each case, the **Masse**) and the provisions of the French *Code de commerce* relating to the Masse shall apply subject to the below provisions of this Condition 12(a).

The names and addresses of the initial representative (the **Representative**) of the *Masse* and its alternate will be set out in the applicable Final Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the representative of the single *Masse* of all Tranches in such Series.

The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the applicable Final Terms.

In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of the death,

retirement or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, an alternate will be elected by the General meeting of the Noteholders (the **General Meeting**).

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the right of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Account Holder of the name of such Noteholder as of 0:00 Paris time, on the second business day in Paris preceding the date set of for the meeting of the relevant General Meeting:

The place where a General Meeting shall be held will be set out in the notice convening such General Meeting; or

- (b) If the applicable Final Terms specify "Contractual Masse", the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a masse (in each case, the **Masse**) which will be subject to the below provisions of this Condition 12(b).

The *Masse* will be governed by the provisions of the French *Code de commerce* with the exception of Articles L.228-48, L.228-59, R.228-63, R.228-67 and R.228-69 of the French *Code de commerce* and subject to the following provisions:

(i) *Legal Personality*

The *Masse* will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative (the **Representative**) and in part through a general meeting of the Noteholders (the **General Meeting**).

The *Masse* alone, to the exclusion of all individual Noteholders, shall exercise the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue respectively with respect to the Notes.

(ii) *Representative*

The office of Representative may be conferred on a person of any nationality. However, the following persons may not be chosen as Representatives:

- (A) the Issuer, the members of its Board of Directors (*Conseil d'administration*), its general managers (*directeurs généraux*), its statutory auditors, or its employees as well as their ascendants, descendants and spouse; or
- (B) companies guaranteeing all or part of the obligations of the Issuer, their respective managers (*gérants*), general managers, members of their Board of Directors (*Conseil d'administration*), Management Board (*Directoire* or *Comité de Direction*), or Supervisory Board (*Conseil de surveillance* or *Commission de Surveillance*), their statutory auditors, or employees as well as their ascendants, descendants and spouse; or
- (C) companies holding 10 per cent. or more of the share capital of the Issuer or companies having 10 per cent. or more of their share capital held by the Issuer; or
- (D) persons to whom the practice of banker is forbidden or who have been deprived of the right of directing, administering or managing an enterprise in whatever capacity.

The names and addresses of the initial Representative of the *Masse* and its alternate will be set out in the applicable Final Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single *Masse* of all Tranches in such Series.

The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the applicable Final Terms.

In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of the death, retirement or revocation of appointment of such alternate Representative, an alternate will be elected by the General Meeting.

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the name and address of the Representative and the alternate Representative at the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents.

(iii) *Powers of Representative*

The Representative shall have the power to take all acts of management necessary in order to defend the common interests of the Noteholders.

All legal proceedings against the Noteholders or initiated by them, must be brought by or against the Representative.

The Representative may not be involved in the management of the affairs of the Issuer.

(iv) *General Meeting*

A General Meeting may be held at any time, on convocation either by the Issuer or by the Representative. One or more Noteholders, holding together at least one-thirtieth of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding, may address to the Issuer and the Representative a demand for convocation of the General Meeting. If such General Meeting has not been convened within two months after such request, the Noteholders may commission one of their members to petition a competent court in Paris to appoint an agent (*mandataire*) who will call the General Meeting.

Notice of the date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published as provided under Condition 13.

Each Noteholder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person or by proxy. Each Note carries the right to one vote or, in the case of Notes issued with more than one Specified Denomination, one vote in respect of each multiple of the lowest Specified Denomination comprised in the principal amount of the Specified Denomination of such Note.

(v) *Powers of the General Meetings*

The General Meeting is empowered to deliberate on the dismissal and replacement of the Representative and the alternate Representative and to act with respect to any other matter that relates to the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue with respect to the Notes, including authorising the Representative to act (in legal proceedings) as plaintiff or defendant.

The General Meeting may further deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Conditions including any proposal, whether for arbitration or settlement, relating to rights in controversy or which were the subject of judicial decisions, it being specified, however, that the General Meeting may not increase amounts payable by Noteholders, nor establish any unequal treatment between the Noteholders.

General Meetings may deliberate validly on first convocation only if Noteholders present or represented hold at least a fifth of the principal amount of the Notes at such time outstanding. On second convocation, no quorum shall be required. Decisions at meetings shall be taken by a two-third majority of votes cast by Noteholders attending such General Meetings or represented thereat.

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French *Code de commerce*, the right of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in

the books of the relevant Euroclear France Account Holder of the name of such Noteholder as of 0:00, Paris time, on the second business day in Paris preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant general assembly.

Decisions of General Meetings must be published in accordance with the provisions in Condition 13.

(vi) *Information to Noteholders*

Each Noteholder or Representative thereof will have the right, during the 15-day period preceding the holding of each General Meeting, to consult or make a copy of the text of the resolutions which will be proposed and of the reports which will be presented at the General Meeting, all of which will be available for inspection by the relevant Noteholders at the principal office of the Issuer, at the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents and at any other place specified in the notice of the General Meeting.

(vii) *Expenses*

The Issuer will pay all expenses relating to the operation of the *Masse*, including expenses relating to the calling and holding of General Meetings and, more generally, all administrative expenses resolved upon by the General Meeting, it being expressly stipulated that no expenses may be imputed against interest payable under the Notes.

In respect of paragraph (a) and (b) above, the Noteholders of the same Series, and the holders of Notes of any other Series which have been consolidated (*assimilées* for the purposes of French law) with the Notes of such first mentioned Series in accordance with Condition 15, shall, for the defence of their respective common interests, be grouped in a single *Masse*. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Series of Notes issued will be the Representative of the single *Masse* of all such Series.

For the avoidance of doubt, in this Condition 12, "outstanding" shall not include those Notes that are held by the Issuer and not cancelled.

In the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, it is specified that any modification of the Conditions pursuant to the above may only be made to the extent the Issuer has obtained the prior written consent of the Regulator in relation to such modification.

### **13. Notices regarding Notes other than Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange**

- (a) Subject as provided in Condition 13(c), all notices to the holders of Materialised Notes and Dematerialised Notes in bearer form shall be deemed to be validly given if published:
- (i) so long as Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, in a leading daily financial newspaper of general circulation in France (which is expected to be *Les Echos*); or
  - (ii) in a leading daily financial newspaper of general circulation in Europe (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*); or
  - (iii) in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulation (*Règlement Général*) of the *Autorité des marchés financiers*; or
  - (iv) on the Issuer's website (<http://prospectus.socgen.com>).

The Issuer shall also ensure that notices are duly published in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Notes are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to trading. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given (i) on the date of the first publication or, where required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the date of the first publication in all

required newspaper(s) or (ii) in the case of publication on a website, on the date on which such notice is first posted on the relevant website.

- (b) Subject as provided in Condition 13(c) and Condition 13(d), all notices to the holders of Dematerialised Notes in registered form (*au nominatif*) shall be deemed to be validly given if either, (i) they are mailed to them at their respective addresses, in which case they will be deemed to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the mailing, or, (ii) at the option of the Issuer, they are published (a) so long as such Notes are listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, in a leading daily financial newspaper of general circulation in France (which is expected to be *Les Echos*), or (b) they are published in a leading daily financial newspaper of general circulation in Europe (which is expected to be the Financial Times) or (c) they are published in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulation (*Règlement Général*) of the Autorité des marchés financiers.
- (c) Subject as provided in Condition 13(d), notices required to be given to the holders of Dematerialised Notes (whether in registered or in bearer form) pursuant to these Terms and Conditions may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and any other clearing system through which the Notes are for the time being cleared in substitution for the mailing and publication as required by Conditions 13(a) and (b).
- (d) In the case of either Condition 13(b) or Condition 13(c), the Issuer shall also ensure that notices are duly published in a manner which complies with the rules and regulations of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Notes are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to trading.

#### **14. Notices regarding Notes listed on SIX Swiss Exchange**

So long as Notes are listed on SIX Swiss Exchange and so long as the rules of SIX Swiss Exchange so require, all notices in respect of such Notes and any related Coupons will be validly given without cost to the holders of the Notes or such Coupons through the Principal Swiss Paying Agent either

- (i) by means of electronic publication on the internet website of SIX Swiss Exchange ([www.six-swiss-exchange.com](http://www.six-swiss-exchange.com)), where notices are currently published under the address [www.six-swiss-exchange.com/news/official\\_notices/search\\_en.html](http://www.six-swiss-exchange.com/news/official_notices/search_en.html) or
- (ii) otherwise in accordance with the regulations of SIX Swiss Exchange.

Any notices so given will be deemed to have been validly given on the date of such publication or if published more than once, on the first date of such publication.

#### **15. Further Issues and Consolidation**

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders (but, in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, subject to the prior notification of the Regulator) create and issue further notes carrying rights identical in all respects to those of outstanding Notes and on the same Terms and Conditions (save for their Issue Date, Interest Commencement Date, Issue Price and/or the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon), so that the same shall be consolidated (*assimilées* for French law purposes) and form a single Series with the outstanding Notes, provided that the terms of such outstanding Notes provide for such assimilation.

The Issuer may from time to time on any Interest Payment Date occurring on or after the date specified for a redenomination of the Notes pursuant to Condition 1(f), on giving not less than 30 calendar days prior notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 13, without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, consolidate the Notes with one or more issues of other notes issued by it, whether or not originally issued in one of the European national currencies or in Euro,

provided such other notes have been redenominated in Euro (if not originally denominated in Euro) and which otherwise have, in respect of all periods subsequent to such consolidation, the same terms and conditions as the Notes.

**16. Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

The French Law Agency Agreement, the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable), the Notes, the Coupons and the Talons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the French Law Agency Agreement, the Notes, the Coupons and the Talons are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.

Any claim against the Issuer in connection with any Notes, Coupons or Talons and the French Law Agency Agreement and the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement (where applicable), may be brought before the competent courts in Paris.

**FORM OF FINAL TERMS**

**FINAL TERMS DATED [●]**



**SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE**

**Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]**

**(the Notes)**

**under the**

**€50,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note – Paris Registered Programme**

**(the Programme)**

Series no.: [●]

Tranche no.: [●]

Issue Price: [●] per cent.

**[Name(s) of Managers(s)]**

*[The following language applies only with respect to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 and where a Non-exempt Offer of Notes is anticipated.]*

[The Base Prospectus referred to below (as completed by these Final Terms, together the **Prospectus**) has been prepared on the basis that, except as provided in sub-paragraph (ii) below, any offer of Notes in any member state of the European Economic Area (each, a **Relevant Member State**) which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (as defined below) will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer of the Notes may only do so:

- (i) in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer; or
- (ii) in the Public Offer Jurisdictions mentioned in Paragraph 10 of Part B below, provided such person is an Authorised Offeror mentioned in Paragraph 10 of Part B below and that such offer is made during the Offer Period in Paragraph 10 of Part B below.

With respect to any subsequent resale or final placement of Notes as provided in sub-paragraph (ii) above, the Issuer consents to the use of the Prospectus and accepts responsibility for the content of the Prospectus. Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances.]

*[The following language applies only with respect to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 where offer other than a Non-exempt Offer of Notes is anticipated.]*

[The Base Prospectus referred to below (as completed by these Final Terms, together the **Prospectus**) has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Notes in any member state of the European Economic Area (each, a **Relevant Member State**) which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (as defined below) will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Notes. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer of the Notes in that Relevant Member State may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances.]

## PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[The following language applies only to English Law Registered Notes or French Law Dematerialised Notes which are specified in these Final Terms to be Permanently Restricted Notes.]

[The Notes described herein are designated as Permanently Restricted Notes. As a result, they may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person (as defined in Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended) and will not be legally or beneficially owned at any time by any U.S. Person and accordingly are being offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S.

By its purchase of a Note, each purchaser will be deemed or required, as the case may be, to have agreed that it may not resell or otherwise transfer any Note held by it except outside the United States in an offshore transaction to a person that is not a U.S. Person.]

[The following language applies to all Notes which are not Permanently Restricted Notes.]

[The Notes have not been, and will not be, registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**), or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and may not be offered or sold within the United States or for the account or benefit of U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act), except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of Notes, see section headed "*Subscription and Sale*" in the Base Prospectus.]

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the conditions (the **Conditions**) set forth under the heading ["*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*" / "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes*"] in the base prospectus dated 14 March 2016 which received *visa* no.16-076 on 14 March 2016 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the **AMF**) [, as supplemented by the supplement[s] dated [●] which received *visa* no. [●] from the AMF on [●]] [(together,) the **Base Prospectus**] [,which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading, as amended (the **Prospectus Directive**).]<sup>1</sup>.

This document constitutes the final terms of the Notes (the **Final Terms**) described herein [for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive]<sup>2</sup> and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. [However, a summary of the issue of the Notes is annexed to these Final Terms.]<sup>3</sup> Copies of the Base Prospectus and these Final Terms are available for inspection and obtainable, upon request and free of charge, during usual business hours on any weekday from the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of the Paying Agents. So long as Notes are outstanding, those documents will also be available on the websites of the AMF ([www.amf-france.org](http://www.amf-france.org)) and of the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com>). [In addition<sup>4</sup>, the Base Prospectus is available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu))].

[The following alternative language applies if the first Tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a prospectus with an earlier date which was not incorporated by reference in this prospectus.]

<sup>1</sup> Delete in the case of (i) any issue of Notes which, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, are not admitted to trading on a Regulated Market nor offered to the public within the EEA or (ii) any Notes to be issued pursuant to a unitary prospectus.

<sup>2</sup> Delete in the case of (i) any issue of Notes which, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, are not admitted to trading on a Regulated Market nor offered to the public within the EEA or (ii) any Notes to be issued pursuant to a unitary prospectus.

<sup>3</sup> Delete in the case of Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

<sup>4</sup> If the Notes are admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the conditions set forth under the heading ["*Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes*" / "*Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes*"] of the base prospectus dated [●] which received visa no. [●] from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the **AMF**) on [●] (the [2010/2011/2012/2014/2015] **Conditions**)[, as supplemented by [the 6<sup>th</sup> supplement dated 31 July 2013 which received visa no.13-442 from the AMF on 31 July 2013/the 1<sup>st</sup> supplement dated 26 March 2015 which received visa no. 15-112 from the AMF on 26 March 2015/the 2<sup>nd</sup> supplement dated 19 May 2015 which received visa no. 15-207 from the AMF on 19 May 2015]]. The [2010/2011/2012/2014/2015] **Conditions**)[, as supplemented by [the 6<sup>th</sup> supplement dated 31 July 2013 which received visa no.13-442 from the AMF on 31 July 2013/the 1<sup>st</sup> supplement dated 26 March 2015 which received visa no. 15-112 from the AMF on 26 March 2015/the 2<sup>nd</sup> supplement dated 19 May 2015 which received visa no. 15-207 from the AMF on 19 May 2015]] are incorporated by reference in the base prospectus dated 14 March 2016 which received *visa* no.16-076 on 14 March 2016 from the AMF [, as supplemented by the supplement[s] dated [●] which received *visa* no.[●] from the AMF on [●]] [(together,) the **Base Prospectus**)][,which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading, as amended (the **Prospectus Directive**).]<sup>5</sup>.

This document constitutes the final terms of the Notes (the **Final Terms**) described herein [for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive]<sup>6</sup> and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus (including the [2010/2011/2012/2014/2015] **Conditions**[, as supplemented by [the 6<sup>th</sup> supplement dated 31 July 2013 which received visa no.13-442 from the AMF on 31 July 2013/the 1<sup>st</sup> supplement dated 26 March 2015 which received visa no. 15-112 from the AMF on 26 March 2015/the 2<sup>nd</sup> supplement dated 19 May 2015 which received visa no. 15-207 from the AMF on 19 May 2015]], incorporated by reference therein). Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms, the Base Prospectus, the [2010/2011/2012/2014/2015] **Conditions**[, as supplemented by [the 6<sup>th</sup> supplement dated 31 July 2013 which received visa no.13-442 from the AMF on 31 July 2013/the 1<sup>st</sup> supplement dated 26 March 2015 which received visa no. 15-112 from the AMF on 26 March 2015/the 2<sup>nd</sup> supplement dated 19 May 2015 which received visa no. 15-207 from the AMF on 19 May 2015]]. Copies of the Base Prospectus and these Final Terms are available for inspection and obtainable, upon request and free of charge, during usual business hours on any weekday from the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of the Paying Agents. So long as Notes are outstanding, those documents will also be available on the websites of the AMF ([www.amf-france.org](http://www.amf-france.org)) and of the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com>). [In addition<sup>7</sup>, the Base Prospectus is available for viewing on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www.bourse.lu](http://www.bourse.lu))].

*[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable". Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or subparagraphs. Italics denote directions for completing the Final Terms.]*

*[NB: In the case of Notes which are not listed or publicly offered or which are not admitted to a clearing system in a State other than a Non-Cooperative State (as defined in the section "Taxation-France"), it will be necessary to (a) make additional modifications to the terms of these Final Terms and (b) consider including additional risk factors, in each case to take account of the tax regime introduced by Article 22 of the French loi de finances rectificative pour 2009 n°3 (n°2009-1674 dated*

<sup>5</sup> Delete in the case of (i) any issue of Notes which, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, are not admitted to trading on a Regulated Market nor offered to the public within the EEA or (ii) any Notes to be issued pursuant to a unitary prospectus.

<sup>6</sup> Delete in the case of any issue of (i) Notes which, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, are not admitted to trading on a Regulated Market nor offered to the public within the EEA or (ii) any Notes to be issued pursuant to a unitary prospectus.

<sup>7</sup> If the Notes are admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

30 December 2009) and the ruling (rescrit) n°2010/11 (FP and FE) of the French tax authorities dated 22 February 2010.]

- |    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | (i) Issuer:                                       | Société Générale  |
| 2. | [(i) Series Number:                               | [●]   |
|    | [(ii) Tranche Number:                             | [●]   |
|    | [(iii) Date on which the Notes become fungible:]  | [Not Applicable/The Notes shall be assimilated, form a single series and be interchangeable for trading purposes with the <i>(insert description of the Series)</i> on <i>[(insert date)]</i> the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Global Note for [interests in the Permanent Global Note/Definitive Bearer Notes], as referred to in paragraph 22 below [which is expected to occur on or about <i>[insert date]</i> ]] |
| 3. | Specified Currency:                               | [●]<br><br>[CNY Currency Event applicable as per Condition 5 (k) and the Relevant Currency is [●]]  |
| 4. | Aggregate Nominal Amount:                         |   |
|    | (i) Series:                                       | [●]   |
|    | (ii) Tranche:                                     | [●]   |
| 5. | Issue Price:                                      | [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Tranche [plus an amount corresponding to the interest accrued at a rate of [●] per cent. of such Aggregate Nominal Amount for the period from, and including, <i>[insert date]</i> to, but excluding, the Issue Date <i>(if applicable)</i> ]  |
| 6. | (i) Specified Denomination(s):                    | [●]<br><br><i>[In respect of Dematerialised Notes or Notes admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, there should be one denomination only]</i>  |
|    | (ii) [Calculation Amount:]                        | [Only applicable to English Law Notes]<br><br><i>[If there is only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination.</i><br><br><i>If there is more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. Note: there must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations]</i>   |
| 7. | (i) [Issue Date [and Interest Commencement Date]: | [●]   |

- (ii) [Interest Commencement Date [if [●]]  
different from the Issue Date]:
8. Maturity Date: [Fixed Rate - specify date/Floating Rate - The Interest Payment Date scheduled to fall on or nearest to [●]] [in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, the Maturity Date shall be at least five years after the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche]
9. Interest Basis: [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate][Resettable]  
[[●  
]/LIBOR/EURIBOR/SHIBOR/NIBOR/STIBOR/  
CIBOR/WIBOR/PRIBOR/Yen MS/BBSW/HIBOR/  
SOR/CDOR/CD] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate]  
[Fixed/Floating Rate]  
[Zero Coupon]  
  
(further particulars specified below)
10. Redemption/Payment Basis: [Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [100] per cent. of their nominal amount]  
  
(further particulars specified below)  
  
[NB: If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply]
11. Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable] [Specify the date when any fixed to floating rate change occurs or refer to paragraphs 14 and 15 below and identify there]
12. Put/Call Options: [Redemption at the option of the Issuer]/[Redemption at the option of the Noteholders (only for Unsubordinated Notes)]  
  
[(further particulars specified below)]
13. (i) Status: [Subordinated Notes / Unsubordinated Notes]
- (ii) Date of corporate authorisations [●]  
for issue of the Notes:

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE**

- 14. Fixed Rate Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- [If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph]
- (i) Rate(s) of Interest: [●] per cent. *per annum* [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly/other (*specify*)] in arrear]
- [Resettable Notes]
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [[●] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date]/[specify other] [adjusted in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified below]
- [NB: This will need to be amended in the case of long or short coupons]
- (iii) Business Day Convention: [In respect of Unadjusted Fixed Rate Notes: Not Applicable]
- [In respect of Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes, insert one of the following business day convention: [Following Business Day Convention] [Preceding Business Day Convention] [Modified Following Business Day Convention]]
- [Or :[Following Business Day Convention] [Preceding Business Day Convention] [Modified Following Business Day Convention] [(adjusted/unadjusted)]
- (iv) Additional Business Centres: [In respect of Adjusted Fixed Rate Notes]
- (v) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [[ ● ] per Note of [ ● ] Specified Denomination/Calculation Amount [until the first Reset Date [*Resettable Notes only*]]]
- [Unless previously redeemed, on each Interest Payment Date, [until the First Reset Date [*Resettable Notes only*]] the Issuer shall pay to the Noteholders, for each Note, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent as follows:
- [Rate of Interest x Specified Denomination [x Day Count Fraction]]]
- (vi) Day Count Fraction: [Not Applicable] [Actual/Actual (ICMA)] [30/360] [Actual/Actual (ISDA)] [Actual/365 (Fixed)] [Actual/365 (Sterling)] [Actual/360] [360/360] [Bond Basis] [30E/360 (ISDA)]

- |            |  |  |
|------------|--|--|
| (vii)      | Broken Amount(s):  | [[ ● ] per Specified Denomination / Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling on [ ● ]/Not Applicable]  |
| (viii)     | Resettable Notes   | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br><br><i>[if Applicable]</i>  |
|            | - Initial Rate of Interest                                 | [ ● ] per cent. <i>per annum</i> payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly] in arrear  |
|            | - First Margin   | [+/-] [ ● ] per cent. <i>per annum</i>   |
|            | - Subsequent Margin  | [[+/-] [ ● ] per cent. <i>per annum</i> /Not Applicable]   |
|            | - First Reset Date   | [ ● ]  |
|            | - [Second Reset Date                                       | [[ ● ]/Not Applicable]   |
|            | - Subsequent Reset Date(s)                                 | [[ ● ] [and [ ● ]]/Not Applicable]   |
|            | - Relevant Screen Page                                     | [ ● ]  |
|            | - Mid-Swap Rate  | [Single Mid-Swap Rate/Mean Mid-Swap Rate]  |
|            | - Mid-Swap Term  | [ ● ]  |
|            | - [Mid-Swap Maturity                                       | [ ● ]]   |
|            | - Reset Determination Date                                 | [ ● ]<br><br><i>(specify in relation to each Reset Date)</i>   |
|            | - Relevant Time  | [ ● ]]   |
| (ix)       | Determination Date(s):                                     | [Not Applicable/[ ● ] in each year]<br><br><i>[Insert regular Interest Payment Dates, ignoring the Issue Date or Maturity Date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon]</i><br><br><i>[NB: Only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)]</i> |
| <b>15.</b> | <b>Floating Rate Note Provisions</b>                       | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br><br><i>[If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph]</i>  |
| (i)        | Specified Period(s) (see Condition 4(b)(i)(B) of the Terms | [ ● ]  |

and Conditions of the English Law Notes and Condition 3(b)(i)(B) of the Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes/Interest Payment Date(s):

- (ii) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention [specify any other option from the Conditions]] [Insert "(unadjusted)" if the application of the relevant business day convention is not intended to affect the Interest Amount: See Condition 4(b)(i) of the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes and Condition 3(b)(i) of the Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes]
- (iii) Additional Business Centre(s): [●]
- (iv) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount is to be determined: [ISDA Determination/Screen Rate Determination]
- (v) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and/or Interest Amount (if not the Calculation Agent): [Not Applicable/[●] (insert name and address)]
- (vi) Screen Rate Determination:
- Reference Rate: [●] (specify LIBOR, EURIBOR, SHIBOR, NIBOR, STIBOR, CIBOR, WIBOR, PRIBOR, Yen MS, BBSW, HIBOR, SOR, CDOR, CD or other)  
  
[If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear interpolation in respect of an interest period, insert the relevant interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used for such determination]
  - Interest Determination Date(s): [●]  
  
[Second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period if LIBOR (other than Sterling or euro LIBOR), first day of each Interest Period if Sterling LIBOR and the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period if EURIBOR or euro LIBOR]
  - Specified Time: [●] [which will be 11.00 a.m. London time, in the case of LIBOR or Brussels time, in the case of EURIBOR]
  - Relevant Screen Page: [●]

- [In the case of EURIBOR, if not Reuters EURIBOR01, ensure it is a page which shows a composite rate or amend the fall-back provisions appropriately]
- Reference Banks: [As selected by the Fiscal Agent]/ [●]
- (vii) ISDA Determination:
- Floating Rate Option: [●] (specify LIBOR, EURIBOR or other)
- [If the Rate of Interest is determined by linear interpolation in respect of an interest period, insert the relevant interest period(s) and the relevant two rates used for such determination]
- Designated Maturity: [●]
  - Reset Date: [●]
- (viii) Margin(s): [+/-] [●] per cent. *per annum*
- (ix) Minimum Rate of Interest: [●] per cent. *per annum*
- (x) Maximum Rate of Interest: [●] per cent. *per annum*
- (xi) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/365 or Actual/Actual  
Actual/365 (Fixed)  
Actual/365 (Sterling)  
Actual/360  
30/360  
360/360 or Bond Basis  
30E/360 or Eurobond Basis/*other*]
- (xii) Rate Multiplier: [Not Applicable/The Rate Multiplier shall be  
[n/N]/[n<sub>v</sub>/N<sub>b</sub>]/[*other*]
- [If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph]
- Benchmark (for the purposes of Condition 4(b)(iii) of the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes, and Condition 3(b)(iii) of the Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes except for SHIBOR): [USD-LIBOR / GBP-LIBOR / EURIBOR / USD CMS / EUR CMS / SHIBOR]
  - Floating Rate Option: [●]
  - Designated Maturity: [●]
  - Upper Limit: [●]
  - Lower Limit: [●]

- 16. Zero Coupon Note Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- [If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph]*
- (i) Accrual Yield: [●] per cent. *per annum*
- (ii) Reference Price: [●]
- (iii) Any other formula/basis of determining amount payable: [●]  
*[Specify any other option from the Conditions]*
- (iv) Day Count Fraction in relation to Early Redemption Amounts and late payment: [Conditions 6(k) and 6(l) of the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes and 5(j) and 5(l) of the Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes apply/ *Specify any other option from the Conditions* ]

**PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION**

- 17. Redemption at the option of the Issuer:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●] *[in the case of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital, the first Optional Redemption Date shall be at least five years after the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche]*
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination/Calculation Amount/Market Value/As per [Condition 6(j) of the English Law Notes/Condition 5(i) of the French Law Notes/ *Specify any other option from the Conditions*]
- (iii) If redeemable in part:
- Minimum Redemption Amount: [●]
  - Maximum Redemption Amount: [●]
- (iv) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions): [●]  
*[If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent]*
- 18. Redemption at the option of the** [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(Applicable only to*

Noteholders: *Unsubordinated Notes*

*[If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph]*

(i) Optional Redemption Date(s):

(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s):  per Note of  Specified Denomination/Calculation Amount/Market Value/ *Specify any other option from the Conditions*

(iii) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions):

*[NB: If setting notice periods which are different to those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent]*

19. Final Redemption Amount:  per Note of  Specified Denomination/Calculation Amount/ *Specify any other option from the Conditions*

*[If the Final Redemption Amount is other than 100 per cent. of the nominal value, the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply]*

20. Early Redemption Amount(s):  per Note of  Specified Denomination/Calculation Amount/Market Value/ *Specify any other option from the Conditions*

21. [Disapplication of Regulatory Event: Yes]<sup>8</sup> *(If the disapplication of Regulatory Event is not contemplated, delete this paragraph)*

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

22. Form of Notes:

(i) Form: *[The following elections apply in respect of Bearer Notes:]*

*[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Notes only upon an Exchange Event]*

*[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for*

---

<sup>8</sup> for Unsubordinated Notes only

Definitive Bearer Notes on and after the Exchange Date]

[Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Bearer Notes only upon an Exchange Event]

[Bearer SIS Notes in the form of a Permanent Global SIS Note exchangeable for Definitive Bearer SIS Note only upon a Bearer SIS Notes Exchange Event]

[Uncertificated SIS Notes in uncertificated and dematerialised book entry form issued, cleared and settled through SIX SIS Ltd]

*[Ensure that this is consistent with the wording in the "Form of the Notes" section in the Base Prospectus and the Notes themselves.]*

*[The following elections apply in respect of Registered Notes:]*

[Regulation S Global Note registered in the name of a nominee for a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg] [Non-U.S. Registered Global Note registered in the name of a nominee for a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg/ a common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg]

*[The following elections apply in respect of French Law Notes:]*

[Dematerialised Notes/Materialised Notes]  
*[Materialised Notes are only in bearer form and can only be issued outside France]*

*[The following elections apply in respect of Dematerialised Notes: [Bearer form (au porteur) / Registered form (au nominatif)]*

*[The following information is required in respect of Dematerialised Notes: [Insert name of Registration Agent]]*

*[The following elections apply in respect of Materialised Notes: [Temporary Global Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Materialised Notes on [ ● ] (the **Exchange Date**), subject to postponement as provided in the Temporary Global Certificate]]*

- (ii) [New Global Note:]<sup>9</sup> [Yes/No]
23. Additional Financial Centre(s) for the purposes of Condition [5(h) of the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes /4(d) of the Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes]: [Not Applicable/give details]  
[Note that this item relates to the place of payment and not Interest Period end dates to which item 15(iii) relates]
24. Talons for further Coupons to be attached to Definitive Bearer Notes: [Yes (if appropriate)/Not Applicable]
25. Redenomination applicable: [Not Applicable/The provisions in Condition 1 apply]
26. Consolidation applicable: [Not Applicable/The provisions in Condition 14/15 apply]
27. Clearing System Delivery Period (Condition 13 of the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes (Notices)): [Four Day Delivery/Same Day Delivery]
28. [Masse (Condition 12 of the Terms and Conditions of the French Law Notes):] [[Full Masse]/[Contractual Masse] shall apply (Note that (i) in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued outside France, Condition 12(b) (Contractual Masse) may be elected by the Issuer, and (ii) in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued inside France, Condition 12(a) (Full Masse) shall apply)]/[Not Applicable (only in respect of English Law Notes; Masse will not be applicable to Notes other than French Law Notes.)]
- (i) Representative: [●] (specify name and address)
- (ii) Alternative Representative: [●] (specify name and address)
- (iii) Remuneration of Representative: [●] (if applicable, specify the amount and payment date)
29. Governing law: The Notes [and the Coupons] and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes [and the Coupons] will be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, [English law / French law / [in the case of English Law Notes which are Subordinated Notes: English law, except for Condition 3(b) which shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, French law]]
30. [Exclusion of the possibility to request identification information of the Noteholders as provided by condition [Applicable] (If the possibility to request identification information of the Noteholders as provided by condition 1(a)(i) of the French Law

<sup>9</sup> In respect of English Law Notes only.

1(a)(i) of the French Law Notes:]

*Notes is contemplated, delete this paragraph)*

#### **PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS**

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for the issue of the Notes [and] [public offer in [France/Luxembourg/Switzerland] [and] [admission to trading on [Euronext Paris and/or the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or on SIX Swiss Exchange] by Société Générale pursuant to its €50,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note - Paris Registered Programme for which purpose they are hereby submitted].

#### **RESPONSIBILITY**

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms prepared in relation to Series [●], Tranche [●]. [[●] has been extracted from [●]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [●], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading].

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:

*Duly authorised*

**PART B – OTHER INFORMATION**

**1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING**

(i) Listing: [Not Applicable / Application has been made for the Notes to be listed on [Euronext Paris / the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/SIX Swiss Exchange / other (*specify*)] with effect from [●]]

(ii) Admission to trading: [Not Applicable / Application [has been/is expected to be] made for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris / the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange/ SIX Swiss Exchange / (*other specify*)] with effect from [●].]

There can be no assurance that the listing and trading of the Notes will be approved with effect on [●] or at all.

*[Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original securities are already admitted to trading.]*

*[If the Notes are not listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, delete the remaining subparagraphs]*

(iii) Information required for Notes to be listed on SIX Swiss Exchange:

- Listing/Trading information:

a) Trading Size and Ratio: [●]  
[The Notes can only be traded in the Specified Denomination and integral multiples of the Specified Denomination] [*minimum and maximum trading size and the standard exercise ratio*]

b) First Trading Day: [●] (anticipated) [*Insert date of provisional trading, not first listing date*]

c) Last Trading Day and Time: [●]

d) Swiss ticker symbol: [●]

- Additional information:

a) Fees charged by the Issuer to the Noteholders post-issuance: [*Give details*] [None]

b) Name and address of the representative for purposes [Société Générale, Paris, Zurich Branch, Talacker 50, 8021 Zurich, Switzerland.] [*Insert name and*

of article 43 of the Listing Rules of SIX Swiss Exchange: *address of the relevant representatives if different from the foregoing*

- c) No material adverse change:  [Save as disclosed in this Base Prospectus (as amended by supplements from time to time), there has been no material adverse change, nor any event involving a prospective material adverse change in the financial and trading position of the Issuer since the date of the Base Prospectus (as amended by supplements from time to time)]
- d) Swiss tax information: For Swiss tax information, see the section "Taxation", paragraph "Switzerland" set out in the Base Prospectus. Noteholders are advised to consult with their professional tax advisors as to the respective Swiss tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, disposition or redemption of Notes.]

## 2. RATINGS

Ratings:

[The Notes to be issued have not been rated]/[The Notes to be issued have been rated:

[Standard and Poor's Ratings Services:   
[Moody's Investors Service Ltd.:   
[Fitch Ratings:   
[DBRS Ratings Limited   
[Other]:

[The Credit rating[s] referred to above [has]/[have] been issued by  [and , [each of] which is established in the European Union and [is]/[has] applied to be] registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended (the **CRA Regulation**) and, as of the date hereof, appear[s] on the list of credit rating agencies published on the website of the European Securities and Markets Authority ([www.esma.europa.eu](http://www.esma.europa.eu)) in accordance with the CRA Regulation.]

*[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider]<sup>10</sup>*

*[The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating]*

---

<sup>10</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

**3. [NOTIFICATION]**

The *Autorité des marchés financiers* [has been requested to provide/has provided] the [Commission de surveillance du secteur financier in Luxembourg/names of other competent authorities of host Member States] with a certificate of approval attesting that the Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.]

**4. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE**

[Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:

Save for any fees payable to the [Manager(s)/Dealer], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.]

[Amend as appropriate if there are other interests]

**5. [REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND] ESTIMATED TOTAL EXPENSES**

[(i) Reasons for the offer: [●]

See "Use of Proceeds" wording in Base Prospectus]<sup>11</sup>

[(ii) Estimated net proceeds: [●]

[If the proceeds are intended for more than one purpose, those purposes should be disclosed in order of priority and broken into each intended use. If the proceeds will be insufficient to fund all disclosed purposes, state the amount and sources of other funding]]<sup>12</sup>

[(iii) Estimated total expenses:

[●] [NB: If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies it is only necessary to include disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at (ii) and (iii) above where disclosure is included at (i) above]

**6. YIELD (Fixed Rate Notes only)**

Indication of yield:

[Not Applicable/Applicable] [give details]

[Yield gap of [●] per cent. in relation to tax free French government bonds (*obligations assimilables au Trésor* (OAT)) of an equivalent duration.]<sup>13</sup>

---

<sup>11</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

<sup>12</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

<sup>13</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 offered to the public in France.

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date and is not an indication of any future yield.

**7. HISTORIC INTEREST RATES** (*Floating Rate Notes only*)

[Not Applicable/Applicable]

Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/SHIBOR/NIBOR/STIBOR/CIBOR/WIBOR/PRIBOR/Yen MS/BBSW/HIBOR/SOR/CDOR/CD/[●]] rates can be obtained from [Reuters / other].

**8. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

- (i) ISIN: [●]
- (ii) Common Code: [●]
- (iii) [Swiss security number (Valoren number):] [●]
- (iv) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., Clearstream Banking, société anonyme or Euroclear France, SIX Swiss Exchange and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s)/ other]
- (v) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (vi) Names and addresses of Additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/[●]]
- (vii) Name and address of Swiss Paying Agent<sup>14</sup>: [Not Applicable] [Société Générale, Paris, Zurich Branch, Talacker 50, 8021 Zurich, Switzerland] [●]
- (viii) [Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:]<sup>15</sup> [[Yes] [No]  
[Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [, and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper, that is, held under the NSS,] [include this text for Registered Notes which are to be held under the NSS] and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem

<sup>14</sup> Required in case of SIS Notes or Notes listed on SIX.

<sup>15</sup> In respect of English Law Notes only.

eligibility criteria.] *[Include the foregoing text if "yes" selected in which case the Bearer Notes must be issued in NGN form]*

## 9. DISTRIBUTION

- (i) Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]
- (ii) If syndicated:
- (a) Names[,addresses and [Not Applicable/[●]]  
underwriting commitments] <sup>16</sup> of [If the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies, include the names [and addresses]<sup>17</sup> of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and the names [and addresses]<sup>18</sup> of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a "best efforts" basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers]
- (b) [Date of Subscription Agreement: [Not Applicable/[●]]<sup>19</sup>
- (c) Stabilising Manager (if [Not Applicable/[●]]  
**any**):
- (iii) If non-syndicated, name [and [Not Applicable/[●]]  
address]<sup>20</sup> of relevant Dealer:
- (iv) [Total commission and [[ ● ] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal  
concession: Amount][There is no commission and/or  
concession paid by the Issuer to the Dealer or the  
Managers]<sup>21</sup>
- (v) U.S. selling restrictions: [Regulation S compliance category 2] [TEFRA D/  
TEFRA C/ TEFRA Not Applicable]
- (vi) Additional selling restrictions: [Not Applicable/ give details]

*[Add the following language if the Notes are Permanently Restricted Notes]*

**[The Notes may not be legally or beneficially owned at any time by any U.S. Person (as defined in Regulation S) and accordingly are being offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. Persons in**

<sup>16</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

<sup>17</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

<sup>18</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

<sup>19</sup> Only applicable if the Notes are derivative securities to which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.

<sup>20</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

<sup>21</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

**reliance on Regulation S.]**

**10. [PUBLIC OFFERS**

Switzerland: [Applicable] [Not Applicable] [*note: listing on SIX is deemed as public offer in Switzerland*]

Non-exempt Offer<sup>22</sup>: [Not Applicable]

OR

[The Notes may be offered by the [Managers/Dealer] and any other financial intermediary (each an **Authorised Offeror**) in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus (a **Non-exempt Offer**) under the Prospectus Directive in (*specify the name of the relevant public offer jurisdictions*) [, / and] during the Offer Period [, / and subject to the other conditions set out below].]

[*If "Non-exempt Offer" paragraph above is not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs*]

Type of Consent: [Individual Consent / General Consent]

Authorised Offeror(s): [(*specify the name(s) and address(es) of the financial intermediary(ies) appointed by the Issuer to act as Authorised Offeror(s) / Any financial intermediary which satisfies the conditions set out in the Base Prospectus and in item "Other conditions to consent" below.*)]

Other conditions to consent: [Not Applicable / *Where the Issuer has given a general consent, specify any additional conditions to or any condition replacing those set out in the Base Prospectus or indicate "See conditions set out in the Base Prospectus" / Where the Issuer has given an individual consent, specify any condition*]]

Offer Period: [●] to [●]

[*This period should be from the date of publication of the Final Terms in the relevant jurisdiction to a specified date (or a formulation such as "the Issue Date" or "the date which falls [●] Business Days thereafter").*]

Offer Price: [The Issuer has offered the Notes to the Dealer/Managers at the initial issue price of [●] less a total commission of [●].

[*or where the price is not determined at the date of*

<sup>22</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

	<i>the Final Terms]</i>
	The issue price of the Notes will be determined by the Issuer and the [Dealer/Managers] on or about [ ● ] in accordance with market conditions then prevailing, including [supply and demand for the Notes and other similar securities] [and] [the then current market price of [insert relevant benchmark security, if any].]
Conditions to which the offer is subject:	[Offers of the Notes are conditional [on their issue [only applicable to offers during the subscription period ] ] [on any additional conditions set out in the standard terms of business of the Authorised Offerors, notified to investors by such relevant Authorised Offeror]]
[Description of the application process:	<i>N/A unless full application process is being followed in relation to the issue]</i>
[Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application:	<i>N/A unless full application process is being followed in relation to the issue]</i>
[Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants:	<i>N/A unless full application process is being followed in relation to the issue]</i>
[Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Notes:	The Notes will be issued on the Issue Date against payment to the Issuer of the net subscription moneys. Investors will be notified by the relevant Authorised Offeror of their allocations of Notes and the settlement arrangements in respect thereof.]
[Manner and date in which results of the offer are to be made public:	<i>N/A unless the issue is an "up to" issue when disclosure must be included]</i>
[Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:	<i>N/A unless full application process is being followed in relation to the issue]</i>
[Categories of potential investors to which the Notes are offered:	Offers may be made by the Authorised Offerors [in France and jurisdictions into which the Base Prospectus has been passported] to any person. In other EEA countries, offers will only be made by the Authorised Offerors pursuant to an exemption from the obligation under the Prospectus Directive as implemented in such countries to publish a prospectus.]
[Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:	<i>[Process for notification – N/A unless full application process is being followed in relation to the issue.]</i>

[Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or Dealer:

[Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer of the placers in the various countries where the offer will take place:

**[ANNEX – FORM OF ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY]<sup>23</sup>**

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as **Elements** the communication of which is required by Annex XXII of Regulation EC/809/2004 of the Commission dated 29 April 2004, as amended. These elements are numbered in Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7).

This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities and issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.

Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary with the mention "not applicable".

This summary relates to [insert description of Notes] (the **Notes**) described in the final terms (the **Final Terms**) to which this summary is annexed issued under the €50,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note - Paris Registered Programme (the **Programme**) of Société Générale (the **Issuer**). This summary contains that information from the summary set out in the base prospectus dated 14 March 2016 which received visa no.16-076 on 14 March 2016 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* (the **AMF**) [and the supplement[s] to the base prospectus dated [●] which received visa no. [●] from the AMF] ([together,] the **Base Prospectus**) which is relevant to the Notes together with the relevant information from the Final Terms.

<b>Section A—Introduction and warning</b>		
A.1	<i>Warning</i>	<p><i>This summary is provided for purposes of the issue of Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date) made pursuant to the Programme. Investors in Notes with a denomination of at least €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the issue date) should not rely on this summary in any way, and the Issuer accepts no liability to such investors.</i></p> <p><i>This summary must be read as an introduction to the Base Prospectus and any decision to invest in the Notes should be based on a consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole, including all documents incorporated by reference therein and the Final Terms.</i></p> <p><i>Where a claim relating to the information contained or incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus is brought before a court in a member state of the European Economic Area (EEA) or in Switzerland, the plaintiff investor may, under the national legislation of the Member State or in Switzerland where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated. No claim on civil liability can be brought in a Member State or in Switzerland against any person on the sole basis of this summary, including any translation thereof, except if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus (including all documents incorporated by reference</i></p>

<sup>23</sup> Only applicable to Notes with a denomination of less than €100,000.

<b>Section A—Introduction and warning</b>		
		<p><i>therein) or if it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus (including all documents incorporated by reference therein), key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Notes.</i></p>
A.2	<p><i>Consent by the Issuer for the use of the prospectus</i></p>	<p>[Not applicable. There will be no non-exempt offer in respect of the Notes.]</p> <p>OR</p> <p>[Subject to the conditions set out below, the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus and the Final Terms (together the <b>Prospectus</b>) in connection with offers of the Notes in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus (a <b>Non-exempt Offer</b>) under Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003, as amended (the <b>Prospectus Directive</b>), by the [Managers / Dealers][[, / and (<i>specify names of the financial intermediaries listed in the final terms</i>)[. / and each financial intermediary whose name and address are published on the website of the Issuer (<a href="http://prospectus.socgen.com">http://prospectus.socgen.com</a>) and identified as an authorised offeror with respect to the Non-exempt Offer.</p> <p>In the context of a Non-exempt Offer, the Issuer's consent referred to above is given for Non-exempt Offers of Notes during (<i>specify the period during which offers of Notes may be made</i>) (the <b>Offer Period</b>). It is only valid during the Offer Period [and / ,] only extends to the use of the Prospectus to make Non-exempt Offers of the Notes in (<i>specify the member states where the Notes can be offered</i>) [. / and is subject to the following additional conditions: (<i>specify any other conditions set out in the applicable Final Terms</i>)].</p> <p><b>The information relating to the terms and conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to the investors by the Authorised Offeror at the time the offer is made.]</b></p> <p>OR</p> <p>[Subject to the conditions set out below, the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus and the Final Terms (together the <b>Prospectus</b>) in connection with offers of the Notes in circumstances where there is no exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus (a <b>Non-exempt Offer</b>) under Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003, as amended, by any financial intermediary who notably accepts such offer by publishing on its website the following statement (with the information in square brackets completed with the relevant information):</p> <p><i>"We, [insert legal name of financial intermediary], refer to the [insert title of relevant Notes] (the <b>Notes</b>) described in the Final Terms dated [insert date] (the <b>Final Terms</b>) published by Société Générale (the <b>Issuer</b>). We hereby accept the offer by the Issuer of its consent to our use of the Base Prospectus (as defined in the Base Prospectus, supplemented by the Final Terms) in connection with the offer of the Notes in accordance with the Authorised</i></p>

<b>Section A—Introduction and warning</b>		
		<p><i>Offeror Terms and subject to the conditions to such consent, each as specified in the Base Prospectus, and we are using the Base Prospectus accordingly.</i>"</p> <p>(each a <b>General Authorised Offeror</b>).</p> <p>The <b>Authorised Offeror Terms</b> mean that the relevant financial intermediary:</p> <p>(a) will, and agrees, represents, warrants and undertakes for the benefit of the Issuer and the relevant Dealer that it will, at all times in connection with the relevant Non-exempt Offer:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) act in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance (including from any regulatory body) applicable to the Non-exempt Offer in the Public Offer Jurisdiction, in particular the law implementing Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 21 April 2004 on markets in financial instruments, as amended (<b>MiFID</b> and together the <b>Rules</b>) and make sure that (i) any investment advice relating to the Notes by any person is appropriate and (ii) the information disclosed to any prospective investors, including the information relating to any expenses (and any commissions or benefits of any kind) received or paid by the relevant General Authorised Offeror under the offer of the Notes, is fully and clearly disclosed;</li> <li>(ii) comply with the restrictions set out under the section headed "<i>Subscription and Sale</i>" of the Base Prospectus related to the Public Offer Jurisdiction as if it acted as a Dealer in the Public Offer Jurisdiction;</li> <li>(iii) comply with the Rules relating to anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and "know your customer" rules, retain investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and if so requested, make such records available to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer or directly to the competent authorities with jurisdiction over the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer in order to enable the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery and "know your customer" rules applying to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer;</li> <li>(iv) ensure that it does not, directly or indirectly, cause the Issuer or the relevant Dealers to breach any Rule or any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction;</li> <li>(v) comply with the conditions to the consent referred to above together with any other condition specified under the clause "<i>Other conditions to consent</i>" in the applicable Final Terms; and</li> <li>(vi) indemnify the Issuer and the relevant Dealer, and each</li> </ul>

<b>Section A—Introduction and warning</b>		
		<p>of their respective affiliates, directors, officers, employees or agents or controlling persons against any damage, loss, liability, expense, claim, request or fees (including, but not limited to, reasonable fees from law firms) arising out of, or in connection with, the breach by the relevant General Authorised Offeror of any of the above obligations; and</p> <p>(b) agrees and acknowledges that its commitment to respect the above obligations shall be governed by French law and that any related dispute shall be brought before the competent courts in Paris.</p> <p>In the context of the Non-Exempt Offer, the Issuer's consent referred to above is given for Non-exempt Offers of Notes during (<i>specify the period during which offers of Notes may be made</i>) (the <b>Offer Period</b>). It is only valid during the Offer Period [and / ,] only extends to the use of the Prospectus to make Non-exempt Offers of the Notes in (<i>specify the member states where the Notes can be offered</i>) [. / and is subject to the following additional conditions: (<i>specify any other conditions set out in the applicable Final Terms</i>)].</p> <p><b>Any General Authorised Offeror who wishes to use the Prospectus for a Non-Exempt Offer in accordance with this General Consent is required, during the time of the relevant Offer Period, to publish on its website that it uses the Prospectus for such Non-exempt Offer in accordance with this General Consent and the related conditions.</b></p> <p><b>The information relating to the terms and conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to the investors by the Authorised Offeror at the time the offer is made.]</b></p>

<b>Section B—Issuer</b>		
B.1	<i>Legal and commercial name of the Issuer</i>	Société Générale.
B.2	<i>Domicile and legal form of the Issuer, legislation under which the Issuer operates and its country of incorporation</i>	<p>Domicile: 29, boulevard Haussmann, 75009 Paris, France.</p> <p>Legal form: French <i>société anonyme</i> (public limited company), duly licensed as a French <i>établissement de crédit</i> (credit institution).</p> <p>Legislation under which the Issuer operates: French law.</p> <p>Country of incorporation: France.</p>
B.4b	<i>Description of any known trends affecting the Issuer and the industries in which it operates</i>	In 2016, the global economy should suffer from high uncertainty, related in particular to the geopolitical environment (Brexit, European migrant crisis, instability in the Middle East) and to elections in key countries. At the same time, the volatility of commodity and capital markets should remain significant, given the slowdown in emerging economies and strong divergences in monetary policies.

<b>Section B—Issuer</b>																																
		<p>In the Eurozone, the quantitative easing and negative interest rate policy implemented by the ECB should keep market interest rates low in 2016, against a backdrop of consistently low inflation. In the United States, the pace of the FED's tightening monetary policy will depend on economic growth momentum. In emerging countries, the moderate growth rate was confirmed in 2015. Although this trend was contained in China, business activity in countries producing commodities saw a more significant decrease.</p> <p>Within this contrasted environment, banks will have to continue to strengthen their capital to meet new regulatory requirements, further to the Basel reforms. In particular, following the various transparency exercises implemented in 2015 and the publication of the minimum Pillar 2 requirements, banks will have to comply with new current liability ratios (MREL and TLAC).</p> <p>Other reforms are still pending, as the banking regulator is reviewing the trading portfolio and risk-weighting models.</p>																														
B.5	<i>Description of the Issuer's group and the Issuer's position within the group</i>	[The Issuer is the parent company of the Société Générale group, comprised of the Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries ( <i>filiales consolidées</i> ) (together the <b>Group</b> ).]																														
B.9	<i>Figure of profit forecast or estimate (if any)</i>	[Not applicable. The Issuer does not provide any figure of profit forecast or estimate.]																														
B.10	<i>Description of the nature of any qualifications in the audit report on the historical financial information</i>	[Not applicable. There are no qualifications in the statutory auditors' reports.]																														
B.12	<i>Selected financial information</i>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><b>Year ended 31.12.2015 (audited)</b></th> <th style="text-align: center;"><b>Year ended 31.12.2014 (audited<sup>(*)</sup>)</b></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b>Results (in millions of euros)</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net Banking Income</td> <td style="text-align: right;">25,639</td> <td style="text-align: right;">23,561</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating income</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5,681</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,557<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net income</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,395</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,978<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group Net income</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,001</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,679<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>French retail Banking</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,417</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,204<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>International Retail Banking &amp; Financial Services</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,077</td> <td style="text-align: right;">370<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Global Banking and Investor Solutions</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,808</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,909<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Corporate Centre</i></td> <td style="text-align: right;">(301)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(804)<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		<b>Year ended 31.12.2015 (audited)</b>	<b>Year ended 31.12.2014 (audited<sup>(*)</sup>)</b>	<b>Results (in millions of euros)</b>			Net Banking Income	25,639	23,561	Operating income	5,681	4,557 <sup>(*)</sup>	Net income	4,395	2,978 <sup>(*)</sup>	Group Net income	4,001	2,679 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>French retail Banking</i>	1,417	1,204 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>International Retail Banking &amp; Financial Services</i>	1,077	370 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>Global Banking and Investor Solutions</i>	1,808	1,909 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>Corporate Centre</i>	(301)	(804) <sup>(*)</sup>
	<b>Year ended 31.12.2015 (audited)</b>	<b>Year ended 31.12.2014 (audited<sup>(*)</sup>)</b>																														
<b>Results (in millions of euros)</b>																																
Net Banking Income	25,639	23,561																														
Operating income	5,681	4,557 <sup>(*)</sup>																														
Net income	4,395	2,978 <sup>(*)</sup>																														
Group Net income	4,001	2,679 <sup>(*)</sup>																														
<i>French retail Banking</i>	1,417	1,204 <sup>(*)</sup>																														
<i>International Retail Banking &amp; Financial Services</i>	1,077	370 <sup>(*)</sup>																														
<i>Global Banking and Investor Solutions</i>	1,808	1,909 <sup>(*)</sup>																														
<i>Corporate Centre</i>	(301)	(804) <sup>(*)</sup>																														

<b>Section B—Issuer</b>																																									
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Net cost of risk</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(3,065)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(2,967)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cost/income ratio</td> <td style="text-align: right;">68%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">68%(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ROE after tax</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7.9%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5.3%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tier 1 Ratio</td> <td style="text-align: right;">13.5%</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12.6%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Activity (in billions of euros)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total assets and liabilities</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,334.4</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,308.1(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Customer loans (1)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">405.3</td> <td style="text-align: right;">370.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Customer deposits</td> <td style="text-align: right;">379.6</td> <td style="text-align: right;">349.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Equity (in billions of euros)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group shareholders' equity</td> <td style="text-align: right;">59.0</td> <td style="text-align: right;">55.2(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total consolidated equity</td> <td style="text-align: right;">62.7</td> <td style="text-align: right;">58.9(*)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Cash flow statements (in millions of euros)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net inflow (outflow) in cash and cash equivalent</td> <td style="text-align: right;">21,492</td> <td style="text-align: right;">(10,183)</td> </tr> </table> <p>(1) Customer loans include lease financing and similar agreements previously presented on a separate line in the balance sheet. The presentation of comparative figures has been restated accordingly to the financial statements published at 31 December 2014.</p> <p>(*) Amounts restated relative to the financial statements published at 31 December 2014 according to the retrospective application of IFRIC 21.</p> <p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer as of [31 December 2015].</p> <p>There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer as of [31 December 2015].</p>	Net cost of risk	(3,065)	(2,967)	Cost/income ratio	68%	68%(*)	ROE after tax	7.9%	5.3%	Tier 1 Ratio	13.5%	12.6%	<b>Activity (in billions of euros)</b>			Total assets and liabilities	1,334.4	1,308.1(*)	Customer loans (1)	405.3	370.4	Customer deposits	379.6	349.7	<b>Equity (in billions of euros)</b>			Group shareholders' equity	59.0	55.2(*)	Total consolidated equity	62.7	58.9(*)	<b>Cash flow statements (in millions of euros)</b>			Net inflow (outflow) in cash and cash equivalent	21,492	(10,183)
Net cost of risk	(3,065)	(2,967)																																							
Cost/income ratio	68%	68%(*)																																							
ROE after tax	7.9%	5.3%																																							
Tier 1 Ratio	13.5%	12.6%																																							
<b>Activity (in billions of euros)</b>																																									
Total assets and liabilities	1,334.4	1,308.1(*)																																							
Customer loans (1)	405.3	370.4																																							
Customer deposits	379.6	349.7																																							
<b>Equity (in billions of euros)</b>																																									
Group shareholders' equity	59.0	55.2(*)																																							
Total consolidated equity	62.7	58.9(*)																																							
<b>Cash flow statements (in millions of euros)</b>																																									
Net inflow (outflow) in cash and cash equivalent	21,492	(10,183)																																							
B.13	<i>Description of any recent events particular to the Issuer which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer's solvency</i>	[Not applicable. There have been no recent events which the Issuer considers material to the investors since the publication of the 2016 Registration Document on 7 March 2016.]																																							
B.14	<i>Statement as to whether the Issuer is dependent upon other entities within the group</i>	[Please see Section B.5 above for Issuer's position within the Group. Société Générale is the ultimate parent company of the Group. Société Générale operates its own business; it does not act as a mere holding company vis-à-vis its subsidiaries.]																																							
B.15	<i>Description of the Issuer's principal activities</i>	The Group offers a wide range of advisory services and tailored financial solutions to individual customer, large corporate and institutional investors. The Group relies on three complementary core businesses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• French Retail Banking,</li> </ul>																																							

Section B—Issuer		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• International Retail Banking, Financial Services and Insurance and</li> <li>• Corporate and Investment Banking, Private Banking, Asset and Wealth Management and Securities Services.</li> </ul>
B.16	<i>To the extent known to the Issuer, whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom, and nature of such control</i>	<p>None of the existing shareholders controls, either directly or indirectly, Société Générale. The main shareholders are <i>Plan mondial d'actionariat salarié</i> holding 6.8% and CDC holding 2.6% of the share capital as of 31 December 2015.</p> <p>To Société Générale's knowledge, no shareholder other than <i>Plan mondial d'actionariat salarié</i> holds more than 5% of its capital or voting rights.</p>
B.17	<i>Credit ratings assigned to the Issuer or its debt securities</i>	<p>At the date hereof, Société Générale is rated A (high) by DBRS Ratings Limited, A by Fitch Ratings, A2 by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. and A by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services.</p> <p>[The Issuer has been assigned the following long-term credit ratings in respect of Unsubordinated Notes: the Programme was rated A (high) on 9 March 2016 by DBRS Ratings Limited, A on 2 March 2016 by Fitch Ratings, A2 on 22 February 2016 by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. and A on 22 February 2016 by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services,]</p> <p>[The Notes to be issued have not been rated]/[The Notes to be issued have been rated: [●]].</p>

Section C—Securities		
C.1	<i>Description of the type and the class of the securities being offered and/or admitted to trading, including any security identification number</i>	<p>The Notes will be issued on a [syndicated / non-syndicated] basis, under Series No. [●]</p> <p>The Notes are [English Law Notes/ French Law Notes].</p> <p><i>(If the Notes are English Law Notes)</i></p> <p>[The Notes will be issued in [bearer form (<b>Bearer Notes</b>)/(<b>Bearer SIS Notes</b>)] (with or without interest coupons attached) / [registered certificated form (<b>Registered Notes</b>) (without interest coupons attached) / [or in uncertificated and dematerialised book entry form (<b>Uncertificated SIS Notes</b>) (without interest coupons attached)].</p> <p><i>(in case of Bearer Notes)</i></p> <p>[The Bearer Notes will be represented by a [temporary global note (each a <b>Temporary Global Note</b> and a <b>Bearer Global Note</b>) / permanent global note (each a <b>Permanent Global Note</b> and a <b>Bearer Global Note</b>)].</p> <p><i>(in case of Bearer SIS Notes)</i></p> <p>The Bearer SIS Notes (being English Law Notes which are, or are intended to be, in bearer form and deposited with SIS or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange) will be represented by a Permanent Global SIS Note.</p> <p><i>(in case of Registered Notes)</i></p> <p>[The <b>Registered Notes</b> will be represented by a [Regulation S</p>

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
		<p>Global Note] / [Non U.S. Registered Global Note] (each a <b>Registered Global Note</b> and a <b>Global Note</b>.)]</p> <p>Registered Notes will not be exchangeable for Bearer Notes and <i>vice versa</i>.]</p> <p><i>(in case of Uncertificated SIS Notes)</i></p> <p>Uncertificated SIS Notes (being SIS Notes in uncertificated and dematerialised book-entry form which are, or are intended to be, registered with SIS or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange) will on issue be registered with SIX SIS Ltd (<b>SIS</b>) or any other clearing institution in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange.</p> <p><i>(If the Notes are French Law Notes)</i></p> <p>[The Notes will be issued in [dematerialised form (<b>Dematerialised Notes</b>) / materialised form (<b>Materialised Notes</b>)]. [Materialised Notes will be in bearer form only and will only be issued outside France.]</p> <p><i>(in case of Dematerialised Notes)</i></p> <p>[Dematerialised Notes will be issued in [bearer form (<i>au porteur</i>) / registered form (<i>au nominatif</i>)], and in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder, in either fully registered form (<i>au nominatif pur</i>) or administered registered form (<i>au nominatif administré</i>). No physical document of title will be issued in respect of Dematerialised Notes.</p> <p><b>Clearing Systems</b></p> <p>Euroclear France, Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg and Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and SIS.</p> <p><b>Security Identification Number</b></p> <p>The international security identification number (ISIN) of the Notes is [●].</p>
C.2	<i>Currency of the securities issue</i>	Notes will be issued in [●].
C.5	<i>Description of any restrictions on the free transferability of the securities</i>	[There is no restriction on the free transferability of Notes (subject to selling restrictions which will apply in [the United States of America / The People's Republic of China / Japan / Switzerland / Hong Kong / Taiwan / Singapore / Australia / the European Economic Area, including France, Italy, the United Kingdom and the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg / ( <i>other specify</i> )].
C.8	<i>Description of the rights attached to the securities, including ranking and limitations to those rights</i>	<p><b>Issue price</b></p> <p>The issue price of the Notes is [●].</p> <p><b>Status</b></p> <p>[The Notes, including, where applicable, any related Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank <i>pari passu</i> with all other present or future direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (except any such</p>

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
		<p>obligations as are preferred by law) and equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves<sup>24</sup>.</p> <p>/</p> <p>The Subordinated Notes, including, where applicable any related Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and subordinated obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) <i>pari passu</i> with all other present or future subordinated obligations of the Issuer, with the exception of subordinated obligations referred to in (ii) and (iii) below;</li> <li>(ii) senior to all present or future <i>prêts participatifs</i> granted to the Issuer, <i>titres participatifs</i> issued by the Issuer and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (<i>engagements dits "super subordonnés"</i>, i.e. <i>engagements subordonnés de dernier rang</i>);</li> <li>(iii) junior to all present or future (A) subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons and (B) subordinated obligations preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law; and</li> <li>(iv) junior to all present or future (A) unsubordinated obligations and (B) unsubordinated obligations preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law.</li> </ul> <p>In the event any judgment is rendered by any competent court declaring the judicial liquidation of the Issuer or if the Issuer is liquidated for any other reason, the rights of payment of the holders of Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be subordinated to the payment in full of all present and future unsubordinated creditors and holders of, or creditors in respect of, subordinated obligations expressed by their terms to rank in priority to the Subordinated Notes and of those preferred by mandatory and/or overriding provisions of law (collectively, "<b>Senior Creditors</b>") and, subject to such payment in full, the holders of Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be paid in priority to any <i>prêts participatifs</i> granted to the Issuer, any <i>titres participatifs</i> issued by it and any deeply subordinated obligations of the Issuer (<i>engagements dits "super subordonnés"</i>, i.e. <i>engagements subordonnés de dernier rang</i>). In the event of incomplete payment of Senior Creditors, the obligations of the Issuer in connection with the Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons will be terminated. The holders of Subordinated Notes and, where applicable, any related Coupons shall be responsible for taking all necessary steps for the orderly accomplishment of any such liquidation of the Issuer in relation to</p>

<sup>24</sup> Only applicable to Unsubordinated Notes.

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
		<p>any claims they may have against the Issuer.</p> <p>Subordinated Notes are issued pursuant to the provisions of Article L. 228-97 of the French <i>Code de Commerce</i>.<sup>25</sup>]</p> <p><b>Denominations</b></p> <p>The denomination of the Notes is [●].</p> <p><b>Taxation</b></p> <p>All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of any present or future Notes, or any present or future Coupons relating thereto, will be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes imposed by or on behalf of France, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law.</p> <p>In the event that any such withholding or deduction is made [in respect of payments of principal, interest and other revenues<sup>26</sup> / in respect of payments of interest only (and not principal)<sup>27</sup>], the Issuer will, save in certain limited circumstances, be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so withheld or deducted.</p> <p><b>Events of default; no cross default</b></p> <p>[There will be events of default (but no cross-default) in respect of the Notes<sup>28</sup>. / The Notes will be repayable in the event of liquidation of the Issuer<sup>29</sup>.]</p> <p><b>Governing Law</b></p> <p>The Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes will be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with [English law (except, in respect of Subordinated Notes governed by English Law, for Condition 3(b) (<i>Status of the Notes</i>) which shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, French Law) / French law].</p>
C.9	<p>- <i>Nominal interest rate</i></p> <p>- <i>Date from which interest becomes payable and due dates for interest</i></p>	<p><b>Nominal Interest Rate</b></p> <p>The Notes are [Fixed Rate Notes / Fixed Rate [Resettable] Notes / Floating Rate Notes / Zero Coupon Notes].</p> <p><b>Date from which interest becomes payable and due dates thereof</b></p> <p>(in case of Fixed Rate Notes)</p> <p>[The Notes will bear interest at an initial] rate of [●] per cent. <i>per annum</i> [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly/other (<i>specify</i>)] in arrear].</p> <p>(in case of Fixed Rate Resettable Notes)</p> <p>The Rate of Interest in respect of an Interest Period will be as follows:</p> <p>(i) for each Interest Period falling in the period from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the</p>

<sup>25</sup> Only applicable to Subordinated Notes.

<sup>26</sup> Only applicable to Unsubordinated Notes.

<sup>27</sup> Only applicable to Subordinated Notes.

<sup>28</sup> Only applicable to Unsubordinated Notes.

<sup>29</sup> Only applicable to Subordinated Notes.



<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
	<p>- Indication of yield</p> <p>- Name of representative of debt security holders</p>	<p>maturity at the option of the Issuer, but in any case no earlier than five years from the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche of Subordinated Notes.]</p> <p>[Any redemption of Subordinated Notes the proceeds of which constitute Tier 2 Capital may only be made if certain conditions are met, including in particular the prior approval of the European Central Bank or any successor or replacement thereto, or other authority having primary responsibility for the prudential oversight and supervision of the Issuer.]</p> <p><b>Indication of Yield</b></p> <p>[Not applicable. / The yield of the Notes is [●].]</p> <p><b>Representative of debt security holders</b></p> <p>[(if English Law Notes) Not applicable. The English Law Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests.]</p> <p>[(if French Law Notes) Holders of French Law Notes will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a <i>masse</i>. The name and address of the representative of the <i>masse</i> will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. The Name and address of the representative of the <i>masse</i> are [●].]</p>
C.10	<p><i>If the security has a derivative component in the interest payment, provide clear and comprehensive explanation to help investors understand how the value of their investment is affected by the value of the underlying instrument(s), especially under the circumstances when the risks are most evident</i></p>	<p>Not applicable. Payments of interest on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component.</p>
C.11	<p><i>Whether the securities offered are or will be the object of an application for admission to trading, with a view to their distribution</i></p>	<p>[Notes will be [admitted to trading on Euronext Paris / listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange / listed on SIX Swiss Exchange / and admitted to trading on [the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] / [SIX Swiss Exchange] / [other]. / The Notes will not be listed].</p>

Form of Final Terms

<b>Section C—Securities</b>		
	<i>in a regulated market or other equivalent markets with indication of the markets in question</i>	
C.15	<i>Description of how the value of the investment is affected by the value of the underlying instrument(s), unless the securities have a denomination of at least EUR 100,000.</i>	Not applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component. There will be no underlying instrument.
C.16	<i>Expiration or maturity date of the derivative securities – the exercise date or final reference date</i>	Not applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component. There will be no exercise date or final reference date.
C.17	<i>Description of the settlement procedure of the derivative securities</i>	Not applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component. Therefore, there will be no need for a settlement procedure.
C.18	<i>Description of how the return on derivative securities takes place</i>	Not Applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component.
C.19	<i>Exercise price or final reference price of the underlying</i>	Not Applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component. There is no such price on the underlying as there is no underlying.
C.20	<i>Description of the type of the underlying and where the information on the underlying can be found</i>	Not Applicable. Payments on the Notes shall not involve any derivative component as there is no underlying.
C.21	<i>Indication of the market where the securities will be traded and for which prospectus has been published</i>	See Section C.11 above.

<b>Section D—Risks</b>		
D.2	<i>Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Issuer</i>	<p>An investment in the Notes involves certain risks which should be assessed prior to any investment decision.</p> <p>In particular, the Group is exposed to the risks inherent in its core businesses, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• credit risks;</li> <li>• market risks;</li> <li>• structural interest rate and exchange rate risks;</li> <li>• liquidity risk;</li> <li>• operational risks;</li> <li>• non-compliance and reputational risks;</li> <li>• legal and regulatory risks;</li> <li>• social and environmental risks;</li> <li>• capital management and capital adequacy risks; and</li> <li>• other risks.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The global economy and financial markets continue to display high levels of uncertainty, which may materially and adversely affect the Group's business, financial situation and results of operations.</li> <li>• A number of exceptional measures taken by governments, central banks and regulators have recently been or could soon be completed or terminated, and measures at the European level face implementation risks.</li> <li>• The Group's results may be affected by regional market exposures.</li> <li>• The Group operates in highly competitive industries, including in its home market.</li> <li>• Reputational damage could harm the Group's competitive position.</li> <li>• The Group depends on access to financing and other sources of liquidity, which may be restricted for reasons beyond its control.</li> <li>• The protracted decline of financial markets or reduced liquidity in such markets may make it harder to sell assets and could lead to material losses.</li> <li>• The volatility of the financial markets may cause the Group to suffer significant losses on its trading and investment activities.</li> <li>• Changes in interest rates may adversely affect the Group's banking and asset management businesses.</li> <li>• Fluctuations in exchange rates could adversely affect the Group's results of operations.</li> <li>• The Group is subject to extensive supervisory and regulatory regimes in the countries in which it operates and changes in these regimes could have a significant effect on the Group's businesses.</li> <li>• The Group is exposed to counterparty risk and concentration risk.</li> <li>• The financial soundness and conduct of other financial institutions and market participants could adversely affect the Group.</li> <li>• The Group's hedging strategies may not prevent all risk of</li> </ul>

<b>Section D—Risks</b>		
		<p>losses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Group’s results of operations and financial situation could be adversely affected by a significant increase in new provisions or by inadequate provisioning.</li> <li>• The Group is exposed to legal risks that could negatively affect its financial situation or results of operations.</li> <li>• The Group relies on assumptions and estimates which, if incorrect, could have a significant impact on its financial statements.</li> <li>• If the Group makes an acquisition, it may be unable to manage the integration process in a cost-effective manner or achieve the expected benefits.</li> <li>• The Group’s risk management system may not be effective and may expose the Group to unidentified or unanticipated risks, which could lead to significant losses.</li> <li>• Operational failure, termination or capacity constraints affecting institutions the Group does business with, or failure or breach of the Group’s information technology systems, could result in losses.</li> <li>• The Group may incur losses as a result of unforeseen or catastrophic events, including the emergence of a pandemic, terrorist attacks or natural disasters.</li> <li>• The Group may generate lower revenues from brokerage and other commission and fee-based businesses during market downturns.</li> <li>• The Group’s ability to retain and attract qualified employees is critical to the success of its business, and the failure to do so may materially adversely affect its performance.</li> </ul>
D.3	<i>Key information on the key risks that are specific to the securities</i>	<p>In addition to the risks (including the default risk) which may affect the Issuer’s ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued under the Programme, certain factors are essential in order to determine the risks related to the Notes issued under the Programme. These factors include in particular:</p> <p><b>Risks relating to the Notes</b></p> <p><i>General risks related to the Notes</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• need for independent review and advice;</li> <li>• suitability of an investment in the Notes for investors;</li> <li>• existence of potential conflicts of interest;</li> <li>• legality of purchase;</li> <li>• legal investment considerations may restrict certain investment;</li> <li>• binding decisions of meetings of Noteholders regarding the modification of the Terms and Conditions;</li> <li>• No legal and tax advice;</li> <li>• US Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) Withholding Risk;</li> <li>• Transactions on the Notes could be subject to a future European financial transaction tax;</li> <li>• absence of payment of additional amounts (in certain circumstances) in relation to taxes withheld from payment under the Notes, FATCA and the European financial transaction tax;</li> </ul>

<b>Section D—Risks</b>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• changes of law, no assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law and/or French law, as applicable, or the official application or interpretation of such laws or administrative practices after the date of this Base Prospectus;</li> <li>• provisions relating to meetings of Noteholders being overridden by French insolvency law;</li> <li>• credit ratings not reflecting all risks relating to the Notes;</li> <li>• in relation to any issue of English Law Notes in bearer form which have a minimum denomination and are tradable in the relevant clearing system in amounts above such minimum denomination which are smaller than such minimum denomination, an investor not receiving all of its entitlement if definitive Notes are issued; and</li> <li>• the application of any resolution measure or any suggestion of such application with respect to the Issuer, could materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price or value of an investment in the Notes and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Notes.</li> </ul> <p><i>Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• any optional redemption of the Notes by the Issuer where such feature is applicable;</li> <li>• early redemption when reinvestment risks circumstances are not advantageous for a Noteholder;</li> <li>• particular features of interest rates, including (a) fixed rate interest, (b) fixed resettable interest, (c) floating rate interest, (d) variable rate interest with a multiplier and (e) fixed/ floating rate of interest;</li> <li>• risks relating to Resettable Notes;</li> <li>• Notes issued at a discount or premium from their principal amount;</li> <li>• zero coupon notes being subject to higher price fluctuations than non-discounted notes; and</li> <li>• absence of or limited events of default Subordinated Notes do not contain any events of default..</li> </ul> <p><i>Additional risks related to Notes denominated in CNY</i></p> <p>CNY currency risk, risk of change in government support and regulatory regime, CNY exchange rate risk and CNY interest rate risk.</p> <p><i>Additional risks related to Subordinated Notes</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• subordination: although the Subordinated Notes may pay a higher rate of interest than comparable notes that are not subordinated, there is a substantial risk that investors in subordinated notes such as the Subordinated Notes will lose all or some of their investment should the Issuer become insolvent or become subject to any resolution procedure;</li> <li>• substitution and variation of the Subordinated Notes</li> </ul>

<b>Section D—Risks</b>		
		<p>governed by English law without Noteholder consent;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• no restriction on the Issuer’s ability to issue further debt ranking <i>pari passu</i> or senior to Subordinated Notes;</li> <li>• No Events of Default for Subordinated Notes;</li> <li>• the obligation of the Issuer to pay additional amounts in respect of any withholding or deduction of taxes is limited to payments of interest under the Subordinated Notes; and</li> <li>• no obligation to redeem Subordinated Notes in case of a Special Tax Event.</li> </ul> <p><b>Risks related to the market generally</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the market value of the Notes being affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and depending on a number of factors (including economic, financial and political events and factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes are traded);</li> <li>• an active trading secondary market for the Notes not developing; and</li> <li>• exchange rate risks and exchange controls: as a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.</li> <li>•</li> </ul>
D.6	<p><i>Risk warning to the effect that investors may lose the value of their entire investment or part of it, as the case may be, and/or, if the investor’s liability is not limited to the value of his investment, a statement of that fact, together with a description of the circumstances in which such additional liability arises and the likely financial effect</i></p>	<p>[Not applicable. The Notes may not be redeemable at an amount below par. / Notes may be redeemable at an amount below par in which case investors may lose the value of part or their entire investment.]</p>

<b>Section E—Offer</b>		
E.2b	<p><i>Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds when different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks</i></p>	<p>[The net proceeds will be used for the general financing purposes of the Group. / (other specify)]</p>

<b>Section E—Offer</b>		
E.3	<i>Description of the terms and conditions of the offer</i>	<p>Notes issued by the Issuer will be at an issue price which is [at par/at a discount to par/premium over par], the price and amount of Notes having been determined by the Issuer and the [managers/relevant dealer] at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.</p> <p>[Notes issued by the Issuer will be offered to the public in [France/Luxembourg/Switzerland. / Notes issued by the Issuer will not be offered to the public.]</p> <p>The offer and sale of Notes will be subject to selling restrictions in the following jurisdictions: [The People's Republic of China / Hong Kong / Taiwan / Singapore / the United States of America / Japan / Switzerland / Australia / the European Economic Area, including France, Italy, the United Kingdom and the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg/ (<i>other specify</i>)].</p> <p>Regulation S, Category 2.</p> <p>[TEFRA C / TEFRA D / TEFRA are not applicable].</p> <p>[Permanently Restricted Notes, or any interest therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person (as defined in Regulations S of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended).]</p>
E.4	<i>Description of any interest that is material to the issue/offer including conflicting interests</i>	<p>[Save for any fees payable to the [Manager(s)/Dealer], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.]</p> <p>(<i>Amend as appropriate if there are other interests</i>)</p>
E.7	<i>Estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer or the offeror</i>	<p>[The estimated expenses (if any) charged to the investor by the Issuer are [●]. / [Not applicable. There are no expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer.]</p>

**[ANNEXE – MODELE DE RESUME SPECIFIQUE A L'EMISSION]**

Les résumés sont constitués d'éléments d'information, qui sont connus sous le nom d'**Eléments** et dont la communication est requise par l'annexe XXII du Règlement CE/809/2004 de la Commission en date du 29 avril 2004, tel que modifié. Ces Eléments sont numérotés dans les Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7).

Le présent résumé contient tous les Eléments devant être inclus dans un résumé pour ce type de titres et d'émetteur. Comme certains Eléments ne sont pas requis, il peut y avoir des écarts dans la séquence de numérotation des Eléments.

Même si un Elément peut être requis dans le résumé en raison du type de titres et d'émetteur, il est possible qu'aucune information pertinente ne puisse être donnée au titre de cet Elément. Dans ce cas une courte description de l'Elément est incluse dans le résumé avec la mention "Sans objet".

Le présent résumé est applicable aux [*décrire les Titres*] (les **Titres**) décrits dans les conditions définitives (les **Conditions Définitives**) auxquelles il est annexé. Il contient l'information du résumé figurant dans le prospectus de base en date du 14 mars 2016 visé par l'Autorité des marchés financiers (l'**AMF**) sous le numéro 16-076 en date du 14 mars 2016 [et dans le[s] supplément[s] au prospectus de base en date du [●] visé par l'Autorité des marchés financiers sous le numéro [●] en date du [●]] ([ensemble,] le **Prospectus de Base**) qui est pertinentes pour les Titres ainsi que l'information pertinente des Conditions Définitives.

<b>Section A – Introduction et avertissements</b>		
A.1	<i>Avertissements</i>	<p><i>Le présent résumé est fourni pour les besoins de l'émission de Titres (tels que définis ci-après) d'une valeur nominale inférieure à 100.000€ (ou, si les Titres sont libellés dans une devise autre que l'euro, la contre-valeur de ce montant dans la devise concernée à la date d'émission) réalisée dans le cadre du Programme (tel que défini ci-après). Les personnes investissant dans des Titres d'une valeur nominale supérieure ou égale à 100.000€ (ou, si les Titres sont libellés dans une devise autre que l'euro, la contre-valeur de ce montant dans la devise concernée à la date d'émission) ne doivent pas se fonder sur ce résumé, de quelque manière que ce soit, et Société Générale (l'<b>Emetteur</b>) n'accepte aucune responsabilité envers ces investisseurs.</i></p> <p><i>Ce résumé doit être lu comme une introduction au prospectus de base. Toute décision d'investir dans les Titres doit être fondée sur un examen exhaustif du Prospectus de Base, le cas échéant, de tout supplément y afférent et des conditions définitives relatives aux Titres concernés.</i></p> <p><i>Lorsqu'une action concernant l'information contenue ou incorporée par référence dans le Prospectus de Base est intentée devant un tribunal d'un état membre (un <b>Etat Membre</b>) de l'Espace Economique Européen (l'<b>EEE</b>) (ou en Suisse), l'investisseur plaignant peut, selon la législation nationale de l'Etat Membre (ou de la Suisse) dans lequel l'action est intentée, avoir à supporter les frais de traduction du Prospectus de Base avant le début de toute procédure judiciaire.</i></p> <p><i>Aucune responsabilité civile ne pourra être engagée dans un Etat Membre ou en Suisse contre toute personne sur la base de ce seul résumé, y compris toute traduction y afférent, sauf à ce que le contenu du résumé ne soit trompeur, inexact ou contradictoire par rapport aux autres parties du Prospectus de Base (y compris l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence) ou</i></p>

<b>Section A — Introduction et avertissements</b>		
		<i>s'il ne fournit pas, lu en combinaison avec les autres parties du Prospectus de Base (y compris l'ensemble des documents qui y sont incorporés par référence), les informations clés permettant d'aider les investisseurs lorsqu'ils envisagent d'investir dans les Titres.</i>
A.2	<i>Consentement de l'Emetteur à l'utilisation du prospectus</i>	<p>[Sans objet. Il n'y aura pas d'offre non-exemptée de Titres.]</p> <p>OU</p> <p>[Sous réserve des conditions mentionnées ci-après, l'Emetteur consent à l'utilisation du Prospectus de Base et des Conditions Définitives (ensemble le <b>Prospectus</b>) dans des circonstances où il n'existe pas de dispense à l'obligation de publier un prospectus (une <b>Offre Non-Exemptée</b>) en vertu de la Directive 2003/71/CE du Parlement Européen et du Conseil en date du 4 novembre 2003, telle que modifiée (la <b>Directive Prospectus</b>) par le(s) [Agent(s) Placeur(s)], / et (<i>préciser les noms des intermédiaires financiers mentionnés dans les Conditions Définitives</i>)]. / et tout intermédiaire financier dont le nom et l'adresse sont publiés sur le site Internet de l'Emetteur (<a href="http://prospectus.socgen.com">http://prospectus.socgen.com</a>) et identifié comme un offrant autorisé s'agissant de l'Offre Non-Exemptée.</p> <p>Dans le contexte de l'Offre Non-Exemptée, le consentement de l'Emetteur mentionné ci-avant est donné pour des Offres Non-Exemptées de Titres pendant (<i>préciser la période durant laquelle des offres de Titres pourront être effectuées</i>) (la <b>Période d'Offre</b>). Il n'est valable que pendant la Période d'Offre [et / ,] ne vaut que l'utilisation du Prospectus dans le cadre d'Offres Non-Exemptées de Titres (<i>préciser les états membres dans lesquels les Titres peuvent être offerts</i>) [. / et sous réserve du respect des conditions additionnelles suivantes : (<i>préciser les autres conditions mentionnées dans les Conditions Définitives</i>)].</p> <p><b>Les informations relatives aux modalités de l'Offre Non-Exemptée seront fournies aux Investisseurs par l'Offrant Autorisé lorsque l'Offre sera faite.]</b></p> <p>OU</p> <p>[Sous réserve des conditions mentionnées ci-après, l'Emetteur consent à l'utilisation du Prospectus de Base et des Conditions Définitives (ensemble le <b>Prospectus</b>) dans des circonstances où il n'existe pas de dispense à l'obligation de publier un prospectus (une <b>Offre Non-Exemptée</b>) en vertu de la Directive 2003/71/CE du Parlement Européen et du Conseil en date du 4 novembre 2003, telle que modifiée (la <b>Directive Prospectus</b>) à tout intermédiaire financier qui accepte notamment son offre en publiant sur son site Internet la déclaration suivante (avec les éléments entre crochets dûment renseignés) :</p> <p><i>"Nous, [insérer le nom juridique de l'intermédiaire financier], faisons référence à [insérer le nom des Titres concernés] (les <b>Titres</b>) décrits dans les Conditions Définitives en date du [insérer la date] (les <b>Conditions Définitives</b>) publiées par Société Générale</i></p>

<b>Section A — Introduction et avertissements</b>		
		<p>(<b>l'Emetteur</b>). Nous acceptons par la présente l'offre faite par l'Emetteur de consentir à l'utilisation par nos soins du Prospectus (tel que défini dans les Conditions Définitives) dans le cadre de l'offre des Titres conformément aux Modalités des Offrants Autorisés et sous réserve des conditions posées à ce consentement, tels que précisés dans le Prospectus. Nous acceptons d'utiliser le Prospectus en conséquence.",</p> <p>(un <b>Offrant Général Autorisé</b>).</p> <p>Les <b>Modalités des Offrants Autorisés</b> désignent tout intermédiaire financier concerné qui:</p> <p>a) accepte, déclare et garantit à l'Emetteur et à l'Agent Placeur concerné, et s'engage à tout moment concernant l'Offre Non-Exemptée concernée à:</p> <p>(i) agir en conformité avec toutes les lois, règles, réglementations et recommandations applicables de tout organe de régulation ayant compétence pour ce qui concerne l'Offre Non-Exemptée dans les Juridictions de l'Offre au Public, en particulier la législation transposant la Directive 2004/39/EC du Parlement Européen et du Conseil en date du 21 avril 2004 sur les marchés d'instruments financiers, telle que modifiée (<b>MiFID</b> et ensemble les <b>Règles</b>) et s'assurer (i) du caractère approprié de tout conseil en investissement en lien avec les Titres par toute personne et (ii) que l'information communiquée à tout investisseur potentiel, y compris concernant les frais (et toutes commissions ou avantages de toute nature) reçus ou payés par cet Offrant Général Autorisé en raison de l'offre des Titres est entièrement et clairement communiquée ;</p> <p>(ii) respecter les restrictions énoncées dans la section "<i>Souscription et Vente</i>" du Prospectus de Base relatives aux Juridictions de l'Offre au Public comme s'il agissait en tant qu'Agent Placeur dans lesdites juridictions ;</p> <p>(iii) respecter les Règles relatives à lutte contre le blanchiment et à la lutte contre la corruption et les règles d'identification du client, conserver les registres de données d'identification des investisseurs au minimum pendant la période requise par les Règles applicables et, sur demande, mettre ces registres à la disposition de l'Emetteur et de l'Agent Placeur concerné ou les mettre directement à la disposition des autorités compétentes dont l'Emetteur et/ou l'Agent Placeur concerné dépend afin de permettre à l'Emetteur et/ou l'Agent Placeur concerné de respecter les règles relatives à la lutte contre le blanchiment et à la lutte contre la corruption et les règles d'identification</p>

<b>Section A — Introduction et avertissements</b>		
		<p>du client applicables à l'Emetteur et/ou l'Agent Placeur concerné ;</p> <p>(iv) s'assurer qu'il ne conduit pas, directement ou indirectement, l'Emetteur ou l'Agent Placeur concerné à enfreindre une quelconque Règle ou une quelconque obligation d'effectuer un dépôt ou d'obtenir une autorisation ou un accord dans une quelconque juridiction ;</p> <p>(v) respecter les conditions mentionnées ci-avant ainsi que toute autre condition mentionnées à la rubrique "<i>Autres conditions au consentement</i>" des Conditions Définitives applicables ; et</p> <p>(vi) indemniser l'Emetteur et l'Agent Placeur concerné, et chacune de ses affiliés, dirigeants, représentants, employés ou agents pour tout dommage, perte, responsabilité, dépense, réclamation, demande ou frais (y compris les honoraires raisonnables des cabinets d'avocats) supporté en conséquence du, ou en relation avec le, non-respect par l'Offrant Général Autorisé de l'une quelconque des obligations visées ci-avant ;</p> <p>b) accepte et reconnaît que son engagement de respecter les obligations ci-avant est régi par les lois françaises et que tout litige y afférent puisse être porté devant les juridictions compétentes de Paris.</p> <p>Dans le contexte de l'Offre Non-Exemptée, le consentement de l'Emetteur mentionné ci-avant est donné pour des Offres Non-Exemptées de Titres pendant (<i>préciser la période durant laquelle des offres de Titres pourront être effectuées</i>) (la <b>Période d'Offre</b>). Il n'est valable que pendant la Période d'Offre [et / ,] ne vaut que l'utilisation du Prospectus dans le cadre d'Offres Non-Exemptées de Titres (<i>préciser les états membres dans lesquels les Titres peuvent être offerts</i>) [. / et sous réserve du respect des conditions additionnelles suivantes : (<i>préciser les autres conditions mentionnées dans les Conditions Définitives</i>)].</p> <p><b>Tout Offrant Général Autorisé qui souhaite utiliser le Prospectus dans le cadre d'une Offre Non-Exemptée conformément au présent Consentement Général est tenu, pendant la durée de la Période d'Offre concernée, de publier sur son site Internet qu'il utilise le Prospectus pour une telle Offre Non-Exemptée conformément au présent Consentement Général et aux conditions y afférent.</b></p> <p><b>Les informations relatives aux modalités de l'Offre Non-Exemptée seront fournies aux Investisseurs par l'Offrant Autorisé au moment où l'Offre sera réalisée.]</b></p>

Section B — Emetteur		
B.1	<i>Raison sociale et nom commercial de l'Emetteur</i>	Société Générale.
B.2	<i>Siège social et forme juridique de l'Emetteur, législation régissant ses activités ainsi que son pays d'origine</i>	Siège social : 29, boulevard Haussmann, 75009 Paris, France. Forme juridique : société anonyme, agréée en qualité d'établissement de crédit. Législation applicable à l'Emetteur : droit français. Pays d'immatriculation : France.
B.4b	<i>Description de toute tendance connue ayant des répercussions sur l'Emetteur et ses secteurs d'activité</i>	<p>En 2016, l'économie mondiale devrait pâtir de fortes incertitudes notamment liées au contexte géopolitique (« Brexit », crise des migrants en Europe, instabilité au Moyen-Orient) et aux échéances électorales dans des pays clés. Parallèlement, la volatilité sur les marchés de matières premières et de capitaux devrait se maintenir à un niveau élevé dans un contexte de ralentissement des économies émergentes et de fortes divergences des politiques monétaires.</p> <p>En zone euro, la politique d'assouplissement quantitatif et de taux négatifs menée par la BCE devrait maintenir les taux d'intérêt de marché à de bas niveaux en 2016, dans un contexte de faible inflation persistante. Aux États-Unis, le rythme de resserrement de la politique monétaire de la FED dépendra de la dynamique de croissance de l'économie. Dans les pays émergents, la tendance à la modération de la croissance s'est confirmée en 2015. Si ce mouvement a été contenu en Chine, l'activité dans les pays producteurs de matières premières a fléchi plus nettement.</p> <p>Dans cet environnement contrasté, les banques vont devoir continuer à renforcer leurs fonds propres pour répondre à de nouvelles exigences des régulateurs, dans la continuité des réformes de Bâle. En particulier, après les différents exercices de transparence intervenus en 2015 et la publication des exigences minimales au titre du Pilier 2, les banques vont devoir respecter de nouveaux ratios de passifs exigibles (MREL et TLAC).</p> <p>D'autres réformes sont à venir, le régulateur bancaire ayant engagé la revue fondamentale des portefeuilles de négociation et des modèles de pondération des risques.</p>
B.5	<i>Description du groupe de l'Emetteur et de la place qu'y occupe l'Emetteur</i>	L'Emetteur est la société-mère du groupe Société Générale, composé de l'Emetteur et de ses filiales consolidées (ensemble, le <b>Groupe</b> ).
B.9	<i>Montant de la prévision ou de l'estimation du bénéfice</i>	[Sans objet. L'Emetteur ne fournit aucun chiffre relatif à une prévision ou estimation de bénéfice.]
B.10	<i>Description de la nature des éventuelles réserves sur les</i>	[Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de réserve dans les rapports des commissaires aux comptes.]

Section B — Emetteur																																																																							
	<i>informations historiques continues dans le rapport d'audit</i>																																																																						
B.12	<i>Informations financières historiques</i>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>31.12.2015 (audités)</th> <th>31.12.2014 (audités<sup>(*)</sup>)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Résultats (en millions d'euros)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Produit net bancaire</td> <td>25 639</td> <td>23 561</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Résultat d'exploitation</td> <td>5 681</td> <td>4 557<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Résultat net</td> <td>4 395</td> <td>2 978<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Résultat net part du Groupe</td> <td>4 001</td> <td>2 679<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Banque de détail en France</i></td> <td>1 417</td> <td>1 204<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Banque de détail et Services Financiers Internationaux</i></td> <td>1 077</td> <td>370<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Banque de Grande Clientèle et Solutions Investisseurs</i></td> <td>1 808</td> <td>1 909<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Hors pôles</i></td> <td>(301)</td> <td>(804)<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Coût net du risque</i></td> <td>(3 065)</td> <td>(2 967)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Coefficient d'exploitation</i></td> <td>68%</td> <td>68%<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>ROE après impôt</i></td> <td>7,9%</td> <td>5,3%</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>Ratio Tier 1</i></td> <td>13,5%</td> <td>12,6%</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Activité (en milliards d'euros)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Actif/Passif</td> <td>1 334,4</td> <td>1 308,1<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Prêts et créances sur la clientèle (1)</td> <td>405,3</td> <td>370,4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dettes envers la clientèle</td> <td>379,6</td> <td>349,7</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Capitaux propres (en milliards d'euros)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sous-total Capitaux propres part du Groupe</td> <td>59,0</td> <td>55,2<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Capitaux propres</td> <td>62,7</td> <td>58,9<sup>(*)</sup></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Flux de trésorerie (en millions d'euros)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Variation de la trésorerie et des équivalents de trésorerie</td> <td>21 492</td> <td>(10 183)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(1) Les prêts et créances sur la clientèle incluent les créances de location-financement qui étaient auparavant présentées sur une ligne distincte du bilan. A des fins de comparabilité, la présentation des données de l'exercice 2014 a été modifiée par rapport aux états financiers publiés.</p> <p>(*) Montants retraités par rapport aux états financiers publiés en 2014, suite à l'entrée en vigueur de l'interprétation IFRIC 21 qui s'applique de façon rétrospective.</p> <p>Il n'y a pas eu de changement significatif défavorable dans les perspectives de l'Emetteur depuis le [31 décembre 2015].</p> <p>Il n'y a pas eu de changement significatif dans la situation financière ou commerciale de l'Emetteur survenu depuis le [31</p>		31.12.2015 (audités)	31.12.2014 (audités <sup>(*)</sup> )	<b>Résultats (en millions d'euros)</b>			Produit net bancaire	25 639	23 561	Résultat d'exploitation	5 681	4 557 <sup>(*)</sup>	Résultat net	4 395	2 978 <sup>(*)</sup>	Résultat net part du Groupe	4 001	2 679 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>Banque de détail en France</i>	1 417	1 204 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>Banque de détail et Services Financiers Internationaux</i>	1 077	370 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>Banque de Grande Clientèle et Solutions Investisseurs</i>	1 808	1 909 <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>Hors pôles</i>	(301)	(804) <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>Coût net du risque</i>	(3 065)	(2 967)	<i>Coefficient d'exploitation</i>	68%	68% <sup>(*)</sup>	<i>ROE après impôt</i>	7,9%	5,3%	<i>Ratio Tier 1</i>	13,5%	12,6%	<b>Activité (en milliards d'euros)</b>			Total Actif/Passif	1 334,4	1 308,1 <sup>(*)</sup>	Prêts et créances sur la clientèle (1)	405,3	370,4	Dettes envers la clientèle	379,6	349,7	<b>Capitaux propres (en milliards d'euros)</b>			Sous-total Capitaux propres part du Groupe	59,0	55,2 <sup>(*)</sup>	Total Capitaux propres	62,7	58,9 <sup>(*)</sup>	<b>Flux de trésorerie (en millions d'euros)</b>			Variation de la trésorerie et des équivalents de trésorerie	21 492	(10 183)
	31.12.2015 (audités)	31.12.2014 (audités <sup>(*)</sup> )																																																																					
<b>Résultats (en millions d'euros)</b>																																																																							
Produit net bancaire	25 639	23 561																																																																					
Résultat d'exploitation	5 681	4 557 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
Résultat net	4 395	2 978 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
Résultat net part du Groupe	4 001	2 679 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
<i>Banque de détail en France</i>	1 417	1 204 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
<i>Banque de détail et Services Financiers Internationaux</i>	1 077	370 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
<i>Banque de Grande Clientèle et Solutions Investisseurs</i>	1 808	1 909 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
<i>Hors pôles</i>	(301)	(804) <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
<i>Coût net du risque</i>	(3 065)	(2 967)																																																																					
<i>Coefficient d'exploitation</i>	68%	68% <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
<i>ROE après impôt</i>	7,9%	5,3%																																																																					
<i>Ratio Tier 1</i>	13,5%	12,6%																																																																					
<b>Activité (en milliards d'euros)</b>																																																																							
Total Actif/Passif	1 334,4	1 308,1 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
Prêts et créances sur la clientèle (1)	405,3	370,4																																																																					
Dettes envers la clientèle	379,6	349,7																																																																					
<b>Capitaux propres (en milliards d'euros)</b>																																																																							
Sous-total Capitaux propres part du Groupe	59,0	55,2 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
Total Capitaux propres	62,7	58,9 <sup>(*)</sup>																																																																					
<b>Flux de trésorerie (en millions d'euros)</b>																																																																							
Variation de la trésorerie et des équivalents de trésorerie	21 492	(10 183)																																																																					

<b>Section B — Emetteur</b>		
		décembre 2015].
B.13	<i>Description tout évènement récent propre à l'Emetteur et présentant un intérêt significatif pour l'évaluation de sa solvabilité</i>	[Sans objet. Il n'y a pas d'évènement récent que l'Emetteur considère comme significatif pour les investisseurs depuis la publication du document de référence 2016 le 7 mars 2016.]
B.14	<i>Déclaration concernant la dépendance de l'Emetteur à l'égard d'autres entités du groupe</i>	[Voir section B.5 ci-avant relative à la dépendance de l'Emetteur à l'égard d'autres entités du Groupe. Société Générale est la société-mère à la tête du Groupe. Société Générale exploite ses propres activités et n'intervient pas simplement en tant que société holding vis-à-vis de ses filiales.]
B.15	<i>Description des principales activités de l'Emetteur</i>	Le Groupe offre une large palette de conseils et de solutions financières sur mesure à des clients particuliers, des grandes entreprises, et investisseurs institutionnels, en s'appuyant sur trois pôles métiers complémentaires : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• la Banque de détail en France;</li> <li>• la Banque de détail à l'International, Services Financiers et Assurances ; et</li> <li>• la Banque de Financement &amp; d'Investissement, Banque Privée, Gestion d'Actifs et Métier Titres.</li> </ul>
B.16	<i>Dans la mesure où ces informations sont connues de l'Emetteur, indiquer si celui-ci est détenu ou contrôlé, directement ou indirectement, et par qui; Nature de ce contrôle</i>	Aucun des actionnaires existants ne contrôle Société Générale, que ce soit directement ou indirectement. Les principaux actionnaires sont Plan mondial d'actionnariat salarié qui détient 6,8% et CDC qui détient 2,6% du capital social au 31 décembre 2015.  A la connaissance de Société Générale, aucun actionnaire autre que Plan mondial d'actionnariat salarié ne détient plus de 5% de son capital ou de ses droits de vote.
B.17	<i>Notation attribuée à un Emetteur ou à ses titres d'emprunt</i>	A la date des présentes, Société Générale est notée A (high) par DBRS Ratings Limited, A par Fitch Ratings, A2 par Moody's Investors Service Ltd. et A par Standard and Poor's Ratings Services.  La dette à long terme représentée par des Titres Non-Subordonnés de l'Emetteur a reçu les notations suivantes : le Programme a été noté A (high) le 9 mars 2016 par DBRS Ratings Limited, A le 2 mars 2016 par Fitch Ratings, A2 le 22 février 2016 par Moody's Investors Service Ltd. et A le 22 février 2016 par Standard and Poor's Ratings Services.  Les Tranches de Titres émises dans le cadre du Programme

<b>Section B — Emetteur</b>	
	pourront ou non faire l'objet d'une notation.

<b>Section C — Titres</b>	
C.1	<p><i>Description de la nature et de la catégorie des valeurs mobilières offertes et/ou admises à la négociation et indication de tout numéro d'identification des valeurs mobilières</i></p>
	<p>Les Titres seront émis sur une base [syndiquée / non-syndiquée], sous la Souche n° [●], Tranche n° [●].</p> <p>Les Titres sont des [Titres de Droit Anglais] / [Titres de Droit Français].</p> <p><i>(Si les Titres sont des Titres de Droit Anglais)</i></p> <p>Les Titres seront émis sous forme [au porteur (<b>Titres au Porteur</b>) (avec ou sans coupon d'intérêt attachés)] / [certifiée nominative (<b>Titres Nominatifs</b>) (sans coupon d'intérêt attachés)]/ [ou sous forme dématérialisée (<b>Titres SIS Dématérialisée</b>) (sans coupon d'intérêts attachés)].</p> <p><i>(en cas de Titres au Porteur)</i></p> <p>[Les Titres au Porteur seront représentés par [un titre global provisoire (chacun, un <b>Titre Global Provisoire</b> et un <b>Titre Global au Porteur</b>)] / [un titre global permanent (chacun, un <b>Titre Global Permanent</b> et un <b>Titre Global au Porteur</b>)].</p> <p><i>(en cas de Titres SIS au Porteur)</i></p> <p>Les Titres SIS au Porteur (qui sont des Titres de Droit Anglais qui sont, ou sont susceptibles, d'être au porteur et sont déposés auprès de SIS ou de toute autre organisme de compensation en Suisse agréé à cette fin par SIX Swiss Exchange) seront représentés par un titre global permanent (<b>Titre SIS Global Permanent</b>)</p> <p><i>(en cas de Titres Nominatifs)</i></p> <p>[Les Titres Nominatifs seront représentés par [un Titre Global Réglementation S] / [un Titre Global Nominatif Non U.S.] (chacun, un <b>Titre Global Nominatif</b> et un <b>Titre Global</b>)].</p> <p>Les Titres Nominatifs ne seront pas échangeables contre des Titres au Porteur et vice versa.</p> <p><i>(en cas de Titres SIS Dématérialisée)</i></p> <p>Les Titres SIS Dématérialisée (qui sont des Titres SIS en forme dématérialisée et qui sont déposés, ou susceptibles de l'être, auprès de SIS ou de toute autre organisme de compensation en Suisse agréé à cette fin par SIX Swiss Exchange) seront enregistrés lors de leur émission auprès de SIX SIS Ltd (<b>SIS</b>) ou de tout autre organisme de compensation en Suisse agréé à cette fin par SIX Swiss Exchange.</p> <p><i>(Si les Titres sont des Titres de Droit Français)</i></p> <p>[Les Titres seront émis sous forme [dématérialisée (<b>Titres Dématérialisés</b>)] / [matérialisée (<b>Titres Matérialisés</b>)]. Les Titres Matérialisés seront uniquement émis au porteur et seront uniquement émis hors de France.</p>

<b>Section C — Titres</b>		
		<p><i>(en cas de Titres Dématérialisés)</i></p> <p>Les Titres Dématérialisés pourront, au gré de l'Emetteur, être émis au porteur ou au nominatif, et dans ce dernier cas, au gré du Titulaire concerné, soit au nominatif pur ou au nominatif administré. Aucun document ne sera émis en représentation des Titres Dématérialisés.</p> <p><b>Systemes de Compensation</b></p> <p>Euroclear France, Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, Luxembourg et Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. et SIS.</p> <p><b>Numéro d'identification</b></p> <p>Le numéro d'identification international des Titres (ISIN) est [●].</p>
C.2	<i>Devise de l'émission</i>	Les Titres seront libellés en [●].
C.5	<i>Description de toute restriction imposée à la libre négociabilité des valeurs mobilières</i>	[Il n'y a pas de restriction à la libre négociabilité des Titres (sous réserve de l'application de restrictions de vente aux Etats-Unis d'Amérique / au sein de la République de Chine / au Japon / en Suisse / à Hong Kong / à Taiwan / à Singapour / dans l'Espace Economique Européen, notamment, en France, en Italie, au Royaume-Uni et dans le Grand-Duché du Luxembourg / (autre préciser)].
C.8	<i>Description des droits attachés aux valeurs mobilières, y compris leur rang et toute restriction qui leur est applicable</i>	<p><b>Prix d'émission</b></p> <p>Le prix d'émission des Titres est [●].</p> <p><b>Rang</b></p> <p>[Les Titres, incluant lorsque cela est applicable les Coupons y afférents, constituent des engagements directs, inconditionnels, non assortis de sûretés et non subordonnés de l'Emetteur qui viennent, et viendront, au même rang (<i>pari passu</i>) avec tous les autres engagements, présents ou futurs, directs, inconditionnels, non assortis de sûretés et non subordonnés de l'Emetteur (sous réserve des dispositions légales impératives), et venant au même rang entre eux<sup>30</sup>.</p> <p>/</p> <p>Les Titres Subordonnés, y compris, le cas échéant, les Coupons y afférents, constituent des engagements directs, inconditionnels, non assortis de sûretés et subordonnés de l'Emetteur qui viennent, et viendront, au même rang et sans aucune préférence ou priorité entre eux et venant :</p> <p>(i) au même rang (<i>pari passu</i>) avec tous les autres engagements, présents ou futurs, de l'Emetteur, à l'exception des engagements subordonnés visés au (ii) et (iii) infra ;</p> <p>(ii) à un rang supérieur (senior) aux <i>prêts participatifs</i> accordés à</p>

<sup>30</sup> Applicable uniquement aux Titres Non-Subordonnés.

<b>Section C — Titres</b>	
	<p>l'Emetteur, aux titres participatifs émis par l'Emetteur et à tous engagements dits super subordonnés de l'Emetteur (engagements subordonnés de dernier rang), présents ou futurs ;</p> <p>(iii) à un rang inférieur (junior) (A) aux engagements subordonnés, présents ou futurs dont les modalités stipulent qu'ils bénéficient d'un rang prioritaire par rapport aux Titres Subordonnés, et, le cas échéant, aux Coupons y afférents, et (B) aux engagements subordonnés bénéficiant d'une priorité du fait de dispositions légales impératives et/ou dérogatoires ;</p> <p>(iv) à un rang inférieur (junior) (A) aux engagements non subordonnés, présents ou futurs et (B) aux engagements non subordonnés bénéficiant d'une priorité du fait de dispositions légales impératives et/ou dérogatoires.</p> <p>Si un tribunal compétent rend un jugement déclarant la mise en liquidation judiciaire de l'Emetteur ou si l'Emetteur est en état de liquidation pour toute autre raison, les droits aux paiements des titulaires de Titres Subordonnés et, le cas échéant, des Coupons y afférents, seront subordonnés au paiement intégral des créanciers non subordonnés présents ou futurs, des titulaires d'engagements subordonnés dont les modalités stipulent qu'ils bénéficient d'un rang prioritaire par rapport aux Titres Subordonnés et des créanciers bénéficiant d'une priorité du fait de dispositions légales impératives et/ou dérogatoires (collectivement les <b>Créanciers Seniors</b>) et, sous réserve d'un tel paiement intégral, les titulaires de Titres Subordonnés, et les Coupons y afférents le cas échéant, seront payés en priorité par rapport à tous prêts participatifs consentis à l'Emetteur, tous titres participatifs émis par l'Emetteur et tous engagements dits super subordonnés de l'Emetteur (engagements subordonnés de dernier rang). En cas de paiement incomplet des Créanciers Seniors, les obligations de l'Emetteur au titre des Titres et des Coupons seront éteintes. Il incombera aux titulaires de Titres Subordonnés, et des Coupons y afférents le cas échéant, de prendre toutes les mesures nécessaires à la mise en œuvre de leurs droits dans le cadre de toute liquidation de l'Emetteur liées à toute réclamation qu'ils pourraient avoir à l'encontre de l'Emetteur.</p> <p>Les Titres Subordonnés sont émis en vertu des dispositions de l'Article L. 228-97 du Code de commerce.<sup>31]</sup></p> <p><b>Valeurs nominales</b></p> <p>La valeur nominale des Titres est de [●].</p> <p><b>Fiscalité</b></p> <p>Tous les paiements de principal, d'intérêts et d'autres revenus par ou pour le compte de l'Emetteur relatifs à tout Titre présent ou futur ou, le cas échéant, tout Coupon présent ou futur y afférent seront effectués libres de toute retenue à la source ou de tout</p>

<sup>31</sup> Applicable uniquement aux Titres Subordonnés.

<b>Section C — Titres</b>		
		<p>prélèvement au titre de tout impôt ou taxe imposés présents ou futurs en France, à moins que cette retenue à la source ou ce prélèvement ne soit exigé par la loi.</p> <p>Si un prélèvement ou retenue à la source relatif aux paiements [de principal, d'intérêts et d'autres revenus<sup>32</sup> / d'intérêts seulement (et non de principal)<sup>33</sup>] est effectué, l'Emetteur devra, sous réserve de certaines exceptions, majorer ses paiements afin de couvrir les montants ainsi retenus ou prélevés.</p> <p><b>Cas de défaut ; absence de défaut croisé</b></p> <p>[Il y a des cas de défaut au titre des Titres (mais pas de cas de défaut croisé)<sup>34</sup>. / En aucun cas les Titulaires de Titres ne seront en mesure d'accélérer la maturité de leurs Titres<sup>35</sup>.]</p> <p><b>Droit applicable</b></p> <p>Les Titres et tous engagements non-contractuels résultant des Titres ou en relation avec ceux-ci seront régis et devront être interprétés conformément au [droit anglais, [<i>en cas de Titres Subordonnés</i>: droit anglais, à l'exception de la Modalité 3(b) (<i>Rang des Titres</i>) qui sera régie par le droit français] / [droit français].</p>
C.9	<p>- Taux d'intérêt nominal</p> <p>- Date d'entrée en jouissance et date d'échéance des intérêts</p>	<p><b>Taux d'intérêt nominal</b></p> <p>Les Titres sont des [Titres à Taux Fixe / Titres à Taux Fixe [Ré-initialisables] / Titres à Taux Variable / Titres Zéro Coupon].</p> <p><b>Date d'entrée en jouissance et date d'échéance des intérêts</b> (<i>en cas de Titres à Taux Fixe</i>)</p> <p>[Les Titres portent intérêt à un taux [initial] de [●]% par an, payable [annuellement / semestriellement / trimestriellement / mensuellement / autre (<i>préciser</i>)] à terme échu [jusqu'à la Première Date de Ré-initialisation].</p> <p>(<i>en cas de Titres à Taux Fixe Ré-initialisables</i>)</p> <p>Le Taux d'Intérêt applicable à une Période d'Intérêts donnée est :</p> <p>(i) pour chaque Période d'Intérêts tombant dans la période comprise entre la Date de Commencement d'Intérêts (incluse) et la Première Date de Ré-initialisation (exclue), [●]% par an, payable [annuellement / semestriellement / trimestriellement / mensuellement / autre (<i>préciser</i>)] à terme échu ;</p> <p>(ii) pour chaque Période d'Intérêts tombant dans la période comprise entre la Première Date de Ré-initialisation et [la Seconde Date de Ré-initialisation / la Date d'Echéance] (exclue), [<i>préciser le taux Mid-Swap et la Première Marge</i>]% par an, payable [annuellement / semestriellement / trimestriellement / mensuellement / autre (<i>préciser</i>)] à terme échu ; et</p>

<sup>32</sup> Applicable uniquement aux Titres Non-Subordonnés.

<sup>33</sup> Applicable uniquement aux Titres Subordonnés.

<sup>34</sup> Applicable uniquement aux Titres Non-Subordonnés.

<sup>35</sup> Applicable uniquement aux Titres Subordonnés.

<b>Section C — Titres</b>	
<p>- Lorsque le taux n'est pas fixe, description du sous-jacent sur lequel il est fondé</p> <p>- Date d'échéance et modalités d'amortissement de l'emprunt y compris les procédures de remboursement</p>	<p>(iii) pour chaque Période d'Intérêts tombant dans la Période de Ré-initialisation Subséquente, [<i>préciser le taux Mid-Swap et la Marge Subséquente</i>] % par an, payable [annuellement / semestriellement / trimestriellement / mensuellement / autre (<i>préciser</i>)] à terme échu.</p> <p>(<i>en cas de Titres à Taux Variable</i>)</p> <p>[Les Titres portent intérêt à un taux convention de jour ouvré +/- [●] % payable le [●] de chaque année, sous réserve de la convention de jour ouvré [●] (<i>préciser la Convention de Jour Ouvré indiquée dans les Conditions Définitives</i>).</p> <p>(<i>en cas de Titres Zéro Coupon</i>)</p> <p>[Les Titres sont émis [au pair] / [●] et ne porteront pas intérêts.</p> <p><b>Description du sous-jacent pour les Titres à Taux Variable</b></p> <p>Les Titres portent intérêt à un taux d'intérêt déterminé pour chaque période d'intérêts sur la base de [[●] (<i>préciser le Taux ISDA applicable</i>), [augmenté / diminué de [●] (<i>préciser la Marge</i>) / [●] (<i>préciser la cotation offerte ou la moyenne arithmétique des cotations offertes pour le(s) Taux de Référence(s)</i>)] apparaissant sur [●] (<i>préciser la Page Ecran Concernée</i>) à [●] (<i>préciser l'Heure de Référence</i>) à la Date de Détermination d'Intérêt [augmenté / diminué de [●] (<i>préciser la Marge</i>)], sous réserve de tout Taux d'Intérêt [Maximum / Minimum] / Taux d'Intérêt Multiplicateur].</p> <p><b>Remboursement</b></p> <p>- <i>Remboursement à l'Echéance</i></p> <p>La date d'échéance des Titres est [●].</p> <p>[A moins qu'il n'ait déjà été remboursé, racheté ou annulé, chaque Titre sera remboursé à la date d'échéance à [100] % de son montant nominal.]</p> <p>- <i>Remboursement Anticipé des Titres Non-Subordonnées</i></p> <p>[Les Titres Non-Subordonnés peuvent, et dans le cas d'un Evénement Special de Taxation, doivent, être remboursés à l'option de l'Emetteur suite à la survenance d'un Evénement de Retenue à la Source, d'un Evénement Fiscal Spécial [ou d'un Evénement Réglementaire].]</p> <p>[Les Titres Non-Subordonnés peuvent aussi être remboursés avant leur date d'échéance indiquée à l'option de [l'Emetteur] / [des Titulaires de Titres].]</p> <p>- <i>Remboursement Anticipé des Titres Subordonnées</i></p> <p>[Les Titres Subordonnés peuvent être remboursés à l'option de l'Emetteur suite à la survenance d'un Evénement de Retenue à la Source, d'un Evénement Fiscal Spécial, d'un Evénement de Déductibilité Fiscale ou d'un Evénement de Capital.]</p> <p>[Les Titres Subordonnés peuvent aussi être remboursés avant leur date d'échéance indiquée à l'option de l'Emetteur, mais pas moins</p>

<b>Section C — Titres</b>		
	<p>- Indication du rendement</p> <p>- Nom du représentant des détenteurs de titres d'emprunt</p>	<p>de cinq ans à compter de la date d'émission de la Tranche considérée.]</p> <p>[Tout remboursement de Titres Subordonnés dont le produit constitue des fonds propres Tier 2 peut être réalisé sous réserve du respect de certaines conditions, dont notamment l'approbation préalable de la Banque Centrale Européenne ou tout successeur ou remplacement, ou toute autre autorité ayant la responsabilité principale de surveillance et de contrôle prudentiel de l'Emetteur.]</p> <p><b>Indication du Rendement</b></p> <p>[Sans objet. [Le rendement des Titres est de [●]].]</p> <p><b>Représentant des titulaires de titres</b></p> <p>[(si titres de droit anglais) Sans objet.]</p> <p>[(si titres de droit français) Les Titulaires de Titres de Droit Français sont, pour ce qui concerne toutes les Tranches de chaque Souche, regroupés automatiquement pour la défense de leurs intérêts communs en une masse. Le nom et l'adresse du représentant de la masse seront indiqués dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.]</p>
C.10	<p>Lorsque le paiement des intérêts produits par la valeur émise est lié à un instrument dérivé, fournir des explications claires et exhaustives de nature à permettre aux investisseurs de comprendre comment la valeur de leur investissement est influencée par celle du ou des instrument(s) sous-jacent(s), en particulier dans les cas où les risques sont les plus évidents</p>	<p>Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé.</p>
C.11	<p>Si les valeurs mobilières offertes font ou feront l'objet d'une demande d'admission à la négociation, en vue de leur distribution sur un marché réglementé ou sur des marchés équivalents</p>	<p>Les Titres sont [admis aux négociations sur Euronext Paris /cotés sur la liste officielle de la Bourse du Luxembourg / cotés sur SIX Swiss Exchange / et admis aux négociations sur [le marché réglementé de la Bourse du Luxembourg] / [SIX Swiss Exchange] / [autre]. Les Titres ne sont pas cotés].</p>

<b>Section C — Titres</b>		
	<i>avec l'indication des marchés en question</i>	
C.15	<i>Description de la manière dont la valeur de l'investissement est influencée par celle du ou des instrument(s) sous-jacent(s), sauf lorsque les valeurs mobilières ont une valeur nominale d'au moins 100.000 EUR.</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé. Il n'y aura pas d'instrument sous-jacent.
C.16	<i>Date d'expiration ou d'échéance des instruments dérivés – date d'exercice ou de la date finale de référence</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé. Il n'y aura pas de date d'exercice ou de date finale de référence.
C.17	<i>Description de la procédure de règlement des instruments dérivés</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé. Par conséquent, une procédure de règlement n'est pas nécessaire.
C.18	<i>Description des modalités relatives au produit des instruments dérivés</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé.
C.19	<i>Prix d'exercice ou prix de référence final du sous-jacent</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé. Il n'y a pas de prix d'exercice ou prix de référence final du sous-jacent car il n'y a pas de sous-jacent.
C.20	<i>Description du type de sous-jacent utilisé et où les informations à son sujet peuvent être trouvées</i>	Sans objet. Le paiement des intérêts sur les Titres n'est lié à aucun instrument dérivé.
C.21	<i>Indication du marché sur lequel les valeurs mobilières seront négociées et à l'intention duquel le prospectus a été publié</i>	Voir section C.11 ci-dessus.

<b>Section D — Risques</b>		
D.2	<i>Informations clés sur les principaux</i>	Un investissement dans les Titres implique certains risques qui doivent être pris en compte avant toute décision d'investissement.

<b>Section D — Risques</b>	
<p><i>risques propres à l'Emetteur</i></p>	<p>En particulier, le Groupe est exposé aux risques inhérents à ses activités, notamment :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• les risques de crédit ;</li> <li>• les risques de marché ;</li> <li>• les risques structurels de taux d'intérêt et de change ;</li> <li>• le risque de liquidité ;</li> <li>• les risques opérationnels ;</li> <li>• les risques de non-conformité et de réputation ;</li> <li>• les risques juridiques et risques en matière réglementaire ;</li> <li>• les risques environnementaux et sociaux ; et</li> <li>• les risques liés à la gestion du capital et à l'adéquation des fonds propres ; et</li> <li>• les autres risques.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• L'économie mondiale et les marchés financiers sont toujours affectés par de fortes incertitudes susceptibles d'avoir un effet défavorable significatif sur l'activité du Groupe, sa situation financière et ses résultats.</li> <li>• Un certain nombre de mesures exceptionnelles prises par les États, les banques centrales et les régulateurs pourraient être supprimées ou arriver à leur terme et les mesures prises au niveau européen sont confrontées à des risques de mise en œuvre.</li> <li>• Les résultats du Groupe pourraient être affectés par son exposition à des marchés régionaux.</li> <li>• Le Groupe est présent dans des secteurs très concurrentiels, y compris sur son marché domestique.</li> <li>• Une détérioration de la réputation du Groupe pourrait affecter sa position concurrentielle.</li> <li>• Une dépendance du Groupe à l'accès au financement et à d'autres sources de liquidité, lequel peut être limité pour des raisons indépendantes de sa volonté.</li> <li>• Un ralentissement prolongé des marchés financiers ou une liquidité réduite de tels marchés pourrait rendre plus difficile la cession d'actifs et entraîner d'importantes pertes.</li> <li>• La volatilité des marchés financiers pourrait se traduire par des pertes importantes sur les activités de trading et d'investissement du Groupe.</li> <li>• La variation des taux d'intérêt pourrait peser sur les activités de Banque et de Gestion d'Actifs du Groupe.</li> <li>• Les fluctuations des taux de change pourraient impacter les résultats du Groupe.</li> <li>• Le Groupe est soumis à un cadre réglementaire étendu dans les pays où il est présent et les modifications de ce cadre réglementaire pourraient avoir un effet significatif sur l'activité du Groupe.</li> <li>• Le Groupe est exposé à des risques de contrepartie et de concentration.</li> <li>• La solidité financière et le comportement des autres</li> </ul>

<b>Section D — Risques</b>		
		<p>institutions financières et acteurs de marché pourraient avoir un effet défavorable sur l'activité du Groupe.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Les stratégies de couverture mises en place par le Groupe n'écartent pas tout risque de pertes.</li> <li>• Une augmentation importante de nouvelles provisions ou des provisions inadaptées pourraient avoir un effet défavorable sur les résultats du Groupe et sa situation financière.</li> <li>• Les risques juridiques auxquels le Groupe est exposé pourraient avoir un effet défavorable sur sa situation financière et ses résultats.</li> <li>• Le Groupe s'appuie sur des hypothèses et estimations qui, si elles se révélaient inexactes, pourraient avoir une incidence significative sur ses états financiers.</li> <li>• S'il réalisait une acquisition, le Groupe pourrait être dans l'incapacité de mettre en œuvre le processus d'intégration des sociétés acquises dans des conditions de coût favorables ou de tirer parti des avantages attendus.</li> <li>• Le système de gestion des risques du Groupe pourrait connaître des défaillances et exposer le Groupe à des risques non identifiés ou non anticipés pouvant entraîner des pertes importantes.</li> <li>• Une défaillance opérationnelle, une interruption ou un incident d'exploitation affectant les partenaires commerciaux du Groupe, ou une défaillance ou une violation des systèmes d'information du Groupe, pourrait entraîner des pertes.</li> <li>• Le Groupe pourrait subir des pertes en raison d'événements imprévus ou catastrophiques, notamment la survenance d'une pandémie, d'attaques terroristes ou de catastrophes naturelles.</li> <li>• Conserver ou attirer des collaborateurs qualifiés est essentiel pour le succès des activités du Groupe ; si le Groupe n'y parvenait pas, cela pourrait avoir un effet défavorable significatif sur ses performances.</li> <li>• En cas de dégradation du marché, le Groupe pourrait tirer des revenus plus faibles des activités de courtage et de celles fondées sur la perception de commissions.</li> </ul>
D.3	<i>Informations clés sur les principaux risques propres aux valeurs mobilières</i>	<p>En complément des risques (y compris le risque de défaut) pouvant affecter la capacité de l'Émetteur à satisfaire ses obligations relatives aux Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme, certains facteurs sont essentiels en vue de déterminer les risques liés aux Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme. Ces facteurs incluent notamment :</p> <p><b>Risques relatifs aux Titres</b></p> <p><i>Risques généraux relatif aux Titres</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nécessité d'un examen et conseil indépendant ;</li> <li>• caractère approprié d'un investissement dans les Titres pour les investisseurs ;</li> </ul>

<b>Section D — Risques</b>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• existence de potentiels conflits d'intérêts ;</li> <li>• la légalité de l'achat ;</li> <li>• considérations juridiques liées à l'investissement pouvant restreindre certains investissements ;</li> <li>• caractère obligatoire des décisions des assemblées des Titulaires de Titres concernant la modification des Modalités des Titres ;</li> <li>• pas de conseil juridique et fiscal ;</li> <li>• risque de retenue à la source au titre de FATCA (<i>Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act</i>) ;</li> <li>• absence de paiement de montants supplémentaires (dans certaines circonstances) au titre de tout impôt ou retenue à la source sur les paiements effectués sur les Titres, FATCA et la taxe européenne sur les transactions financières ;</li> <li>• modification des lois, aucune garantie ne peut être donnée sur l'impact de toute décision judiciaire ou changement du droit anglais et/ou du droit français, le cas échéant, ou de l'application officielle ou de l'interprétation de ces lois ou pratiques administratives à compter de la date de ce Prospectus de Base ;</li> <li>• le fait que les lois françaises applicables en matière de procédures collectives pourraient imposer automatiquement la convocation une assemblée dont les dispositions prévaudront sur celles relatives aux assemblées des Titulaires de Titres ;</li> <li>• notations de crédit ne reflétant pas tous les risques relatifs aux Titres ;</li> <li>• pour toute émission de Titres de Droit Anglais au porteur ayant une valeur nominale minimale et négociable dans le système de compensation concerné pour des montants au-delà de cette valeur nominale minimale et étant inférieur à cette valeur nominale minimale, un investisseur pourrait ne pas recevoir l'intégralité de ce à quoi il a droit si des Titres définitifs sont émis ; et</li> <li>• l'application de toute procédure de résolution ou toute suggestion d'une telle application relative à l'Emetteur, pouvant avoir un effet défavorable significatif sur les droits des Titulaires des Titres, le prix ou la valeur d'un investissement dans les Titres et /ou la capacité de l'Emetteur de satisfaire ses obligations au titre des Titres.</li> </ul> <p><i>Risques relatifs à une émission particulière de Titres</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• existence de Titres soumis à un remboursement optionnel par l'Emetteur ;</li> <li>• remboursement anticipé dans des circonstances de risques de réinvestissement non avantageuses pour le Titulaire de Titres ;</li> <li>• caractéristiques particulières des taux d'intérêt, y compris (a) intérêts à taux fixe, (b) intérêts à taux fixe ré-initialisable, (c) intérêts à taux variable, (d) intérêts à taux variable avec un multiplicateur et (e) intérêts taux fixe/taux variable ;</li> </ul>

<b>Section D — Risques</b>		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• risques relatifs aux Titres Réinitialisables ;</li> <li>• Titres émis en dessous du pair ou assortis d'une prime d'émission ;</li> <li>• Titres à coupon zéro étant soumis à de plus fortes fluctuations de prix que les titres non actualisés ; et</li> <li>• absence ou existence de cas de défaut limités. Les Titres Subordonnés ne prévoient pas de cas de défaut.</li> </ul> <p><i>Risques additionnels relatifs aux Titres libellés en Renminbi</i></p> <p>Il existe des risques liés à la monnaie, à un changement gouvernemental ou règlementaire, aux taux de change et aux taux d'intérêt.</p> <p><i>Risques additionnels relatifs aux Titres Subordonnés</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• subordination : bien que les Titres Subordonnés puissent avoir un taux de rendement supérieur à des titres comparables qui ne sont pas subordonnés, il existe un risque substantiel que les investisseurs dans des titres subordonnés comme les Titres Subordonnés perdent tout ou partie de leur investissement si l'Emetteur devient insolvable ou sujet à une procédure de résolution ;</li> <li>• substitution et variation des Titres Subordonnés de droit anglais sans le consentement des Titulaires de Titres Subordonnés ;</li> <li>• pas de restriction à l'émission par l'Emetteur de dettes de rang égal ou supérieur aux Titres Subordonnés ;</li> <li>• Absence de Cas de Défaut pour les Titres Subordonnés ;</li> <li>• l'obligation de l'Emetteur de payer des montants additionnels relatifs à toute retenue à la source ou déduction de taxes est limitée aux paiements d'intérêts sur les Titres Subordonnés ; et</li> <li>• absence d'obligation de remboursement des Titres Subordonnés en cas de survenance d'un Evénement Fiscal Spécial.</li> </ul> <p><i>Risques relatifs au marché en général</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• valeur de marché des Titres affectée par la solvabilité de l'Emetteur et fonction d'un certain autre nombre de facteurs (y compris les événements et les facteurs économiques, financiers et politiques qui affectent les marchés financiers en général et les bourses sur lesquelles les Titres sont échangés) ;</li> <li>• absence de marché secondaire actif pour les Titres ; et</li> <li>• risque de taux de change et de contrôle des changes : en conséquence, les investisseurs pourront recevoir moins d'intérêts ou de principal que prévu ou pas d'intérêt ou de principal.</li> </ul>
D.6	<i>Avertissement informant l'investisseur qu'il</i>	[Sans objet. Les Titres peuvent être remboursables à un prix inférieur au pair et, dans ce cas, les investisseurs peuvent perdre tout ou partie de leur investissement.

<b>Section D — Risques</b>		
	<p><i>pourrait perdre tout ou partie, selon le cas, de la valeur de son investissement et/ou, si le risque encouru par l'investisseur ne se limite pas à la valeur de son investissement, une mention de ce fait, assortie d'une description des cas où ce surcroît de risque se matérialise ainsi que des effets financiers probables de cette matérialisation</i></p>	

<b>Section E — Offre</b>		
E.2b	<p><i>Raisons de l'offre et de l'utilisation prévues du produit lorsqu'il s'agit de raisons autres que la réalisation d'un bénéfice et/ou la couverture de certains risques</i></p>	<p>[Le produit net de l'émission des Titres sera destiné aux besoins généraux en financement des sociétés du Groupe. / (<i>autre préciser</i>)]</p>
E.3	<p><i>Description des modalités et des conditions de l'offre</i></p>	<p>Les Titres pourront être émis à un prix d'émission [égal au pair/avec décote par rapport au pair/avec une prime par rapport au pair]. Le prix et le montant des Titres ont été déterminés par l'Emetteur et [les membres du syndicat de placement/l'agent placeur concerné] au moment de l'émission, en fonction des conditions du marché.</p> <p>[Les Titres sont offerts au public en France / au Luxembourg / en Suisse. / Les Titres émis par l'Emetteur ne sont pas offerts au public.</p> <p>Il existe des restrictions concernant l'offre et la vente des Titres, en particulier dans les juridictions suivantes : République Populaire de Chine, Hong Kong, Taiwan, Japon, Singapour, Etats-Unis d'Amérique, Suisse, Australie et Espace Economique Européen, notamment, France, Italie, Royaume-Uni et Grand-Duché du Luxembourg / (<i>autre préciser</i>).</p> <p>Règlementation S (<i>Regulation S</i>), Catégorie 2.</p> <p>[Règles TEFRA non applicables] / [Règles TEFRA C applicables] / [Règles TEFRA D applicables].</p> <p>[Les Titres avec Restriction Permanente, et tout intérêt sur ceux-ci,</p>

Form of Final Terms

<b>Section E — Offre</b>		
		ne peuvent à aucun moment être offerts, vendus, revendus, négociés, nantis, remboursés, transférés ou livrés, directement ou indirectement, aux Etats-Unis ou pour le compte ou au profit d'un ressortissant américain ( <i>U.S. Person</i> , tel que défini dans la Réglementation S de la Loi Américaine sur les Valeurs Mobilières de 1933, telle que modifiée)).]
E.4	<i>Description de tout intérêt pouvant influencer sensiblement sur l'émission/l'offre, y compris les intérêts conflictuels</i>	[A l'exception des commissions versées au(x) [Agent(s) Placeur(s)/ Chef(s) de File], à la connaissance de l'Emetteur, aucune personne impliquée dans l'offre des Titres a un intérêt significatif.]  <i>(Modifier le cas échéant s'il existe d'autres intérêts.)</i>
E.7	<i>Estimation des dépenses facturées à l'investisseur par l'Emetteur ou l'offreur</i>	[Le montant des frais (le cas échéant) imputés à l'investisseur par l'Emetteur est estimée à [●]]. / [Sans objet. Il n'y a pas de dépenses facturées à l'investisseur par l'Emetteur.]

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

The net proceeds from each issue of Notes by Société Générale will be used for the general financing purposes of the Group. If, in respect of any particular issue, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, such use will be stated in the applicable Final Terms.

## DESCRIPTION OF SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE

Please refer to the information on Société Générale in the documents incorporated herein by reference as set out in the "*Documents Incorporated by Reference*" section.

### **Purpose of Société Générale (Article 3 of the by-laws)**

The purpose of Société Générale is, under the conditions determined by the laws and regulations applicable to credit institutions, to carry out with individuals and corporate entities, in France or abroad:

- all banking transactions;
- all transactions related to banking operations, including in particular investment services or allied services as listed by Articles L.321-1 and L.321-2 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*;
- all acquisitions of interests in other companies.

Société Générale may also, on a regular basis, as defined in the conditions set by the French Financial and Banking Regulation Committee, engage in all transactions other than those mentioned above, including in particular insurance brokerage.

Generally, Société Générale may carry out, on its own behalf, on behalf of a third-party or jointly, all financial, commercial, industrial, agricultural, security or property transactions, directly or indirectly related to the abovementioned activities or likely to facilitate the accomplishment of such activities.

### **Registration**

Société Générale is registered in the *Registre du Commerce et des Sociétés* of Paris under number RCS Paris 552 120 222. It was first registered by the decree of 4 May 1864.

### **Share Capital**

As of the date of this Prospectus, the share capital of Société Générale is equal to EUR 1,007,799,641.25.

### **Publications**

Notices to Noteholders are made in accordance with the relevant Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

### **Ratings**

At the date hereof, Société Générale is rated A (high) by DBRS Ratings Limited, A by Fitch Ratings, A2 by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. and A by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services.

**Each of these credit rating agencies is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 16 September 2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended (the CRA Regulation) and, as of the date of this Base Prospectus, appear on the list of credit rating agencies published on the website of the European Securities and Markets Authority ([www.esma.europa.eu](http://www.esma.europa.eu)) in accordance with the CRA Regulation. The latest update of the list of registered credit rating agencies is published on the website of the European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) (<http://www.esma.europa.eu/>).**

### **Recent Developments**

#### **Recent Issues**

Since 31 December 2015, Société Générale has redeemed on 4 February 2016 EUR 113 566 000 Tier 2 subordinated notes at their maturity and early redeemed on 29 February 2016 USD 450 000 000 Tier 1 Undated Deeply subordinated notes. The Issuer and its subsidiaries issue medium to long-term debt, in France and abroad, on a continuous basis as part of their funding plan.

## TAXATION

THE FOLLOWING SECTION PROVIDES AN OVERVIEW LIMITED TO INFORMATION ON TAXES ON THE INCOME FROM THE NOTES WITHHELD AT SOURCE IN RESPECT OF FRANCE AND LUXEMBOURG, WHICH ARE AT THE DATE OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS (I) THE COUNTRY OF THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE ISSUER (WITH RESPECT OF FRANCE) AND (II) THE COUNTRIES WHERE OFFERS OF NOTES MAY BE MADE OR ADMISSION TO TRADING MAY BE SOUGHT. THIS SECTION ALSO CONTAINS CERTAIN U.S TAX CONSIDERATIONS RELATING TO FATCA (AS DEFINED BELOW). THIS OVERVIEW IS BASED ON THE LAWS IN FORCE IN FRANCE, IN THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG AND IN THE UNITED STATES AS OF THE DATE OF THIS BASE PROSPECTUS AND AS CURRENTLY APPLIED BY THE RELEVANT TAX AUTHORITIES AND IS SUBJECT TO ANY CHANGES IN LAW OR DIFFERENT INTERPRETATION. SUCH INFORMATION IS NOT INTENDED TO PROVIDE AN EXHAUSTIVE DESCRIPTION OF THE POTENTIAL TAX ISSUES ASSOCIATED WITH THE NOTES. ACCORDINGLY, ANY INVESTOR CONSIDERING AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES SHOULD OBTAIN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVICE ON THE TAXATION IMPLICATIONS FOR IT, IN EACH RELEVANT JURISDICTION, OF PURCHASING, OWNING OR DISPOSING OF ANY NOTE.

### FRANCE

#### French withholding tax

*The following is an overview of certain withholding tax considerations that may be relevant to holders of the Notes who do not concurrently hold shares of the Issuer. Holders of the Notes who concurrently hold shares of the Issuer may be impacted by other rules not described in the present section.*

Payments of principal and interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer with respect to Notes will not be subject to the withholding tax set out under Article 125 A III of the French *Code général des impôts* unless such payments are made outside France in a non-cooperative State or territory (*Etat ou territoire non coopératif*) within the meaning of Article 238-0 A of the French *Code général des impôts* (a **Non-Cooperative State**).

If such payments under the Notes are made in a Non-Cooperative State, a 75 per cent. withholding tax will be applicable (subject (where relevant) to certain exceptions and to the more favourable provisions of any applicable double tax treaty) by virtue of Article 125 A III of the French *Code général des impôts*.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the 75 per cent. withholding tax will not apply in respect of a particular issue of Notes if the Issuer can prove that the principal purpose and effect of such issue of Notes was not that of allowing the payments of interest or other revenues to be made in a Non-Cooperative State (the **Exception**). Pursuant to the official regulation published by the French tax authorities on 11 February 2014 (*Bulletin Officiel des Finances Publiques – Impôts BOI-RPPM-RCM-30-10-20-40, n°70, BOI-INT-DG-20-50, n° 960*) and on 20 March 2015 (*BOI-IR-DOMIC-10-20-20-60, n°10*), an issue of Notes will be deemed to have a qualifying purpose and effect, and accordingly will be able to benefit from the Exception without the Issuer having to provide any proof of the purpose and effect of such issue of Notes, if such Notes are:

- (i) offered by means of a public offer within the meaning of Article L.411.1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* or pursuant to an equivalent offer in a State other than a Non-Cooperative State. For this purpose, an "equivalent offer" means any offer requiring the registration or submission of an offer document by or with a foreign securities market authority; or
- (ii) admitted to trading on a regulated market or on a French or foreign multilateral securities trading system provided that such market or system is not located in a Non-Cooperative State, and the operation of such market is carried out by a market operator or an investment services

provider, or by such other similar foreign entity, provided further that such market operator, investment services provider or entity is not located in a Non-Cooperative State; or

- (iii) admitted, at the time of their issue, to the clearing operations of a central depository or of a securities clearing and delivery and payments systems operator within the meaning of Article L.561-2 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, or of one or more similar foreign depositories or operators provided that such depository or operator is not located in a Non-Cooperative State.

Furthermore, by virtue of Article 238 A of the French *Code général des impôts*, interest and other revenues paid by or on behalf of the Issuer with respect to such Notes are not deductible from the Issuer's taxable income, if they are paid or accrued to persons domiciled or established in a Non-Cooperative State or paid in such a Non-Cooperative State. Under certain conditions, any such non-deductible principal, interest or other revenues may be recharacterised as constructive dividends pursuant to Article 109 of the French *Code général des impôts*, in which case such non-deductible principal, interest and other revenues may be subject to the withholding tax set out under Article 119 *bis* of the French *Code général des impôts*, at a rate of 30 per cent. or 75 per cent.

However, neither the non-deductibility set out under article 238 A of the French *Code général des impôts* nor the withholding tax set out in article 119 *bis* 2 of the French *Code général des impôts* will apply in respect of the issue of Notes if the Issuer can prove that it can benefit from the Exception and that the relevant interest or revenues relate to genuine transactions and are not in an abnormal or exaggerated amount. Pursuant to the official regulation published by French tax authorities on 11 February 2014 (*Bulletin Officiel des Finances Publiques-Impôts* - BOI-INT-DG-20-50-20140211, Section no.550), an issue of Notes will benefit from the Exception without the Issuer having to provide any proof of the purpose and effect of the issue of the Notes if such Notes qualify to one of the three above-mentioned classifications.

#### **Payments made to French resident individuals**

Pursuant to Article 125 A of the French *Code général des impôts* subject to certain limited exceptions, interest and other similar incomes received by individuals who are fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France are subject to a 24% withholding tax, which is deductible from their personal income tax liability in respect of the year in which the payment has been made. Social contributions (CSG, CRDS and other related contributions) are also levied by way of withholding tax at an aggregate rate of 15.5% on interest and other similar incomes paid to individuals who are fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France.

### **LUXEMBOURG**

#### **Withholding Tax**

##### **– Non-resident holders of Notes**

Under the Luxembourg Law dating 21 June 2005 implementing the Savings Directive in the form of interest payments, and several agreements concluded between Luxembourg and certain dependent and associated territories of EU Member States (the **Territories**), payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent established in Luxembourg to or for the immediate benefit of an individual beneficial owner or a residual entity (as defined by the Savings Directive), which are resident of, or established in, an EU Member State (other than Luxembourg) or one of the Territories will be subject to a withholding tax unless the relevant recipient elects for the procedure of exchange of information or for the tax certificate procedure. Where withholding tax is applied, it is levied at a rate of 35 per cent. since 1 July 2011. Responsibility for the withholding of the tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent.

##### **– Resident holders of Notes**

Under Luxembourg general tax laws currently in force and subject to the law of 23 December 2005, as amended (the **Law**), payments of interest or similar income made or ascribed by a paying agent

(as defined by the Savings Directive) established in Luxembourg to or for the benefit of (i) an individual beneficial owner who is a resident of Luxembourg or (ii) certain residual entities that secure interest payments on behalf of such individuals (unless they have opted either to be treated as UCITS recognised in accordance with the Council Directive 86/611/EEC or the exchange of information regime) will be subject to a withholding tax of 10 per cent.

Pursuant to the Law, Luxembourg resident individuals, acting in the course of the management of their private wealth, can opt to self-declare and pay a 10 per cent. tax on interest payments made after 31 December 2007 by paying agents located in a EU Member State other than Luxembourg, a Member State of the EEA other than an EU Member State or in a State or territory which has concluded an international agreement directly related to the Savings Directive.

The 10 per cent. withholding tax or the 10 per cent. self-declared tax will be in full discharge of income tax if the beneficial owner is an individual. Responsibility for the withholding of the tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent.

### **UNITED STATES FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT (FATCA)**

FATCA imposes a new withholding and information reporting regime on certain non-U.S. financial institutions (**FFIs**) that are not deemed to be in compliance or otherwise exempt. The intent of FATCA is to prevent cross-border tax evasion by U.S. Persons by forcing FFIs to disclose information on its United States account holders to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (**IRS**) or otherwise face a potential 30% penalty withholding tax with respect to certain payments made to it, provided that those payments have a jurisdictional nexus to the United States.

Under final FATCA regulations, an FFI can become FATCA compliant and thus avoid the penalty withholding tax by entering into an agreement with the IRS to become a "participating FFI". If the FFI becomes a participating FFI it will agree to, among other things, undertake a due diligence operation to identify its United States account holders, provide information annually with respect to those account holders, and to withhold on "passthru payments" that it makes to non-participating FFIs and to recalcitrant account holders (each a **Recalcitrant Holder**). The term **passthru payments** include both "withholdable payments" and "foreign passthru payments". Withholdable payments are, in general, limited to payments from sources within the United States. Under a controversial notice, the term **foreign passthru payments** would have included an amount equal to the payment multiplied by a passthru payment percentage, which would be a percentage based on the payor's U.S. assets divided by its total assets. However, the final FATCA regulations did not adopt this approach and the definition of the term foreign passthru payments is currently reserved.

In general, the new withholding regime will be phased in beginning 1 July 2014 for withholdable payments and may also apply to foreign passthru payments, but in no event earlier than 1 January 2017. FATCA Withholding will potentially be required unless the withholding agent can reliably associate the payment with applicable documentation requirements certifying that the payee is exempt from FATCA withholding (e.g., Forms W-8 and W-9 or other suitable or successor forms). Additionally, no amount is required to be withheld on instruments that are "grandfathered obligations" even if payments are made on that instrument after 30 June 2014. Grandfathered obligations include (i) any obligation that is outstanding on 1 July 2014 and, (ii) solely for purposes of a foreign passthru payment, any obligation that is executed on or before the date that is six (6) months after the date on which final regulations defining the term foreign passthru payment are filed with the Federal Register. In this paragraph, the term "**obligation**" includes instruments treated as indebtedness for U.S. Federal income tax purposes, but does not include instruments treated as equity for U.S. Federal income tax purposes. If an obligation is materially modified on or after the grandfathering date and is deemed to be reissued under certain income tax regulations issued by the IRS, the previously discussed exemptions relating to grandfathered obligations would not apply.

The United States and a number of other jurisdictions (such as France) have announced their intention to negotiate intergovernmental agreements (**IGAs**) to facilitate the implementation of FATCA. Pursuant to FATCA and the "Model 1" and "Model 2" IGAs released by the United States, an FFI in an

IGA signatory country could be treated as a **Reporting FI** not subject to withholding under FATCA on any payments it receives. Further, an FFI in a Model 1 IGA jurisdiction generally would not be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA (or any law implementing an IGA) from payments it makes (unless it has agreed to do so under the U.S. "qualified intermediary", "withholding foreign partnership" or "withholding foreign trust" regimes). The Model 2 IGA leaves open the possibility that a Reporting FI might in the future be required to withhold as a participating FFI on payments made to recalcitrant account holders in certain instances and on foreign passthru payments. A Reporting FI governed by a Model 2 IGA may also have to withhold on payments made to noncompliant (or "non-participating FFIs"). Under each Model IGA, a Reporting FI would still be required to report certain information in respect of its account holders and investors to its home government or to the IRS. Pursuant to an anti-abuse rule in the case of significant non-compliance by a Reporting FI, the United States reserves the right to deny the benefits of an IGA to that institution. The United States and France have signed an agreement (the **US-France IGA**) based largely on the Model 1 IGA.

The Issuer expects to be treated as a Reporting FI pursuant to the US-France IGA and does not anticipate being required to deduct amounts in respect of FATCA withholding on payments it makes. However, there can be no assurance that the Issuer will be treated as a Reporting FI, or that it would in the future be exempt from FATCA withholding on payments it makes. For example, the Issuer and financial institutions through which payments on the Notes are made could potentially be subject to FATCA withholding if (i) the payments are deemed to be from U.S. sources; (ii) one financial institution in the chain of payments is a FATCA withholding agent (e.g., a participating FFI); and (iii) any subsequent FFI through or to which payment on such Notes is made is not a participating FFI, a Reporting FI, or otherwise exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA (i.e., not exempt from FATCA withholding) or an investor is a Recalcitrant Holder. If an amount in respect of FATCA withholding were to be deducted or withheld from interest, principal or other payments made in respect of the Notes, neither the Issuer nor any paying agent nor any other person would, pursuant to the conditions of the Notes, be required to pay additional amounts as a result of the deduction or withholding. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected.

The above discussion is based in part on existing regulations and other forms of guidance, all of which are subject to change. Thus, Noteholders should consult their own tax advisor to obtain a detailed explanation of FATCA and to learn how this legislation might affect their investment in their particular circumstances.

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH IRS CIRCULAR 230, EACH TAXPAYER IS HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT: (A) ANY TAX DISCUSSION HEREIN IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED BY THE TAXPAYER FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PENALTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON THE TAXPAYER; (B) ANY SUCH TAX DISCUSSION WAS WRITTEN TO SUPPORT THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED HEREIN; AND (C) THE TAXPAYER SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THE TAXPAYER'S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISER.

## **SWITZERLAND**

**The following is a summary only of the Issuer's understanding of current law and practice in Switzerland relating to the taxation of the Notes issued under the Programme. Because this summary does not address all tax considerations under Swiss law and as the specific tax situation of an investor cannot be considered in this context, investors are recommended to consult their personal tax advisers as to the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, sale or redemption of and the income derived from the Notes issued under the Programme including, in particular, the effect of tax laws of any other jurisdiction.**

### Income Tax

Notes are held as private assets (*Privatvermögen*) by investors resident in Switzerland

Pursuant to the principles of Swiss income taxation, capital gains are in principle Swiss personal income tax exempt for (i) federal direct tax purposes if realised upon a disposal or exchange of movable and immovable private assets and for (ii) cantonal/municipal direct tax purposes if realised upon a disposal or exchange of movable private assets whereas investment income (such as, but not limited to, interest, dividends etc.) deriving from private assets is subject to Swiss personal income tax. However, any capital losses sustained in relation to private assets are not tax deductible. Hence, (i) capital gains realised upon a sale or redemption of the Notes or (ii) income derived from the Notes stemming from capital gains are in principle Swiss personal income tax exempt for an investor resident in Switzerland holding the Notes as private assets whereas investment income deriving from the Notes is in principle subject to Swiss personal income tax.

#### Notes are held as business assets (*Geschäftsvermögen*) by investors resident in Switzerland

Pursuant to the principles of Swiss income taxation, capital gains realised upon disposal, exchange or re-evaluation of business assets are in general subject to (i) either Swiss personal income tax with respect to individuals or (ii) to Swiss corporate income tax with respect to corporations in the same manner as any other commercial or investment income. This applies to both movable and immovable assets. However, as capital gains in relation to business assets are in principle fully taxable, it follows that capital loss in relation to business assets is tax deductible. Hence, (i) capital gains realised upon a sale, exchange, redemption or re-evaluation of the Notes or (ii) income derived from the Notes, irrespective of whether such income stems from investment income or capital gains, are in principle subject to either Swiss personal income tax with respect to an individual investor resident in Switzerland holding the Notes as business assets or subject to Swiss corporate income tax with respect to a corporate investor resident in Switzerland.

#### Withholding Tax

The Swiss federal withholding tax is in principle levied on income (such as, but not limited to, interest, pensions, profit distributions etc.) from, amongst others, bonds and other similar negotiable debt instruments issued by a Swiss tax resident (*Inländer*), distributions from Swiss tax resident corporations, interest on deposits with Swiss banks as well as distributions of or in connection with Swiss tax resident collective investment schemes. For Swiss federal withholding tax purposes, an individual or corporation qualifies as Swiss tax resident (*Inländer*) being subject to withholding taxation if it (i) is resident in Switzerland, (ii) has its permanent abode in Switzerland, (iii) is a company incorporated under Swiss law having its statutory seat in Switzerland, (iv) is a company incorporated under foreign law but with a registered office in Switzerland, or (v) is a company incorporated under foreign law but is managed and conducts business activities in Switzerland. Hence, as long as the Notes are not issued by an issuer qualifying as a Swiss tax resident for the purposes of the Swiss withholding tax, income derived from the Notes is in principle not subject to Swiss withholding tax.

#### Securities Transfer Tax

Swiss securities transfer tax is levied on the transfer of ownership against consideration of certain taxable securities (including, but not limited to, bonds) if a Swiss securities dealer is involved in the transaction. Hence, secondary market transactions in the Notes are subject to Swiss securities transfer tax, calculated on the purchase price or sales proceed, if the Notes are qualified as taxable securities, provided that a Swiss securities dealer is involved in the transaction and no exemption applies.

### EU System of Tax Retention

An interest payment on a Note made by a Swiss paying agent to an individual resident in an EU Member State is subject to the EU savings tax. The tax is withheld at a rate of 35 per cent. on interest payments made, with the option of the individual to have the individual's depository bank in Switzerland to provide to the tax authorities of the EU Member States the details of the interest payments in lieu of the withholding. The individual may be entitled to a tax credit or refund of the withholding, provided that he or she is the beneficial owner of the interest payments and certain other conditions are met.

### Rubik Agreements

Switzerland has signed agreements on a final withholding tax (*Quellensteuerabkommen*) with the United Kingdom and with Austria. According to these agreements, the Swiss depository bank levies a final withholding tax on any investment income derived from a Note held with such Swiss depository bank, either directly or indirectly, by an individual resident in the other contracting state (e.g. Austria). The applicable final withholding tax rate may vary depending on the applicable tax rate in the other contracting state and the type of realised investment income (dividend, interest, capital gain, etc.). Furthermore, the calculation of the income subject to a final withholding tax may vary depending on the applicable agreement. A person subject to a final withholding tax (**Affected Person**) may avoid such final withholding tax by expressly allowing its Swiss depository bank to report to the foreign tax authorities in the state of residence of the Affected Person, amongst others, the identity of the Affected Person and the amount of the realised investment income in a certain period.

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Under an amended and restated programme agreement dated 14 March 2016 (the **Programme Agreement**, which expression includes the same as it may be modified and/or supplemented and/or amended from time to time), the Dealers have agreed with the Issuer a basis upon which they (or any one of them) may from time to time agree to purchase Notes. Any such agreement will extend to those matters stated under "*Form of the Notes*" and in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes above. In the Programme Agreement, the Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Dealers for certain of their expenses in connection with the update of the Programme and the issue of Notes under the Programme and to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities incurred by them in connection therewith. In addition, the Issuer will pay each relevant Dealer a commission (as applicable) as agreed between them in respect of Notes subscribed by it.

*The following selling restrictions may be modified by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) following a change in the relevant law, regulation or directive and in certain other circumstances as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s). Any such modification will be set out (if applicable) in the subscription agreement in respect of the Tranche to which it is related or in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.*

### **Jurisdictions outside the EEA**

#### **Switzerland**

The Notes must be offered, sold, delivered or transferred, and any offering material must be distributed in Switzerland exclusively in full compliance with (i) any laws, regulations or guidelines applicable in Switzerland from time to time, and (ii) the requirements in respect of the distribution of CHF SIS Notes set out in Condition 1 of the Terms and Conditions of the English Law Notes.

#### **The People's Republic of China**

Each Dealer and each distributor of an issue will represent and agree that neither it nor any of its affiliates has offered or sold or will offer or sell any of the Notes in the People's Republic of China (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan, the **PRC**) as part of the initial distribution of the Notes.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in the PRC to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in the PRC.

The Issuer does not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in the PRC, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. In particular, no action has been taken by the Issuer which would permit a public offering of any Notes or distribution of this document in the PRC. Accordingly, the Notes are not being offered or sold within the PRC by means of this Base Prospectus or any other document. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in the PRC, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations.

#### **Hong Kong**

This Prospectus has not been approved by or registered with the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong or the Registrar of Companies of Hong Kong.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme and each other purchaser will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes (except for Notes which are a "structured product" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571) of Hong Kong) other than (i) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus", as

defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance; and

- (b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance.

### ***Taiwan***

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that the Notes have not been, and shall not be offered, sold or re-sold, directly or indirectly to investors other than "professional institutional investors" as defined under Paragraph 2, Article 4 of the Financial Consumer Protection Act of the ROC (**Professional Institutional Investors**). Purchasers of the Notes are not permitted to sell or otherwise dispose of the Notes except by transfer to Professional Institutional Investors.

### ***Singapore***

Neither this Base Prospectus, the applicable Final Terms nor any other marketing materials relating to the Notes have been or will be registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this document and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of Notes may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the Notes be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the SFA); (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA; or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where the Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

- (a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor, then the shares, debentures and units of shares and debentures of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:
- (1) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;
  - (2) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
  - (3) where the transfer is by operation of law;
  - (4) pursuant to Section 276(7) of the SFA; or

- (5) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore

***Japan***

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Law no. 25 of 1948, as amended, the **Financial Instruments and Exchange Act**). Accordingly, each of the Dealers has represented and agreed that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and shall not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Notes in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.

***United States of America***

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**) and may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons except in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

The Notes in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a U.S. Person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. Treasury regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver Notes (other than Permanently Restricted Notes) (a) as part of their distribution at any time or (b) otherwise until the day immediately following 40 calendar days after the completion of the distribution of all Notes of the Tranche of which such Notes are a part, as determined and certified by the Fiscal Agent to such Dealer or Dealer (as the case may be) or, in the case of an issue of Notes on a syndicated basis, the relevant lead manager within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons and that it will not at any time offer, sell or deliver Permanently Restricted Notes, or any interest therein, within the United States or to, or for the benefit or account of, U. S. Persons, and it will have sent to each Dealer or Dealer to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or any other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

In addition, until the day immediately following 40 calendar days after the commencement of the offering, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any Dealer or Dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

French law Dematerialised Notes which are, in each case, designated in the applicable Final Terms as Permanently Restricted Notes, or any interest therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person and any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, redemption, transfer or delivery made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. Person will not be recognised. French Law Notes may not be legally or beneficially owned at any time by any U.S. Person and accordingly are being offered and sold outside the United States to persons that are not U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S.

French law Dematerialised Notes which are not designated as Permanently Restricted Notes and French law Materialised Notes, or, in each case any interest therein, may not be offered or sold in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

### **Australia**

No prospectus or other disclosure document (as defined in the Corporations Act 2001 of Australia (the **Corporations Act**)) in relation to the Programme or any Notes has been, or will be, lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (**ASIC**). Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it:

- (a) has not made or invited, and will not make or invite, an offer of the Notes for issue or sale in Australia (including an offer or invitation which is received by a person in Australia); and
- (b) has not distributed or published, and will not distribute or publish, any Information Memorandum or any other offering material or advertisement relating to any Notes in Australia,

unless:

- (i) the aggregate consideration payable by each offeree is at least 500,000 Australian dollars (or its equivalent in an alternate currency, in either case, disregarding moneys lent by the offeror or its associates) or the offer or invitation does not otherwise require disclosure to investors under Part 6D.2 or Chapter 7 of the Corporations Act;
- (ii) the offer or invitation does not constitute an offer to a “retail client” as defined for the purposes of section 761G of the Corporations Act;
- (iii) the Notes issued or transferred have an aggregate principal amount of at least 500,000 Australian dollars;
- (iv) such action complies with any applicable laws, regulations and directives in Australia; and
- (v) such action does not require any document to be lodged with ASIC.

### **Jurisdictions within the EEA**

**The selling restrictions below may not be applicable in the context of a public offer, in which case appropriate modifications will be made in the applicable Final Terms.**

#### **Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive**

In relation to each Member State of the EEA (each a **Relevant Member State**) which has implemented Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 4 November 2003 on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading, as amended (the **Prospectus Directive**), each Dealer has represented and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the **Relevant Implementation Date**), it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the final terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) if the final terms in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a **Non-exempt Offer**), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that (i) the Issuer has given its written

consent and (ii) any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable;

- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor under the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) at any time to fewer than 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (a) to (d) above shall require the Issuer or Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this section, the expression an "**offer of Notes to the public**" in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State.

#### **France**

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed that:

(i) **Offer to the public in France:**

it has only made and will only make an offer of Notes to the public in France in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified for such purpose in the applicable Final Terms relating to such Notes which have been duly published and which specify that offers may be made to the public in France, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, the French *Code monétaire et financier* and the *Règlement Général* of the *Autorité des marchés financiers*; or

(ii) **Private placement in France:**

it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Notes to the public in France and it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed, to the public in France, this Base Prospectus, the applicable Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes and such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to: (a) persons providing investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties; and/or (b) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) acting for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with, Articles L.411-1, L.411-2 and D.411-1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and in each case acting for their own account.

#### **Italy**

The offering of the Notes has not been registered with the *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa (CONSOB)* pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, no Notes may be offered, sold or delivered, directly or indirectly, nor may copies of this Base Prospectus or of any other document relating to the Notes be distributed in the Republic of Italy, except:

- (i) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined pursuant to Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998 (the **Financial Services Act**) and Article 34-ter, first paragraph, letter b) of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999, all amended from time to time (**Regulation No. 11971**); or
- (ii) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 100 of the Financial Services Act and Article 34-ter of Regulation No. 11971.

Moreover, and subject to the foregoing, any offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of this Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy under (i) or (ii) above must be:

- (a) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, CONSOB Regulation No. 16190 of 29 October 2007 and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, all as amended from time to time (the **Banking Act**);
- (b) in compliance with Article 129 of the Banking Act, as amended, and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy may request information on the issue or the offer of securities in the Republic of Italy or by Italian persons outside of Italy; and
- (c) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations or requirement imposed by CONSOB or the Bank of Italy or other Italian authorities.

*Please note that in accordance with Article 100-bis of the Financial Services Act, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies under (i) and (ii) above, the subsequent distribution of the Notes on the secondary market in Italy must be made in compliance with the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Financial Services Act and Regulation No. 11971. Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such Notes being declared null and void and in the liability of the intermediary transferring the financial instruments for any damages suffered by the investors.*

#### **United Kingdom**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that:

- (i) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated, and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the **FSMA**)) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA would not, if the Issuer was not an authorised person, apply to the Issuer; and
- (ii) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

#### **The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg**

In addition to the cases described in the selling restrictions under the heading "*Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive*" in which any Dealer can make an offer of Notes to the public in an EEA Member State (including the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg), any Dealer can also make an offer of Notes to the public in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg:

- (i) at any time, to national and regional governments, central banks, international and supranational institutions (such as the International Monetary Fund, the European Central Bank, the European Investment Bank) and other similar international organisations;
- (ii) at any time, to legal entities which are authorised or regulated to operate in the financial markets (including, credit institutions, investment firms, other authorised or regulated financial institutions, undertakings for collective investment and their management companies, pension and investment funds and their management companies, insurance undertakings and commodity dealers) as well as entities not so authorised or regulated whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities; and
- (iii) at any time, to certain natural persons or small and medium-sized enterprises (as defined in the Luxembourg act dated 10 July 2005 on prospectuses for securities, as amended, implementing the Prospectus Directive into Luxembourg law) recorded in the register of natural persons or small and medium-sized enterprises considered as qualified investors as held by the

*Commission de surveillance du secteur financier* as the competent authority in Luxembourg in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.

**General**

Each Dealer has agreed that it will (to the best of its knowledge and belief) comply with all applicable securities laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or possesses or distributes this Base Prospectus or any offering material, and will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of Notes under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or deliveries, and neither the Issuer nor any other Dealer shall have any responsibility therefor.

Neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealers represents that Notes may at any time lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating such sale.

With regard to each Tranche, the relevant Dealer will be required to comply with such other restrictions as the Issuer and the relevant Dealer shall agree and as shall be set out in the relevant subscription agreement (if applicable) or in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

**PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION  
GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS**

To the best knowledge of the Issuer (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained and incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts in any material respect and contains no omission likely to affect its import in any material respect. The Issuer accepts responsibility accordingly.

The consolidated financial statements of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2014 and 31 December 2015 were audited by statutory auditors of the Issuer who issued audit reports which are respectively reproduced on pages 386 and 387 of the 2016 Registration Document and pages 460 and 461 of the 2015 Registration Document.

**Société Générale**

29, boulevard Haussmann

75009 Paris

France

duly represented by:

Stéphane Landon,

*Directeur gestion du bilan et financement*

14 March 2016

**VISA FROM THE AUTORITE DES MARCHES FINANCIERS**



In accordance with Articles L.412-1 and L.621-8 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and with the General Regulations (*Règlement Général*) of the *Autorité des marchés financiers (AMF)*, in particular Articles 212-31 to 212-33, the AMF has granted to this Base Prospectus the visa No. 16-076 on 14 March 2016. This document may only be used for the purposes of a financial transaction if completed by Final Terms. It was prepared by the Issuer and its signatories assume responsibility for it. In accordance with Article L.621-8-1-I of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, the visa was granted following an examination by the AMF of "*whether the document is complete and comprehensible, and whether the information it contains is coherent*". It does not imply that the AMF has verified the accounting and financial data set out in it. This *visa* has been granted subject to the publication of Final Terms in accordance with Article 212-32 of the AMF's General Regulations, setting out the terms of the securities being issued.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Authorisation

All necessary authorisations, consents or approvals in France for the update of the Programme have been obtained by the Issuer. Any issue of Notes under the Programme, to the extent that such Notes constitute *obligations* under French law, requires the prior authorisation of the Board of Directors (*Conseil d'administration*) of the Issuer, which may delegate to its Chairman (*Président*) or to any other member of the Board of Directors (*Conseil d'Administration*) of the Issuer, or to the Chief Executive Officer (*Directeur Général*) of the Issuer, or to any other person the power to decide the issue of such Notes within a one year period.

For this purpose the Board of Directors (*Conseil d'Administration*) of the Issuer has delegated on 10 February 2016 to its Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (*Président directeur général*) and, with the approval of the latter, to its Deputy Chief Executive Officers (*Directeurs généraux délégués*), Head of Corporate and Investment Banking and of Private Banking and Asset Management (*Directeur de la banque de financement et d'investissement et de banque privée, gestion d'actifs et métiers titres*), Group Chief Financial Officer (*Directeur financier du groupe*), Group Deputy Chief Financial Officers (*Directeurs financiers délégués du groupe*) and Group Treasurer (*Directeur de la gestion du bilan et du financement*), each acting jointly or separately, the power to issue obligations, up to a maximum aggregate amount of €30,000,000,000 for one year, which authority has taken effect on 11 February 2016.

Any issue of Notes, to the extent that such Notes do not constitute *obligations*, will fall within the general powers of the Chief Executive Officer (*Directeur Général*) of the Issuer.

### Admission to Trading on Euronext Paris

This Base Prospectus has received *visa* No. 16-076 from the *Autorité des marchés financiers* on 14 March 2016. Application will be made in certain circumstances to NYSE Euronext Paris for the Notes issued under this Base Prospectus to be admitted trading on Euronext Paris. In compliance with Article 18 of the Prospectus Directive, application may also be made at the Issuer's request for the notification of certificate of approval to the *Commission de surveillance du secteur financier* in Luxembourg and to any other competent authority of any other Member State of the EEA in order for the Notes to be listed and/or admitted to trading on the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and on any other stock exchange in a Member State of the EEA, as the case may be.

### Listing and Admission to Trading on SIX Swiss Exchange

Application has been made to SIX Swiss Exchange to approve this document as an "issuance programme" for the listing of notes. In respect of Notes to be listed on SIX Swiss Exchange, this Base Prospectus and any Supplements thereto (if any), together with the relevant Final Terms, will constitute the listing prospectus pursuant to the listing rules of SIX Swiss Exchange.

### Stabilisation

In connection with the issue of any tranche of Notes, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) (the **Stabilising Manager(s)**) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

### Availability of Documents

So long as any of the Notes are outstanding, copies of the following documents will, when published, be available for inspection and obtainable, upon request and free of charge, during usual business hours on any weekday from the head office of Société Générale and from the specified office of each of the Paying Agents:

- (a) copies of the by-laws (*statuts*) of Société Générale (with English translations thereof);
- (b) the Deed of Covenant, the English Law Agency Agreement (which includes, *inter alia*, the forms of the global Notes (including Registered Global Notes), the Swiss Paying Agency Agreement, Coupons and Talons and Notes in definitive form) and the French Law Agency Agreement (which notably includes the form of the *Lettre Comptable*, the Temporary Global Certificates, the Definitive Materialised Notes, the Coupons and the Talons);
- (c) a copy of this Base Prospectus together with any supplement to this Base Prospectus and any further base prospectus and supplements with respect thereto, as the case may be;
- (d) any documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or in any further base prospectus, as the case may be;
- (e) the Final Terms for Notes that are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or on SIX Swiss Exchange and/or offered to the public in France and/or in Luxembourg and/or in Switzerland; and
- (f) all reports, letters and other documents, historical financial information, valuations and statements prepared by any expert at the relevant Issuer's request any part of which is included or referred to in this Base Prospectus.

For so long as Notes may be issued pursuant to this Programme, the documents referred to in (d) above will be available on the website of the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com/>). The last version of the document referred to in (a) is contained in the 2016 Registration Document of the Issuer.

So long as any of the Notes are outstanding, the following documents will be available, on the websites of the *Autorité des marchés financiers* ([www.amf-france.org](http://www.amf-france.org)) and of the Issuer (<http://prospectus.socgen.com>):

- (a) this Base Prospectus together with any supplement to this Base Prospectus;
- (b) a copy of the Final Terms for Notes that are listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or the regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and/or offered to the public in France and/or in Luxembourg; and
- (c) only on the above captured website of the Issuer, a copy of the Final Terms for Notes that are listed and admitted to trading on SIX Swiss Exchange and/or offered to the public in Switzerland.

### No Material Adverse Change

There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer or the Group since 31 December 2015.

### No significant change in financial or trading position

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer or the Group since 31 December 2015.

### Description of any recent events particular to the Issuer which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer's solvency

There have been no recent events which the Issuer considers material to the investors since the publication of the 2016 Registration Document on 7 March 2016.

## Litigation

Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, for a period covering the last twelve months, there has been no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings relating to claims or amounts which are material in the context of the Programme or the issue of Notes thereunder to which Société Générale is a party nor, to the best of the knowledge and belief of Société Générale, are there any pending or threatened governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings relating to such claims or amounts which are material in the context of the Programme or the issue of Notes thereunder which would in either case jeopardise the Issuer's ability to discharge its obligations in respect of the Programme or of Notes issued thereunder.

## Clearing Systems

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which are the entities in charge of keeping the records). The appropriate Common Code and ISIN for each Tranche of Notes allocated by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg will be set out in the applicable Final Terms. Notes may be held through additional or alternative clearing systems (including, without limitation, SIX SIS Ltd), in which case the appropriate information will be contained in the applicable Final Terms.

Dematerialised Notes will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository). Dematerialised Notes which are in registered form (*au nominatif*) will be inscribed either with the Issuer or with the Registration Agent.

The address of Euroclear is 1, boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210, Brussels, Belgium; the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42, avenue J F Kennedy, L-1855, Luxembourg; and the address of Euroclear France is 66, rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France.

## Conditions for determining price

The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

## Yield

In respect of Fixed Rate Notes, the applicable Final Terms will specify the yield. The yield will be calculated at the time of issue on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

## Currencies

In this Base Prospectus, all references to:

- (i) "€", "Euro", "EUR" and "euro" are to the single currency of the participating member states of the European Union which was introduced on 1 January 1999;
- (ii) "£", "pounds sterling", "GBP" and "Sterling" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom;
- (iii) "\$", "USD" and "U.S. dollars" are to the lawful currency of the United States of America;
- (iv) "¥", "JPY", "Japanese yen" and "Yen" are to the lawful currency of Japan;
- (v) "CHF" or "Swiss francs" are to the lawful currency of the Helvetic Confederation;
- (vi) "Yuan", "CNY", "CNH" or "Renminbi" are to the lawful currency of the People's Republic of China (the **PRC**), which for the purpose of this Base Prospectus, excludes Taiwan and the Special Administrative Regions of the PRC: Hong Kong and Macau; and
- (vii) any three letter alphabetic currency codes shall designate the currency, and shall have the meaning given to them, pursuant to ISO 4217 (the international standard currency code established by the International Organisation for Standardisation).

## Statutory auditors

The statutory auditors of Société Générale are Ernst & Young et Autres (member of the French *Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes*) represented by Mrs. Isabelle Santenac, 1/2,

place des Saisons, 92400 Courbevoie Paris-La Défense 1, France and Deloitte & Associés (formerly named Deloitte Touché Tohmatsu) (member of the French *Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes*) represented by Mr Jose-Luis Garcia, 185, avenue Charles de Gaulle, B.P. 136, 92524 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex, France, who have audited Société Générale's financial statements, without qualification, in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in France, for each of the two years ended on 31 December 2014 and 31 December 2015. The statutory auditors of Société Générale have no material interest in Société Générale.

## ISSUER

**Société Générale**  
29, boulevard Haussmann  
75009 Paris  
France

## ARRANGER

**Société Générale**  
Tour Société Générale  
17, cours Valmy  
92987 Paris la Défense Cedex  
France

## PERMANENT DEALER

**Société Générale Bank & Trust**  
11, avenue Emile Reuter  
2420 Luxembourg  
Luxembourg

## PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT, FISCAL AGENT, REGISTRAR, TRANSFER AGENT, CALCULATION AGENT, REDENOMINATION AGENT, CONSOLIDATION AGENT AND EXCHANGE AGENT

**Société Générale Bank & Trust**  
11, avenue Emile Reuter  
2420 Luxembourg  
Luxembourg

## PAYING AGENT

**Société Générale**  
32, rue du Champ de Tir  
BP 18236  
44312 Nantes cedex 3  
France

## LEGAL ADVISERS

*To the Arranger and the Permanent Dealer as to  
French and English law*

**White & Case LLP**  
19, Place Vendôme  
75001 Paris  
France

*To the Arranger and the Permanent Dealer as to  
Swiss law*

**Walder Wyss Ltd.**  
Seefeldstrasse 123 / P.O. Box  
8034 Zurich  
Switzerland

## STATUTORY AUDITORS

**Ernst & Young et Autres**  
1/2, place des Saisons  
92400 Courbevoie Paris-La Défense 1  
France

**Deloitte & Associés**  
185, avenue Charles de Gaulle  
B.P. 136  
92524 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex  
France